



## **NOMAD Portable Probe** **NOMAD US Portable Probe**

Applies to software release v5.6

September 2020

Current documents are always found in the log-in area of the **www.bridgetech.tv** site.  
Refer to section 1.2 of this document for more information.

NOMAD Portable Probe User's Manual  
Revision 827609b (2020-09-21)

Copyright © Bridge Technologies Co AS. Bentsebrugata 20, NO-0476, Oslo, Norway.  
All rights reserved.

This publication can contain confidential, proprietary, and confidential trade secret information. No part of this document may be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated, or reduced to any machine-readable or electronic format without prior written permission from Bridge Technologies Co AS. CE-marked in accordance to low voltage directive (LVC) 73/23/EEC and EMC directive 89/336/EEC. Compliant to requirements for US and Canada. Designed for CSA approval. Bridge Technologies Co AS continuously improves on products and reserves the right to modify the specifications without prior notice. Information in this document is subject to change without notice and Bridge Technologies assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies.

The BRIDGE, BRIDGE TECHNOLOGIES and BRIDGETECH name, logo and all other related logos are registered trademarks of BRIDGE TECHNOLOGIES Co AS.

All other products or services mentioned in this document are identified by the trademarks, service marks, or product names as designated by the companies who market those products. Inquiries should be made directly to those companies. This document may also have links to third-party web pages that are beyond the control of Bridge Technologies. The presence of such links does not imply that Bridge Technologies Co AS endorses or recommends the content on those pages. Bridge Technologies acknowledges the use of third-party open source software and licenses in some products.

This product can include software developed by the following people and organizations with the following copyright notices:

- Curl. Copyright © Daniel Stenberg and many contributors. All rights reserved.
- Dropbear. Contains software copyright © 2008 Google Inc. All rights reserved.
- OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (<https://www.openssl.org/>). Copyright © 1998-2017. The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.
- Webmin. Copyright © Jamie Cameron.

All trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.



# Contents

<b>Contents</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>8</b>
1.1 About the NOMAD	8
1.1.1 NOMAD – Functionality	11
1.2 How to Use This Manual	12
<b>2 PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>3 SAFETY</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>4 INSTALLATION AND INITIAL SETUP</b>	<b>17</b>
4.1 Quick Installation Guide	17
4.2 The NOMAD portable probe	17
4.2.1 AC Power Supply	18
4.2.2 Cooling System	18
4.2.3 Serial number location	18
4.2.4 Interfaces	18
4.3 Powering up the Unit	19
4.4 Initial Configuration	19
4.4.1 Initial Configuration Using the Built-In Wireless Network	20
4.4.2 Initial Configuration Using the Pre-Set IP-Address	20
4.4.3 Initial Configuration Via Serial Console Emulated Over USB	21
4.4.4 Verifying Correct Initial Setup of the NOMAD	23
4.4.5 Initial Setup Troubleshooting	24
<b>5 QUICK SETUP GUIDE</b>	<b>25</b>
5.1 Basic Setup	25
5.2 Input Signal Definitions	25
5.2.1 Demodulator Inputs	25
5.2.2 ASI Input	25
5.2.3 Multicasts	25
5.2.4 OTT Input (OTT Engine Option Only)	26
5.3 Monitoring	26
5.4 Adjusting Alarm Thresholds	26
<b>6 THE NOMAD PORTABLE PROBE GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE</b>	<b>28</b>
6.1 Main	30
6.1.1 Main — Summary	30



6.1.2	Main — CPU usage . . . . .	33
6.1.3	Main — Thumb overview . . . . .	34
6.1.4	Main — Eii graphing . . . . .	35
6.2	Alarms . . . . .	38
6.2.1	Alarms — All Alarms . . . . .	39
6.2.2	Alarms — Alarm setup . . . . .	40
6.2.3	Alarms — Flash Alarms (FLASH option) . . . . .	46
6.3	OTT . . . . .	47
6.3.1	OTT — Active testing . . . . .	47
6.3.2	OTT — Details . . . . .	48
6.3.2.1	OTT — Details — Profiles . . . . .	49
6.3.2.2	OTT — Details — Manifest . . . . .	51
6.3.2.3	OTT — Details — Alarms . . . . .	53
6.3.2.4	OTT — Details — Thumbnails . . . . .	54
6.3.2.5	OTT — Details — Alignment . . . . .	55
6.3.3	OTT — Latency . . . . .	56
6.3.4	OTT — Channels . . . . .	57
6.3.5	OTT — Settings . . . . .	61
6.3.6	OTT — Thresholds . . . . .	62
6.4	Multicasts . . . . .	64
6.4.1	Multicasts — Parameters . . . . .	64
6.4.2	Multicasts — Parameters — Fields . . . . .	73
6.4.3	Multicasts — Summary . . . . .	74
6.4.4	Multicasts — History . . . . .	75
6.4.5	Multicasts — Detect . . . . .	76
6.4.6	Multicasts — SAP . . . . .	76
6.4.7	Multicasts — Join . . . . .	77
6.4.8	Multicasts — Streams . . . . .	78
6.4.9	Multicasts — Ethernet thresh. . . . .	82
6.5	MW (Media Window) . . . . .	84
6.5.1	Media Window — Selected channel . . . . .	86
6.5.2	Media Window — Bandwidth graph . . . . .	87
6.5.3	Media Window — Inter Arrival Time graph . . . . .	87
6.6	RDP (Return Data Path) . . . . .	87
6.6.1	RDP — Control . . . . .	88
6.6.2	RDP — Setup . . . . .	88
6.7	Traffic . . . . .	90
6.7.1	Traffic — Protocols . . . . .	90
6.7.2	Traffic — Detect . . . . .	92
6.7.3	Traffic — Filter statistics . . . . .	93
6.7.4	Traffic — Filter setup . . . . .	95
6.7.5	Traffic — Microbitrate . . . . .	97
6.7.6	Traffic — Multicast scan . . . . .	99
6.8	Ethernet . . . . .	100
6.8.1	Ethernet — FSM . . . . .	100
6.8.1.1	Ethernet — FSM — Monitor . . . . .	101
6.8.1.2	Ethernet — FSM — Setup . . . . .	102
6.8.1.3	Ethernet — FSM — Syslog . . . . .	104
6.8.2	Ethernet — IGMP . . . . .	105





6.8.3	Ethernet — PCAP	106
6.9	ETR 290	107
6.9.1	ETR 290 — Overview	107
6.9.2	ETR 290 — ETR Details	108
6.9.3	ETR 290 — PIDs	111
6.9.4	ETR 290 — Services	112
6.9.5	ETR 290 — Bitrates	116
6.9.6	ETR 290 — Tables	116
6.9.7	ETR 290 — PCR	120
6.9.8	ETR 290 — T2MI (requires T2MI-OPT)	121
6.9.9	ETR 290 — SCTE 35 (requires SCTE35-OPT)	125
6.9.10	ETR 290 — Status	127
6.9.11	ETR 290 — Compare	127
6.9.12	ETR 290 — ETR threshold	131
6.9.13	ETR 290 — PID thresholds	143
6.9.14	ETR 290 — Service thresh.	145
6.9.15	ETR 290 — Gold TS thresholds	148
6.10	ASI	153
6.10.1	ASI — Status	154
6.10.2	ASI — Setup	155
6.11	COFDM/QAM	156
6.11.1	COFDM/QAM — Status	156
6.11.2	COFDM/QAM — Tuning setup	162
6.11.3	COFDM/QAM — COFDM/QAM threshold	164
6.11.4	COFDM/QAM — Impulse response	167
6.11.5	COFDM/QAM — RF overview	168
6.12	QAM/VSF/RF (applies only to the NOMAD US version)	168
6.12.1	QAM — Status	169
6.12.2	QAM — Tuning setup	171
6.12.3	QAM — QAM Threshold	173
6.12.4	QAM — RF overview	175
6.13	SAT	176
6.13.1	SAT — Status	176
6.13.2	SAT — Tuning setup	179
6.13.3	SAT — Frequency scan	182
6.13.4	SAT — SAT threshold	183
6.13.5	SAT — RF overview	185
6.14	Setup	186
6.14.1	Setup — Params	186
6.14.2	Setup — Pages	189
6.14.3	Setup — Colors (requires EXTRACT-OPT)	189
6.14.4	Setup — Time	190
6.14.5	Setup — Ethernet	190
6.14.5.1	Setup — Ethernet — IPv6 Settings	192
6.14.5.2	Example 1 — Separate Management IPv4	193
6.14.5.3	Example 2 — In-Line Management IPv4	194
6.14.5.4	Example 3 — Mixed Mode IPv4	194
6.14.6	Setup — WiFi	195
6.14.7	Setup — VLANs	196



6.14.8 Setup — VBC . . . . .	196
6.14.9 Setup — Login . . . . .	197
6.14.10 Setup — ETR . . . . .	198
6.14.11 Setup — Meas. log (requires FLASH-OPT) . . . . .	200
6.14.12 Setup — VBC thresh. . . . .	205
6.14.13 Setup — Scheduling . . . . .	207
6.14.14 Setup — Routing . . . . .	208
6.14.15 Setup — Security . . . . .	209
6.14.15.1 Setup — Security — Ports . . . . .	210
6.14.15.2 Setup — Security — Authentication . . . . .	211
6.14.15.3 Setup — Security — Tacacs+ . . . . .	212
6.14.15.4 Setup — Security — Local users . . . . .	213
6.14.15.5 Setup — Security — Access control . . . . .	214
6.14.15.6 Setup — Security — Password . . . . .	215
6.15 Data . . . . .	215
6.15.1 Data — Configuration . . . . .	215
6.15.2 Data — Software . . . . .	216
6.15.3 Data — Table Descriptors . . . . .	217
6.15.4 Data — Eii . . . . .	218
6.15.5 Data — Storage (FLASH option) . . . . .	218
6.16 About . . . . .	219
6.16.1 About — Release info . . . . .	219
6.16.2 About — License . . . . .	220
6.16.3 About — Technologies . . . . .	221
6.16.4 About — Credits . . . . .	221
6.16.5 About — System . . . . .	221
<b>A Appendix: NOMAD Versus VBC Alarms</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>B Appendix: Monitoring Practices</b>	<b>225</b>
B.1 RTP Monitoring . . . . .	225
B.2 Default Multicast Monitoring . . . . .	225
B.3 Strategy for MediaWindow Analysis . . . . .	226
B.3.1 IAT Before and After Router . . . . .	227
B.3.2 Identifying UDP Packet Loss . . . . .	228
B.4 Multicast Thresholds . . . . .	229
B.5 Dedicated interface for OTT . . . . .	229
B.6 OTT descrambling with Verimatrix . . . . .	229
B.7 OTT Bandwidth requirements . . . . .	229
<b>C Appendix: OTT Profile Health</b>	<b>230</b>
C.1 OTT Profile Health Bar . . . . .	230
C.2 OTT Profile Health Timeline . . . . .	230
<b>D Appendix: On-line License Verification</b>	<b>232</b>
D.1 Introduction . . . . .	232
D.2 Requirements . . . . .	232
<b>E Appendix: Software Maintenance</b>	<b>234</b>



<b>F</b>	<b>Appendix: Software Upload</b>	235
F.1	Obtain the software image . . . . .	235
F.2	Export and save the probe configuration . . . . .	235
F.3	Delete any existing probe stream recordings . . . . .	235
F.4	Transfer the image to the probe and save to flash . . . . .	236
F.5	Wait while the software is being saved . . . . .	238
F.6	Verify the new image . . . . .	238
F.7	Software upload troubleshooting . . . . .	238
<b>G</b>	<b>Appendix: Restoring NOMAD factory defaults</b>	239



# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 About the NOMAD

NOMAD covers all the monitoring needs encountered in hybrid IP multicast, OTT and RF networks. It is the ultimate all-in-one monitoring and analysis solution for the technician on the move.

NOMAD is a breakthrough design with almost every conceivable interface for media signal monitoring and analysis. Featuring optical/electrical Gigabit Ethernet, ASI in/out, DVB-C, Annex A/B/C cable<sup>1</sup>, 8VSB ATSC terrestrial<sup>1</sup>, DVB-T/T2 COFDM terrestrial, DVB-S/S2 satellite and external 1PPS GPS time-reference, NOMAD can analyse all RF transmitted DVB signals as well as OTT and multicast/unicast IP transmissions.

With comprehensive IP packet analysis tools, NOMAD is ideal for IP transport understanding regardless of media transported. NOMAD also is shipped with the ultimate in user friendly setup. The unit contains a Wi-Fi zone, and by pointing a laptop towards this, NOMAD is ready for use without further configuration.

As technologies become more and more complex, using NOMAD will give invaluable insight into modern media signal behaviours without the need for deep operator knowledge of the media technology used. Cut from a single brick of aluminium, NOMAD sets a new standard for both finish and ruggedness. It is also of very light weight and is the perfect companion to a laptop.

NOMAD ships with extensive functionality for superior digital media understanding right out of the box. Additionally NOMAD has a substantial additional set of extended analysis options, enabling it to outperform the most comprehensive systems on the market in functionality. This also allows NOMAD to be an ideal laboratory tool for desktop analysis in the most demanding environments. NOMAD also sets a new benchmark of affordability in the industry.

Designed to replace old-school PCI cards, USB-based dongles and other laptop-dependent devices, NOMAD is a complete free-standing unit with its own CPU and can be left to monitor signals by itself without the need for a host system.

In the rest of this manual when referring to NOMAD, it is implicit that we refer to both the NOMAD and the NOMAD US version unless otherwise stated. The sections where the two differ are in the sections describing the QAM Annex A/B/C interface (NOMAD US) and the DVB-C/T/T2 interface (NOMAD).

### Interfaces

NOMAD features three Gigabit Ethernet ports. One of these is for management; one with a choice of optical or electrical; and a third optional electrical port, ASI in/out, DVB-C QAM cable<sup>2</sup>, DVB-T/T2 COFDM terrestrial<sup>2</sup>, QAM Annex A/B/C<sup>3</sup>, 8VSB<sup>3</sup>, DVB-S/S2 satellite and external 1PPS GPS time-reference.

The unit can analyse all RF transmitted DVB signals as well as OTT and multicast/unicast IP transmissions. With comprehensive IP packet analysis tools, NOMAD is ideal for IP transport understanding regardless of media transported.

---

<sup>1</sup>ITU.T J.83 Annex A/B/C and 8VSB capabilities only in the NOMAD US model.

<sup>2</sup>Regular NOMAD supports hardware interfaces DVB-C, DVB-T and DVB-T2

<sup>3</sup>NOMAD US hardware version for the United States supports ITU.T J.83 Annex A/B/C and 8VSB instead of DVB-T/T2



## **Ethernet**

- 10/100/1000T Gigabit Ethernet interface for video/data analysis
- SFP port for optical Gigabit connectivity
- Optional second Gigabit Ethernet port
- Web-based management interface optionally on all ports
- SSH/TELNET terminal
- Relay video multicasts to 3rd party targets using RDP
- Laser power received level for fault finding on SFP

## **WiFi**

- Provides 2.4 GHz Wireless Access Point service
- No setup – NOMAD is WiFi Zone
- USB 2.0 IEEE 802.11 b/g/n 150Mbit/s dongle

## **DVB-S/S2 satellite**

- Supports DVB-S and DVB-S2 8PSK, 16APSK, 32APSK, GOLD CODES
- L-band input from 950–2160 MHz
- Symbol rate range between 1–45 MS/s
- 13V/18V/22kHz and DiseqC 1.0 capable for switch control
- High-end RF performance with constellation diagram and over 20 RF parameters
- Auto-scan feature

## **DVB-T/T2/C terrestrial and cable (regular NOMAD version)**

- Supports DVB-T EN 300-744 and DVB-T2 EN-302-755 (v1.3.1)
- Supports ITU.T J.83 Annex A/C for cable networks (QAM16 up to QAM256)
- Frequency range: 43–1002 MHz. Bandwidth 5, 6, 7 and 8 MHz
- Channel Impulse Response diagram and constellation diagram for DVB-T/T2

## **QAM Annex A/B/C and 8VSB terrestrial (NOMAD US version only)**

- Supports ITU.T J.83 Annex A/B/C for cable networks
- Supports 8VSB ATSC for terrestrial networks
- Frequency range: 43–1002MHz, bandwidth 6, 7 and 8 MHz



## 1PPS

- Offers GPS synchronization down to 0.1 us accuracy
- Allows absolute network delay in SFN/T2MI networks to be measured
- Allows absolute Center Frequency Offset measurements on DVB-T/T2

## ASI

- ASI input according to EN 50083-9, Annex B
- Supports Burst mode, Spread Mode and legacy M2S
- Output selectable feed from ASI, DVB-T/T2/C or DVB-S/S2 input
- Up to 211Mbit/s incoming rate (linespeed ASI)

## Analytics

Through packet inspection, TS analysis is built in with the award-winning ETR290 Engine, enabling deep understanding of TS streams. IP packet traffic is viewed in real-time, and broken down into individual protocols, giving an unprecedented and simplified understanding of otherwise complex structures in the transport mechanics.

Total passing of OTT multiscreen playlist and manifest files secures coherence and standards, with full insight into chunk availability, download times, sequence latency, profile alignment and much more. NOMAD is at the forefront of HLS and DASH understanding and analytics. The same goes for the diverse RF interfaces. Full RF metrics, with best-in-class specifications, visualisations of constellation diagrams and advanced analytics like reflections in digital terrestrial networks are all examples of advanced functions not normally found in affordable equipment of this class.

## Technologies

NOMAD features a plethora of award-winning and patented technologies, the culmination of 12 years of accumulated engineering knowledge and R& D in IP and broadcast monitoring. The NOMAD user interface is via the Bridge Technologies' patented MediaWindow visualisation technology, which allows complex structures and data to be readily understood by non-expert users, enabling them to identify appropriate corrective actions quickly and easily.

<b>Web interface</b>	Intuitive GUI for remote access via Wi-Fi or cabled Ethernet
<b>Packet analysis</b>	Accurate packet behaviour, IAT histogram, protocol analysis and traffic, autodetection of IP uni/multicast
<b>OTT/Multiscreen</b>	HLS, HDS, M-DASH, SmoothStream™, RTMP, SHOUTcast™, post-CDN URL token support and manifest validation. Innovative framework for measuring delay of OTT service through distribution chain
<b>Multicast/unicast IP</b>	Microsecond-accurate and detailed multicast packet monitoring, analysis and alarming with readout and alarming on key parameters relevant to video



<b>RDP™ forwarding and recording</b>	Return Data Path forwarding of any transport stream monitored with automated alarm triggered recording to 32 Gbyte of on-board Flash memory
<b>Gold TS™</b>	Innovative Gold TS framework: part of the award-winning ETR290 Engine for recording a perfect transport stream table set and then can be compared and alarmed against a template
<b>Powerful IP tools</b>	ICMP PING and TraceRoute can be done from inside a location remotely and PING can be setup to alarm if remote device stops responding
<b>Media format support</b>	MPEG2-TS, H.264/AVC HD, H265/HEVC 4K, AAC, PCM Audio, SCTE-35 signaling, T2-MI encapsulation and more
<b>Media window™</b>	Total packet understanding with the patented MediaWindow™ visualisation technology for RTP/UDP uni- and multicasts
<b>ETR290 analytics</b>	The award-winning ETR290 Engine with detailed analytics of Priority 1, 2 and 3 tests plus extensions to test CA behaviour, alarm history view, timeline view and much more

## Design

Built from a single piece of high quality aluminium, NOMAD provides the ruggedness necessary in harsh outdoor broadcast and telecom environments, and at the same time provides unprecedented aesthetics and functionality.

CNC-milled with a precision down to 10 micron, laser engraved logotypes and a form factor resembling a solid tablet, NOMAD stands on recessed rubber feet, allowing the unit to hover 0,2 millimetres over any surface. All heat from the advanced processors is dispersed through its aluminium chassis, and with exceptional electronics design, the unit provides amazing abilities for the digital media engineer.

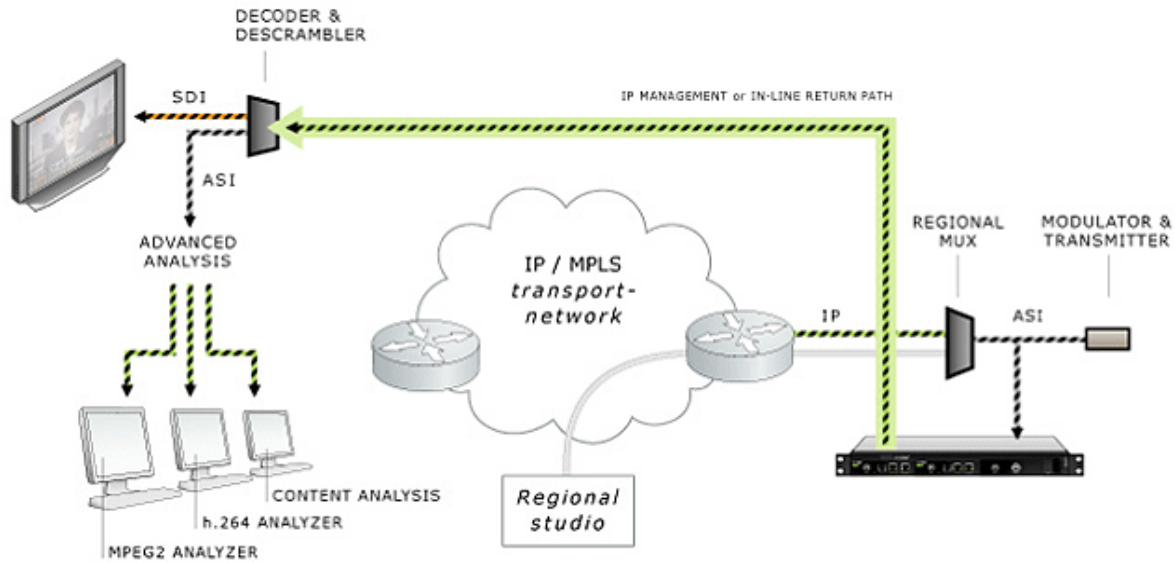
### 1.1.1 NOMAD – Functionality

An IP-based network is fully transparent with respect to signal contents quality, provided that the IP packets arrive, and provided that they arrive in time. The NOMAD therefore uses the patented MediaWindow to allow monitoring at-a-glance of packet loss and errors in inter-packet arrival time. This way the operator can conveniently ensure correct signal quality at IP-level.

The advanced Ethernet protocol analysis tool automatically detects all protocols carried over Ethernet past the port the NOMAD is connected to, and it displays statistics like percentage utilization of the interface and percentage of the different transported protocols. This gives the NOMAD a real-time sniffer capability.

The NOMAD allows the user to define a Return Data Path (RDP), using the regular video/data network or the management network to return a stream. A faulty signal can then be further analyzed at the studio premises, when necessary.

The recording functionality allows the user to record a stream, either triggered manually by the user or triggered by a user defined alarm.



Full Service Monitoring (FSM) checks that vital system components like CA-servers are active.

Ethernet TR 290 monitoring allows the operator to check parameters like transport stream sync and PSI/SI standards conformity. This option also performs further PSI/SI analysis, making it possible to view PSI/SI contents. PID and service bitrates are also continuously measured.

OTT monitoring allows the operator to set up active testing of Over-the-top type signals as found in adaptive bitrate streaming architectures. Formats supported include Apple <sup>TM</sup> HLS, Microsoft <sup>TM</sup> Smoothstream, RTMP, MPEG DASH, Adobe <sup>TM</sup> HDS and Nullsoft SHOUTcast<sup>TM</sup>.

The NOMAD can be expanded through license options to monitor the T2MI protocol layer as found in DVB-T2 networks.

The NOMAD can also be licensed with an SCTE 35 option that allows monitoring and logging of splice time codes embedded in the transport streams.

## 1.2 How to Use This Manual

This User's Manual is valid for software version 5.6 of the NOMAD portable probe.

Throughout this manual the term stream is often used rather than unicast or multicast. One stream may consist of one or more services, and refers to one IP uni- or multicast (for Ethernet input) or one transport stream (ASI, COFDM, QAM/VSB or QPSK/DVB-S2).

Chapter 2 **PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION** provides a simplified block-diagram overview of the probe.

Chapter 3 **SAFETY** lists safety precautions, and this chapter should be read prior to equipment installation.

Chapter 4 **INSTALLATION AND INITIAL SETUP** explains how to install the equipment and also how to perform the necessary initial configuration of the NOMAD management IP address. A step-by-step quick installation guide is found in section 4.1.

Chapter 5 **QUICK SETUP GUIDE** contains a quick setup guide; a step-by-step description of how to setup the NOMAD once the initial setup has been performed.





Chapter 6 **THE NOMAD PORTABLE PROBE GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE** describes the graphical user interface (GUI) as seen when pointing a web browser to the NOMAD's IP address.

A **Appendix: NOMAD Versus VBC Alarms** describes the alarm handling in the NOMAD versus the VBC Controller.

B **Appendix: Monitoring Practices** explains some useful monitoring practices.

C **Appendix: OTT Profile Health** explains the OTT profile health bar and timeline.

D **Appendix: On-line License Verification** outlines the on-line license verification procedure.

E **Appendix: Software Maintenance** briefly describes software maintenance licenses and how they are used.

F **Appendix: Software Upload** explains how to upgrade the software on the NOMAD.

G **Appendix: Restoring NOMAD factory defaults** details how to reset the NOMAD to factory default settings.

Note that current version of the User's Manual can be found on the <https://www.bridgetech.tv/> website. Log in as end user: **customer** with password: **xmas4u**. Additional technical documentation is also found at the same location.



## 2 PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The probe module is equipped with two RJ45 Ethernet ports and one SFP optical port. The user selects which transport stream signal input to be used by the monitoring engine, either the Ethernet video/data port or the SFP optical input. Management of the probe is conducted via the Ethernet management port or alternatively in-band via the video/data ports.

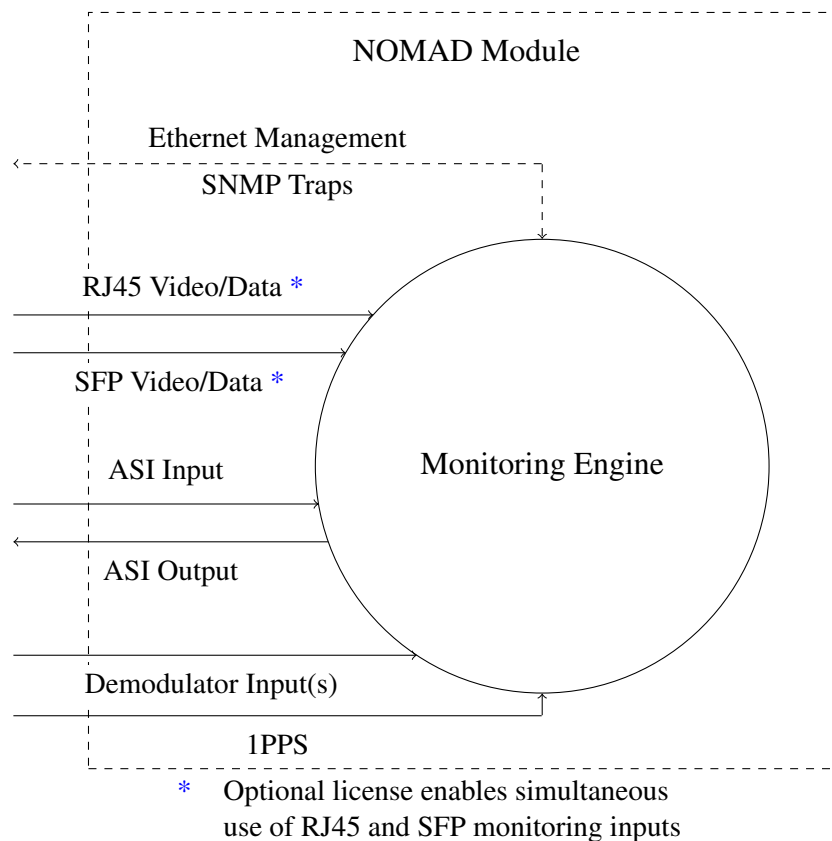


Figure 2.1: The NOMAD Module – Principle of Operation

A simplified diagram of the alarm handling mechanisms of the NOMAD is shown in figure 2.2. The input signals are continuously analyzed, and measured data are checked against user defined threshold values. If the data do not comply with the threshold values alarms will be generated. The overall alarm settings further make it possible to enable and disable alarms, thus defining which alarms should be reported in the NOMAD alarm list and sent as SNMP traps to an external management system.

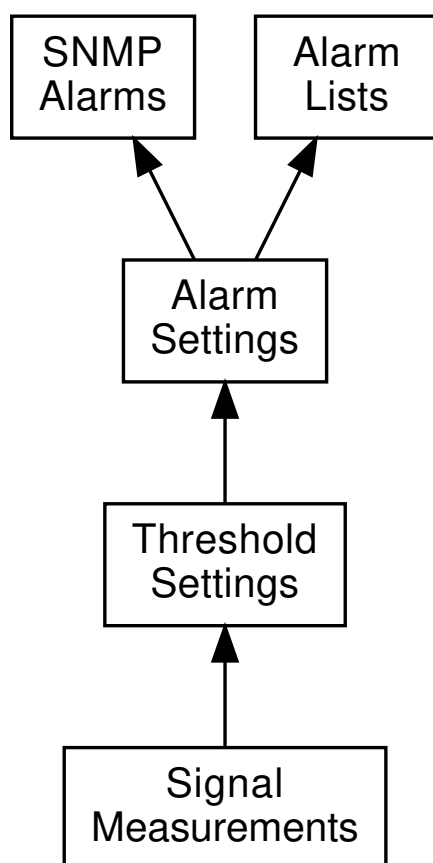


Figure 2.2: Simplified Diagram of the Alarm Handling in the NOMAD



## 3 SAFETY

**Read the installation instructions before connecting the chassis unit to the power source.**

**The NOMAD is intended for installation in restricted access areas. A restricted access area can be accessed only through the use of a special tool, lock and key, or other means of security.**

**The NOMAD must only be used with the included power supply. Do not use the power supply if it or its cables are damaged.**

**Only trained and qualified personnel should be allowed to install, replace or service this equipment.**

**This equipment must be installed and maintained by service personnel as defined by AS/NZS 3260. Incorrectly connecting this equipment to a general-purpose outlet could be hazardous.**

**If SFP modules are used ensure proper precautions are taken to protect eyes against harmful infrared radiation. Do not look straight into the SFP module or fibers connected to the SFP module. The SFP modules employed are certified in Laser Class 1.**

**Ultimate disposal of this product should be handled according to all national laws and regulations.**

**To prevent the system from overheating, do not operate it in an area that exceeds the maximum ambient temperature of 45 degrees Celsius. Do not place other objects on top of the NOMAD as this may cause heat to build up which could damage the unit. Air needs to flow freely underneath the unit so make sure that the feet of the unit are intact.**

**Do not work on the system or connect or disconnect cables during periods of lightning activity.**

**The NOMAD requires short-circuit (overcurrent) protection. Ensure that the protective device is rated not greater than 120 VAC, 15 A; 240 VAC, 16 A.**



## 4 INSTALLATION AND INITIAL SETUP

### 4.1 Quick Installation Guide

1. Read the safety instructions, refer to chapter 3
2. Connect the signal cables, refer to section 4.2.4
3. Power up the unit, refer to section 4.3
4. Perform initial set-up of IP addresses, refer to section 4.4
5. Verify that the GUI launches correctly, refer to section 4.4.4

### 4.2 The NOMAD portable probe

The NOMAD portable probe is built for real world use. Its ruggedized exterior and fan-less design gives engineers the perfect fault-finding tool when roaming in the network or for permanent placement in a harsh environment.

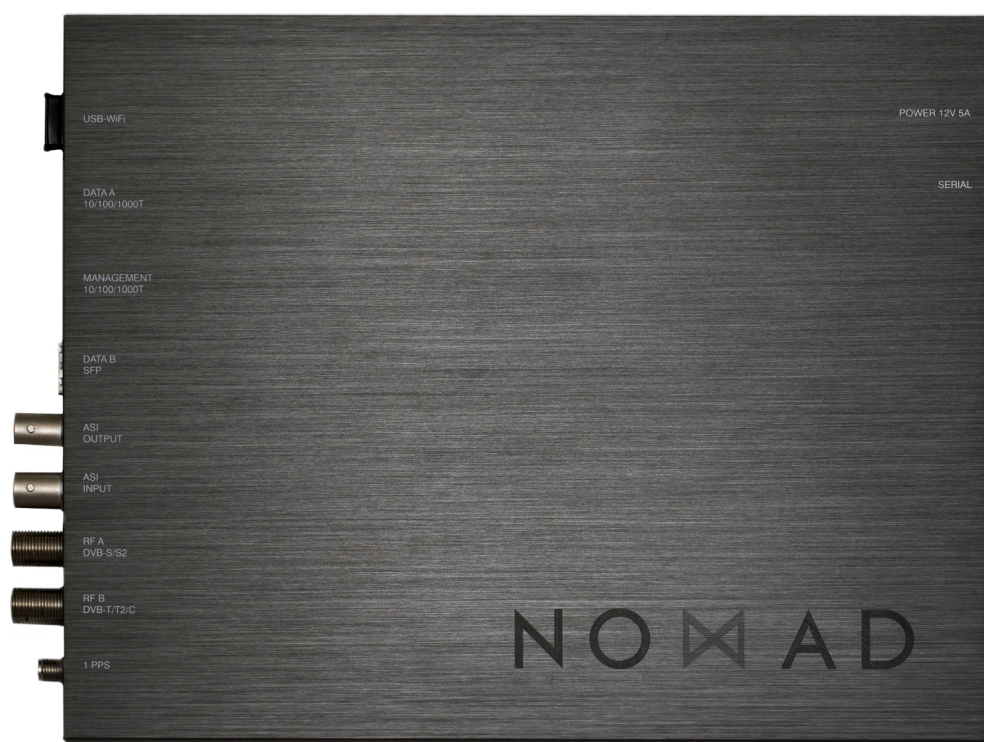


Figure 4.1: The NOMAD portable probe



### 4.2.1 AC Power Supply

The portable chassis is delivered with an external 100–240V AC power supply. **The NOMAD must only be used with the included power supply. Do not use the power supply if it or its cables are damaged.**

### 4.2.2 Cooling System

The portable unit uses passive cooling and the chassis act as a heat sink. **Do not place other objects on top of the NOMAD as this may cause heat to build up which could damage the unit. Air needs to flow freely underneath the unit so make sure that the feet of the unit are intact.**

### 4.2.3 Serial number location

The serial number is located at the bottom of the unit. All serial numbers can also be found on the shipping box.

The serial number of the NOMAD probe is also available via the web GUI under **About — License**.

### 4.2.4 Interfaces



Figure 4.2: NOMAD front connectors

The NOMAD module is equipped with the following connectors on the front:

<b>USB-WiFi:</b>	The USB port port used for the WiFi connection. Only the WiFi adapter included with the device can be used in this port
<b>DATA A: (10/100/1000T)</b>	For monitoring a 10/100/1000 electrical/copper signal – RJ-45. The probe can only monitor either the SFP input signal OR the 10/100/1000T input signal (selected from software), unless licensed to use both inputs.
<b>MANAGEMENT: (10/100/1000T)</b>	Interface for running management of the probe on a separate network. The management can also be done using the data ports (if enabled). The interface is RJ45 and supports 10/100/1000T.
<b>DATA B: (SFP)</b>	Alternative SFP input used when connecting to optical networks. Can also be used with an electrical SFP module to monitor two RJ45 ports in parallel. The probe can only monitor either the SFP input signal OR the 10/100/1000T input signal (selected from software), unless licensed to use both inputs.
<b>ASI OUTPUT:</b>	ASI transport stream output – 75 ohm BNC female



<b>ASI INPUT:</b>	ASI transport stream input – 75 ohm BNC female
<b>RF A: (DVB-S/DVB-S2)</b>	RF L-band input with DiSEqC 1.2 – 75 ohm F-connector for monitoring satellite signals. Supported standards are DVB-S and DVB-S2.
<b>RF B: (DVB-T/DVB-T2/DVB-C)</b>	RF input – 75 ohm F-connector for monitoring terrestrial and cable TV signals. Supported standards are DVB-T, DVB-T2 and DVB-C.
<b>1PPS:</b>	1PPS reference clock input – 50 ohm SMA female



Figure 4.3: NOMAD back connectors

The NOMAD module is equipped with the following connectors on the back:

<b>POWER 12V 5A:</b>	The power input to the probe. Only use the included 12V/5A power supply
<b>SERIAL:</b>	USB serial port emulator for initial set-up of the probe – Type A

### 4.3 Powering up the Unit

For the NOMAD, connect the power supply to the mains source and the power supply to the probe. The diodes should then light up and the unit will boot.

Note that it will take some time from power-up until the modules can be accessed via the management interface – typically the start-up may take up to two minutes.

### 4.4 Initial Configuration

There are three alternative ways of performing an initial configuration of the probe module:

1. Via the built-in NOMAD wireless management network
2. By using the preconfigured IP address of the probe management port
3. Via serial console emulated over USB

For most users the one of the first two methods will be the easiest.





#### 4.4.1 Initial Configuration Using the Built-In Wireless Network

Access point (wlan0)		IPv4 settings		DHCP Server settings	
Enable AP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IP address	192.168.1.1	Start address	192.168.1.10
SSID	Nomad_WiFi-<MAC>	Netmask	255.255.255.0	End address	192.168.1.100
Channel	6				
Country	Norway				
Security	WPA2 psk				
Passphrase					

Apply

Figure 4.4: Configuring the NOMAD wireless network

A brand new NOMAD is accessible as a passwordless Access Point and requires initial configuration in order to secure access to it. For that reason the first time you boot up your device and open WebUI, it will suggest to change the Access Point settings before you proceed further. After you connect to your NOMAD's Access Point, the popup window with the WiFi initial configuration appears. If it has not happened open a browser manually and go to <http://192.168.1.1/>. This will open the initial configuration page, as shown in figure 4.4.

If you do not want to use wireless access to your NOMAD, just disable the Access Point (see figure 4.4) and apply settings.

It is strongly recommended to change the default settings and set at least security method and password.

Also it is a good idea to store a bookmark in your browser pointing to your NOMAD, since you may forget its address over the time and will have to connect to it using an alternative method (e.g wired network interface).

Please refer to chapter 6.14.6 for more details on how to configure the wireless network.

#### 4.4.2 Initial Configuration Using the Pre-Set IP-Address

The NOMAD modules are shipped with the following factory settings for the wired management interface:

<b>Management (eth1) IP address:</b>	10.0.20.101
<b>Management (eth1) subnet mask:</b>	255.255.0.0

In order to connect to the eth1 management port, the PC used for set-up should have corresponding network settings. Typically a lap-top PC is used for initial configuration. Connect directly to the device's eth1 management port using an Ethernet cable.

For Windows, the network parameters are set in the **Control Panel — Network and Internet — Network and Sharing Center — Network Connection — Properties — Internet Protocol Version 4 Properties** view, as shown in figure 4.5. Select the user defined address, and set the PC's IP address to 10.0.20.100 and the subnet mask to 255.255.0.0.

When the IP address of the PC has been set to match the NOMAD factory setting, the permanent network settings can be configured through the NOMAD web browser interface. Refer to sections 4.4.4 and 6.14.5 for details on how to launch the NOMAD graphical user interface and how to set the network parameters.



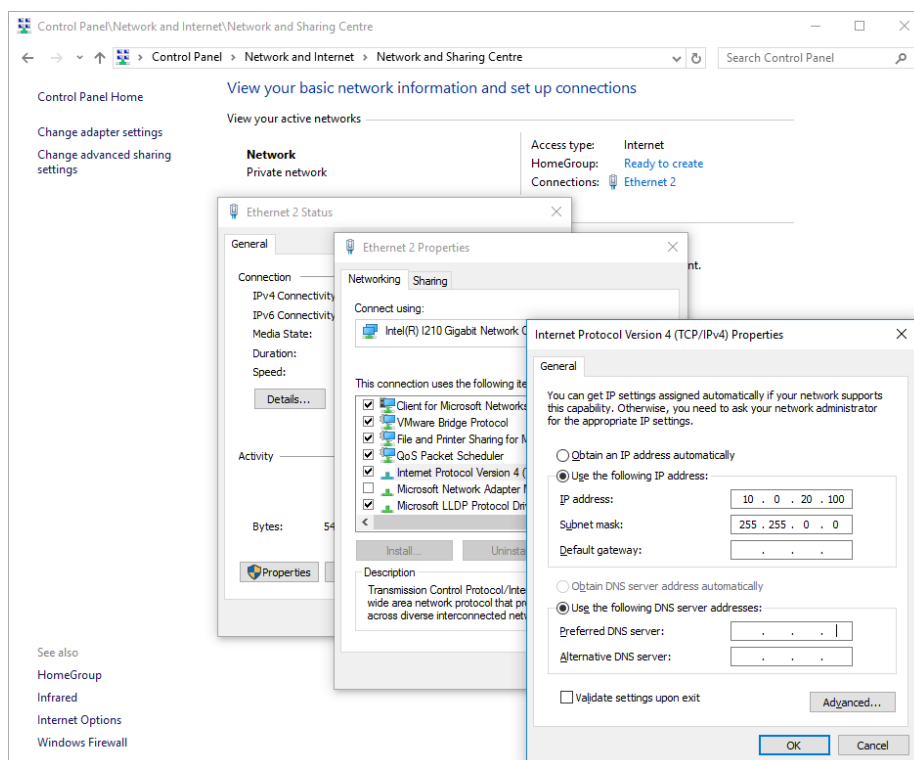


Figure 4.5: Setting the IP address manually in Windows

#### 4.4.3 Initial Configuration Via Serial Console Emulated Over USB

If the NOMAD for some reason cannot be reached through Ethernet or Wireless communication, the initial set-up may be performed via serial console emulated over USB. For the initial set-up, you must do the following:

1. Installing a driver for the USB communication, if not already supported by the operating system
2. Setting the management IP address

Most operating systems will have native support for the FT232 driver needed. When a USB cable is connected between a PC and the NOMAD, the operating system will detect a new USB device. For Windows, the new device will appear as a COM port in the **Device Manager** view as shown in figure 4.6.

If your operating system does not detect the NOMAD, you may have to download and install a driver for it. The driver may be downloaded directly from the chip manufacturer at <https://www.ftdichip.com/>. Select first Drivers, then VCP followed by the operating system (VCP is short for Virtual COM Port).

If it is not already connected, connect the USB cable between the USB port on the probe and a USB port on the PC.

Start a terminal program. Windows XP users can use Hyperterm, Linux users can use minicom. For modern versions of Windows, that do not ship with a terminal program, the free application **PuTTY** may be downloaded from <https://www.chiark.greenend.org.uk/~sgtatham/putty/>.

Select the new COM port that should appear as the USB cable is plugged in (Linux users should check /var/log/messages to see what device to use) and establish a serial connection to the NOMAD using these communication parameters:

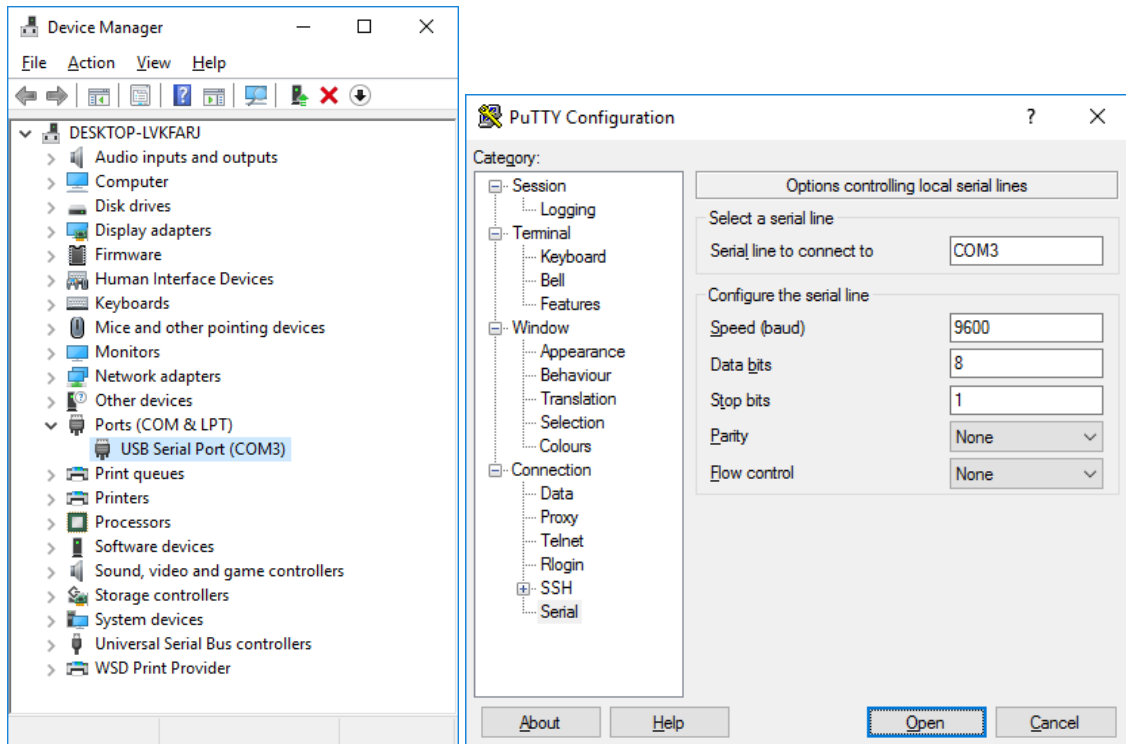


Figure 4.6: Connecting to the serial console over USB

- Baud rate: 9600
- Data bits: 8
- Parity: None
- Stop bits: 1
- Flow control: None

Press **[Enter]** a few times to bring up the login prompt. Log in using the user name **admin** and the password **elvis** (this password can be changed in the **Setup — Security — Password** view).

A simple text based menu system like the one in figure 4.7 should now be displayed. To change a setting, press the appropriate character from the left-most column, enter the new value and confirm by pressing **[Enter]**. If DHCP is enabled, you can find the currently assigned IP address by selecting the **ethStatusDoc** option.

The NOMAD is equipped with two network interfaces called management (or eth1) and data/video (or eth0). It is necessary to configure at least one of these interfaces from the terminal and then do the rest of the setup from a web browser. Depending on the installed license, an additional data interface, labeled data2 (eth2), may also be available.

The NOMAD supports both in-band management (i.e. using eth0 for both data/video and management) and separate management (i.e. using eth1 for management). In any case make sure that the subnets configured for the network interfaces do not overlap – otherwise the probe will not work properly. If



```
Menu: /ewe/probe/core/setup/ethernet/
=====
<0> Back      <9> Exit
<1> ethStatusDoc
=====
<A> data_medium      - Copper      Input for the video traffic
<B> data_dhcp        - false       RJ45 data port (eth0) DHCP
<C> data_ipa         - 10.0.30.101    RJ45 data port (eth0) IP address
<D> data_mask        - 255.255.255.0    RJ45 data port (eth0) netmask
<E> data_gateway     - 10.0.30.1         RJ45 data port (eth0) IPv4 GW
<F> data_management  - true             RJ45 data port (eth0) web-server
<G> dhcp             - false           Management port (eth1) DHCP
<H> ipaddress        - 10.0.20.101      Management port (eth1) IP address
<I> netmask          - 255.255.255.0    Management port (eth1) netmask
<J> mm_gateway       - 10.0.20.1        Management port (eth1) IPv4 GW
<K> management       - true             Management port (eth1) web-server
<L> gateway_interface - eth0             Force default interface
<M> dns_server       - 208.67.222.222   DNS Server
<N> reboot           - false           Reboot is required for changes
=====
```

Figure 4.7: Text-based menu displayed when connecting over USB

the IP addresses for network interfaces are configured so that the subnets overlap, the settings will be automatically reverted by the NOMAD.

To configure the management interface, edit values for ipaddress, netmask and mm\_gateway or enable dhcp instead.

Make sure *Management* is enabled (set to true) – otherwise management via web will not be possible.

To configure the data/video interface, enter values for data\_ipa, data\_mask, data\_gateway or alternatively enable data\_dhcp. Set data\_management to true to enable web access via the data interface.

When all the listed parameters have been configured, the probe must be rebooted to let the parameters take effect. This is achieved by selecting the **reboot** option and confirming by selecting ‘t’ for TRUE.

#### 4.4.4 Verifying Correct Initial Setup of the NOMAD

Once the probe management network interface have been configured, all further configuration takes place using a web browser over HTTP.

Launch a web browser application on the management PC. The following web browsers are supported:

- Google Chrome
- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Edge
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 11 or higher
- Apple Safari

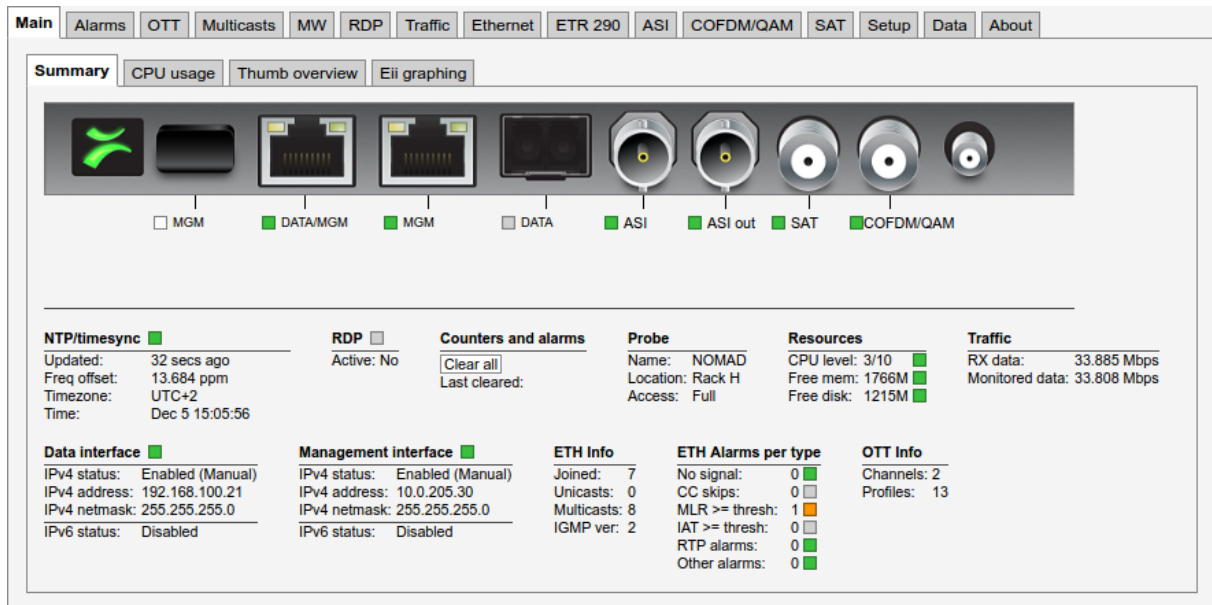


Figure 4.8: Web-based management view

Type the IP address of the probe in the browser URL field and press  . The IP address of the probe is that of the WiFi or Ethernet ports as set in the initial set-up procedure.

The default management view should be displayed inside the browser. The NOMAD interface is shown in figure 4.8. Some functionality may require additional licenses to be installed.

#### 4.4.5 Initial Setup Troubleshooting

If there are problems bringing up the probe web-based management interface, verify the following:

- Verify that the WiFi dongle is inserted and its LED is blinking (in case you can not find the default Access Point and/or you can not connect to it). Try to pull out the dongle and insert again. Reboot the probe if it does not help.
- Verify that the laptop and the probe are configured on the same subnet and that they have different addresses. The network settings of the probe can be verified through RS232/USB as described earlier
- Make sure that the IP address of the gateway and the network interface are not the same
- Verify that the appropriate Ethernet link indicators of the PC and probe are lit
- Verify that web browser proxy settings are not interfering
- Verify that local firewall settings on the laptop are not interfering
- Make sure that the management and data/video subnets do not overlap (even if only one is physically connected)
- Make sure the probe was rebooted to activate the new settings
- Clear the browser's cache



## 5 QUICK SETUP GUIDE

This quick setup guide is intended to provide a step-by-step explanation of how to setup a probe once the initial setup has been performed (as described in chapter 4).

More detailed instructions are found in chapter 6 of this manual.

The Return Data Path and Full Service Monitoring features are not covered by this quick setup guide.

### 5.1 Basic Setup

1. Set appropriate parameters in the **Setup — Params** and **Setup — Ethernet** views.
2. Enabling Time synchronization is strongly recommended, this can be done in **Setup — Params**. If no time reference for automatic time locking is available set the time manually in the **Setup — Time** view.
3. If access control is required, first log in as the **admin** user using the **Setup — Login** view, and then define users and password and configure firewall settings in the **Setup — Security** view.

**Note:** it is important to read the instructions in the associated section of this manual, see chapters 6.14.9 and 6.14.15.

### 5.2 Input Signal Definitions

#### 5.2.1 Demodulator Inputs

1. Define one frequency in the **COFDM/QAM/VSB/RF/SAT — Tuning setup** view. As a start the threshold templates named **Default** can be used (for ATSC signals use **ATSC Default** as the ETR threshold).
2. Verify proper reception of signal under the **COFDM/QAM/VSB/RF/SAT — Status** view.
3. Use the **Import tuning from NIT** feature to automatically add frequencies as signaled in NIT or add the remaining frequencies manually.

#### 5.2.2 ASI Input

1. Set appropriate parameters in the **ASI — Setup** view. As a start the threshold templates named **Default** can be used (for ATSC signals use **ATSC Default** as the ETR threshold).

#### 5.2.3 Multicasts

1. Define multicasts using the **Multicasts — Streams** view. You can also import multicast lists from another probe using the **Data — Configuration** view, or add them automatically, either by using the multicast detect feature in the **Multicasts — Detect** view, or from SAP announced streams using the **Multicasts — SAP** view.

**Note:** Often upstream equipment will not transmit multicasts unless join messages have been received, and in this case it will usually not be possible to detect multicasts automatically.



Select predefined threshold templates that seem appropriate for the signal.

**Note:** The sequence of the multicast definitions will be reflected in monitoring, so order the multicasts correctly if required. Also note that ETR 290 monitoring for Ethernet streams is disabled by default, so if this is required, it will have to be enabled by the user (on a per-stream basis).

2. Define stream page name(s) in the **Setup — Pages** view (not strictly necessary).
3. Join multicasts in the **Multicasts — Join** view or in the **Multicasts — Streams** view.

#### 5.2.4 OTT Input (OTT Engine Option Only)

1. Define the OTT channel manifest URLs and channel names in the **OTT — Channels** view. Leave the Threshold and VBC threshold settings at default values for now. Remember to tick the Enable box in the dialog box. If you have multiple OTT engines installed (1 to 5 are allowed) then select which engine to assign to the channel. Any number of OTT channels can be assigned to each OTT engine. Each engine works in parallel to each other.

**Note:** When monitoring both multicast (UDP) and OTT (TCP) traffic, we recommend using different network interfaces. Mixing the two traffic types on the same network can have unwanted impact on the monitored signals. The interface used for OTT traffic is controlled using the **Setup — Routing** view.

2. Inspect the OTT monitoring progress using the **OTT — Active testing** dialog. Useful information on OTT monitoring can be found in Appendix C.

### 5.3 Monitoring

When input signal parameters have been set, the signals may be monitored.

For Ethernet multicasts the relevant monitoring views are **Main**, **Alarms**, **Multicasts**, **MW**, **Traffic** and **Ethernet**. If the probe is equipped with the ETR 290 and/or the OTT option then the views **ETR 290** and **OTT** are of relevance as well.

For ASI input the relevant monitoring views are **Alarms**, **ETR 290** and **ASI — Status**.

For demodulator inputs the relevant monitoring views are **Alarms**, **ETR 290** and **COFDM/QAM/VSF/RF/SAT — Status**.

Ethernet monitoring hints are found in B Appendix: Monitoring Practices.

### 5.4 Adjusting Alarm Thresholds

When the probe inputs and streams have been defined using default thresholds, the result will usually be a number of more or less permanent alarms, some which may not be relevant under the current circumstances. In order for the user to get rid of unwanted alarms, the probe provides alarm filtering functionality in the form of alarm thresholds and alarm on/off selection.

#### Multicasts

By default Ethernet thresholds are set to raise alarms when service affecting errors occur, that are caused by the network. There may however be reasons for these thresholds to be altered, for instance to reflect receiver robustness in the case of IAT, or to reflect a TS into IP mapping different from the default (7TS/UDP). Creating a new threshold template is done either by copying an existing one and altering the



copy, or by creating a new threshold template from scratch. The Ethernet thresholds are defined in the **Multicasts — Ethernet thresh.** view. These thresholds are associated with streams in the **Multicasts — Streams** view.

In addition to the miscellaneous thresholds, that affect only the streams with which they are associated, the **Alarm — Alarm setup** view allows the user to enable and disable alarms on an overall basis. You can also define the alarm severity levels for different alarms in this view.

## OTT

When an OTT channel is defined the default OTT threshold template is assigned to it. To change threshold values create one or more new templates in the **OTT — Thresholds** view and assign them to OTT channels in the **OTT — Channels — Edit** view.

## ETR 290

By default the streams configured in the probe will be set up to use the ETR 290 threshold named **Default**. This has the most important alarms enabled but have been adjusted to match real world systems and only alarm on more severe problems. The threshold named **ETSI TR 101 290** is based on the ETSI TR 101 290 guidelines and are fairly strict generating more alarms. The ETR 290 thresholds should be changed if there are tables that are not relevant for a system, or if the user requires alarm functionality that exceeds the ETR 290 guidelines. The ETR engines has a lot of powerful functionality not enabled by default, for instance the ability to raise alarms if the number of services present in a signal is lower than a preset limit.

The default PID and service thresholds do not affect alarming at all, they are completely transparent. The thresholds may be altered for instance in order to mask an alarm generated by an unreferenced PID or to ensure an alarm is raised if a service or PID bitrate is outside preset limits.

Creating a new threshold template is done either by copying an existing one and altering the copy, or by creating a new threshold template from scratch. The thresholds are defined in these views: **ETR 290 — ETR thresh.**, **ETR 290 — PID thresh.**, **ETR 290 — Service thresh.**, and **COFDM/QAM/VSB/RF/SAT — COFDM/QAM/VSB/RF/SAT threshold**.

The thresholds are associated with streams in these views: **ASI — Setup**, **Multicasts — Streams — Edit** and **COFDM/QAM/VSB/RF/SAT — Tuning setup**.



## 6 THE NOMAD PORTABLE PROBE GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE

**NOMAD** BRIDGE TECHNOLOGIES™

Main | Alarms | OTT | Multicasts | MW | RDP | Traffic | Ethernet | ETR 290 | ASI | COFDM/QAM | SAT | Setup | Data | About

Summary | CPU usage | Thumb overview | Eli graphing

**Summary**

**Hardware Status:** MGM, DATA, MGM, DATA, ASI, ASI out, SAT, COFDM/QAM

**NTP/timesync** ☒ Updated: 11 secs ago, Freq offset: 18.863 ppm, Timezone: UTC+1, Time: Jan 25 09:53:07

**RDP** ☐ Active: No, Clear all, Last cleared:

**Counters and alarms**

**Probe** Name: 1000 Probe, Location: Full, Access: Full

**Resources** CPU level: 3/10 ☒, Free mem: 1669M ☒, Free disk: 1218M ☒

**Traffic** RX data: 0.000 kbps, Monitored data: 0.000 kbps

**Data interface** ☐ IPv4 status: Enabled (Manual), IPv4 address: 10.0.101.73, IPv4 netmask: 255.255.252.0, IPv6 status: Disabled

**Management interface** ☒ IPv4 status: Enabled (Manual), IPv4 address: 10.0.31.73, IPv4 netmask: 255.255.252.0, IPv6 status: Disabled

**ETH Info** Joined: 0, Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 0, IGMP ver: 2

**ETH Alarms per type** No signal: 0 ☒, CC skips: 0 ☒, MLR >= thresh: 0 ☒, IAT >= thresh: 0 ☒, RTP alarms: 0 ☒, Other alarms: 0 ☒

**OTT Info** Channels: 0, Profiles: 0

**Alarms & events**

Status	Col	Time	Type	Stream	Description
Clear...		Jan 25 09:07:19	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 09:04:51 - Jan 25 09:07:19)
Clear...		Jan 25 09:00:55	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 09:00:53 - Jan 25 09:00:55)
Clear...		Jan 25 09:00:52	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 08:58:24 - Jan 25 09:00:52)
Clear...		Jan 25 08:19:41	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 08:17:13 - Jan 25 08:19:41)
Clear...		Jan 25 08:16:51	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 08:14:22 - Jan 25 08:16:51)
Clear...		Jan 25 08:07:16	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 08:04:48 - Jan 25 08:07:16)
Clear...		Jan 25 07:57:16	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 07:57:15 - Jan 25 07:57:16)
Clear...		Jan 25 07:34:01	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 444 T2 input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 07:34:00 - Jan 25 07:34:01)
Clear...		Jan 25 06:48:32	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 444 T2 input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 06:45:56 - Jan 25 06:48:32)
Clear...		Jan 25 06:16:40	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 06:14:12 - Jan 25 06:16:40)
Clear...		Jan 25 04:58:22	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 444 T2 input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 04:55:47 - Jan 25 04:58:22)
Clear...		Jan 25 04:45:16	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 444 T2 input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 04:42:41 - Jan 25 04:45:16)
Clear...		Jan 25 04:16:54	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 04:16:52 - Jan 25 04:16:54)
Clear...		Jan 25 04:13:18	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 04:10:52 - Jan 25 04:13:18)
Clear...		Jan 25 04:07:11	ETR	COFDM/QAM: 700 T input A	No TS sync (Jan 25 04:04:45 - Jan 25 04:07:11)

Jan 25 09:53:06

The NOMAD web interface is reached by pointing a web browser to the IP address of the NOMAD as shown in the screenshot above. The following web browsers are recommended:

- Google Chrome
- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Edge
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 11 or higher
- Apple Safari





Note that different web browsers behave differently with respect to memory leaking, and if the NOMAD GUI should be available at all times the browser should be selected carefully. A browser memory leak manifests itself as the browser responding more and more slowly, and this is corrected by closing down the application and restarting.

The interface is easy and intuitive to use. Navigate by clicking on the tabs just below the NOMAD logo. Some of the pages have their own tabs for accessing nested pages. The bottom frame of the interface is always the Alarms & events list, usually referred to as the **alarm list**. The alarm list can be displayed or hidden by clicking the **Toggle** link, which is displayed as an arrow head.

The web interface has been designed to be resizable in both vertical and horizontal directions with a minimum screen resolution of 1280×800 pixels.

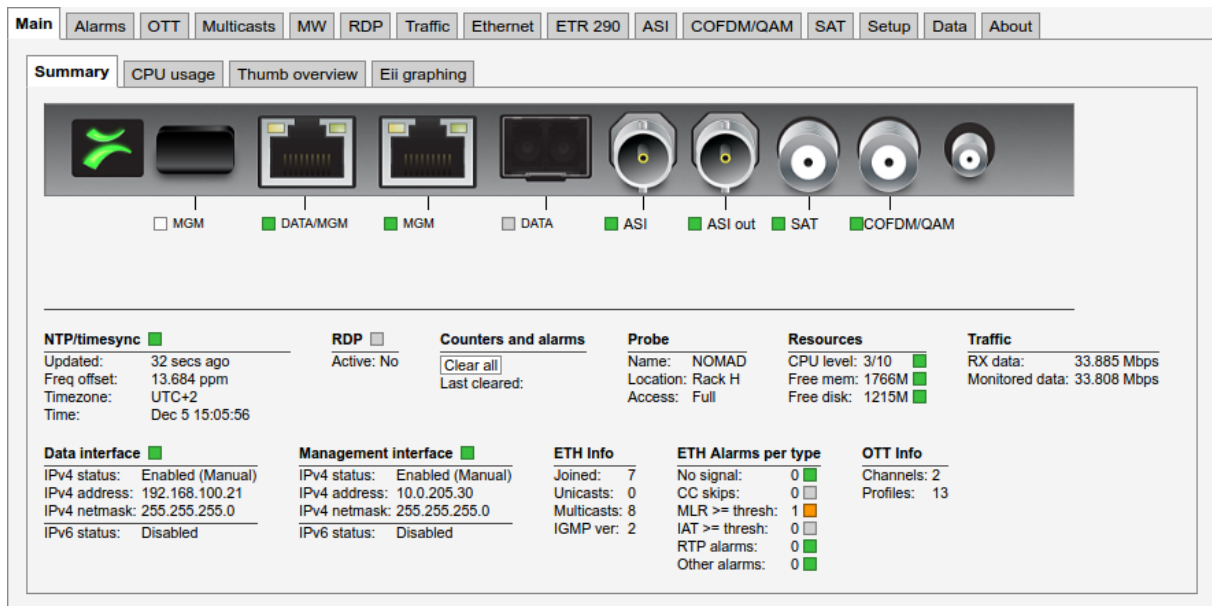
Tool-tips are available for most buttons and labels. To access tool-tip information simply navigate the mouse pointer towards a button or a label and leave it hovering for a second or two.

In this manual the term stream is generally used instead of the terms multicast and/or unicast. A stream may thus contain a single service or multiple services.



## 6.1 Main

### 6.1.1 Main — Summary



The intention of this page, together with the **alarm list**, is to provide enough information for the operator to immediately see if there is anything seriously wrong with one or more input streams.

At the very top, a graphic is displayed representing the front panel of the probe, indicating the status of the different inputs.

Below this display, the following parameters are shown:

#### *NTP/timesync*

**(Bulb):** The NTP/timesync bulb indicates whether the NOMAD clock is locked to an external time reference signal. Green indicates that the NOMAD is locked to an external reference whereas grey indicates that the NOMAD runs in unlocked mode.

**Updated:** The time since the last time synchronization update.

**Freq offset:** Indicates the measured frequency offset for the system clock.

**Timezone:** The time zone as selected by the operator in the **Setup — Params** view.

**Time:** The current local time (configured in the **Setup — Params** or **Setup — Time** view).

#### *RDP*

**(Bulb):** The RDP bulb indicates whether RDP is active or not. Green indicates RDP active whereas grey indicates that RDP is currently not active.

**Active:** The RDP active state is either *yes* or *no*, *yes* indicating that RDP relaying or alarm triggered recording mode has been selected by the operator in the **RDP** view.

#### *Counters and alarms*



<b>Clear all:</b>	Click the <b>Clear all</b> button to reset all counters, graphs and alarms. All NOMAD measurement and alarm history is cleared. Note that it is not possible to undo this operation.
<b>Last cleared:</b>	The time the <b>Clear all</b> button was last clicked. If no time is indicated the counters have not been cleared since NOMAD startup/reboot time.

---

### *Probe*

<b>Name:</b>	The NOMAD name as defined by the operator in the <b>Setup — Params</b> view.
<b>Location:</b>	The NOMAD location as defined by the operator in the <b>Setup — Params</b> view.
<b>Access:</b>	The access rights of the current user. Access rights are either full access or read only access, and are defined by the operator in the <b>Setup — Login</b> view.

---

### *Resources*

<b>CPU level:</b>	The CPU level indicates the workload of the probe, on a scale from 1 to 10 of total capacity.
<b>Free mem:</b>	The available free memory.
<b>Free disk:</b>	The available free probe disk space.

The probe employs a memory-based disk, which means that the amount of available free memory decreases as more files (such as recordings, thumbnails, PCAPs, etc.) are stored.

---

### *Traffic*

<b>RX data:</b>	The total bitrate of received data traffic
<b>Monitored data:</b>	The total bitrate of multicasts and unicasts monitored (analyzed) by the probe

---

### *Data interface*

<b>(Bulb):</b>	The bulb indicates whether the data interface is connected and active or not.
<b>IPv4 status:</b>	The IPv4 status as defined in the <b>Setup — Ethernet</b> view
<b>IPv4 address:</b>	The probe IPv4 Ethernet data/video interface IP address as defined by the user in the <b>Setup — Ethernet</b> view
<b>IPv4 netmask:</b>	The probe IPv4 Ethernet data/video interface IP address as defined by the user in the <b>Setup — Ethernet</b> view

---

### *Management interface*

<b>(Bulb):</b>	The bulb indicates whether the management interface is connected and active or not.
<b>IPv4 status:</b>	The IPv4 status as defined in the <b>Setup — Ethernet</b> view
<b>IPv4 address:</b>	The probe IPv4 Ethernet data/video interface IP address as defined by the user in the <b>Setup — Ethernet</b> view
<b>IPv4 netmask:</b>	The probe IPv4 Ethernet data/video interface IP address as defined by the user in the <b>Setup — Ethernet</b> view



---

#### *ETH info*

<b>Joined:</b>	The number of joined streams (multicasts and unicasts)
<b>Unicasts:</b>	The number of unicasts currently being joined/monitored by the probe
<b>Multicasts:</b>	The number of multicasts currently being joined/monitored by the probe
<b>IGMP ver:</b>	The IGMP version currently used by the probe. IGMPv2 is used unless the operator has selected source specific multicasts ( <b>Setup — Params</b> view), in which case IGMPv3 is used.
<b>VLAN tag:</b>	The VLAN tag currently used by the probe. If no VLAN tag has been specified by the operator ( <b>Setup — Params</b> view), the VLAN tag value will read disabled.

---

#### *ETH alarms per type*

<b>No signal:</b>	The number of currently active Ethernet 'No signal' alarms
<b>CC skips:</b>	The number of currently active Ethernet 'CC skips' alarms
<b>MLR&gt;=thresh:</b>	The number of currently active Ethernet MLR alarms, i.e. the total number of 'MLR>= warning-threshold' and 'MLR>= alarm-threshold' alarms
<b>IAT&gt;=thresh:</b>	The number of currently active Ethernet IAT alarms, i.e. the total number of 'IAT>= warning-threshold' and 'IAT>= alarm-threshold' alarms
<b>RTP alarms:</b>	The number of currently active RTP alarms, i.e. the total number of 'RTP packet drop', 'RTP duplicates' and 'RTP out of order' alarms
<b>Other alarms:</b>	The total number of currently active Ethernet alarms not included in the alarm figures specified above

---

#### *OTT info*

<b>Channels:</b>	The number of enabled OTT channels.
<b>Profiles:</b>	The total number of profiles in the enabled OTT channels.

At the very bottom of the Summary page, an overview of the Ethernet network interfaces on the NOMAD are displayed.

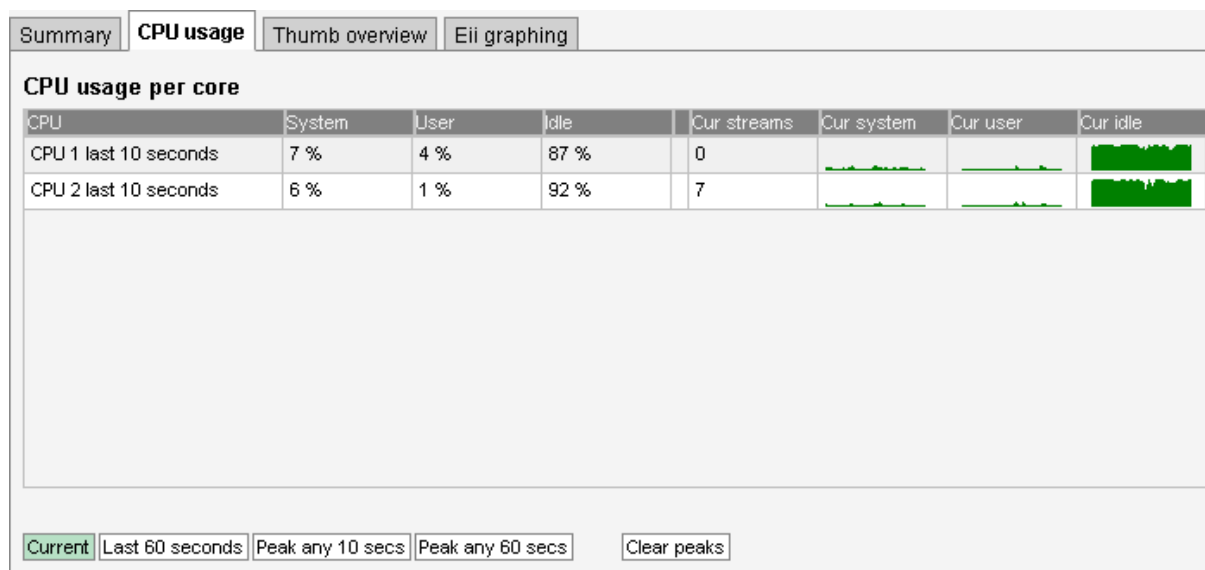
---

#### *Network interfaces*

<b>Interface:</b>	The ID of the selected network interface.
<b>Link:</b>	Indicates whether the interface is connected.
<b>Description:</b>	Provides a human-readable description of the interface, if available.
<b>IPv4 address:</b>	Lists the IPv4 address and netmask of the network interface, if set.
<b>IPv6 address:</b>	Lists the IPv6 address and netmask of the network interface, if set.
<b>Timestamp:</b>	Indicates whether the network interface supports hardware timestamping for precise measurements, or if kernel timestamping is used.



## 6.1.2 Main — CPU usage



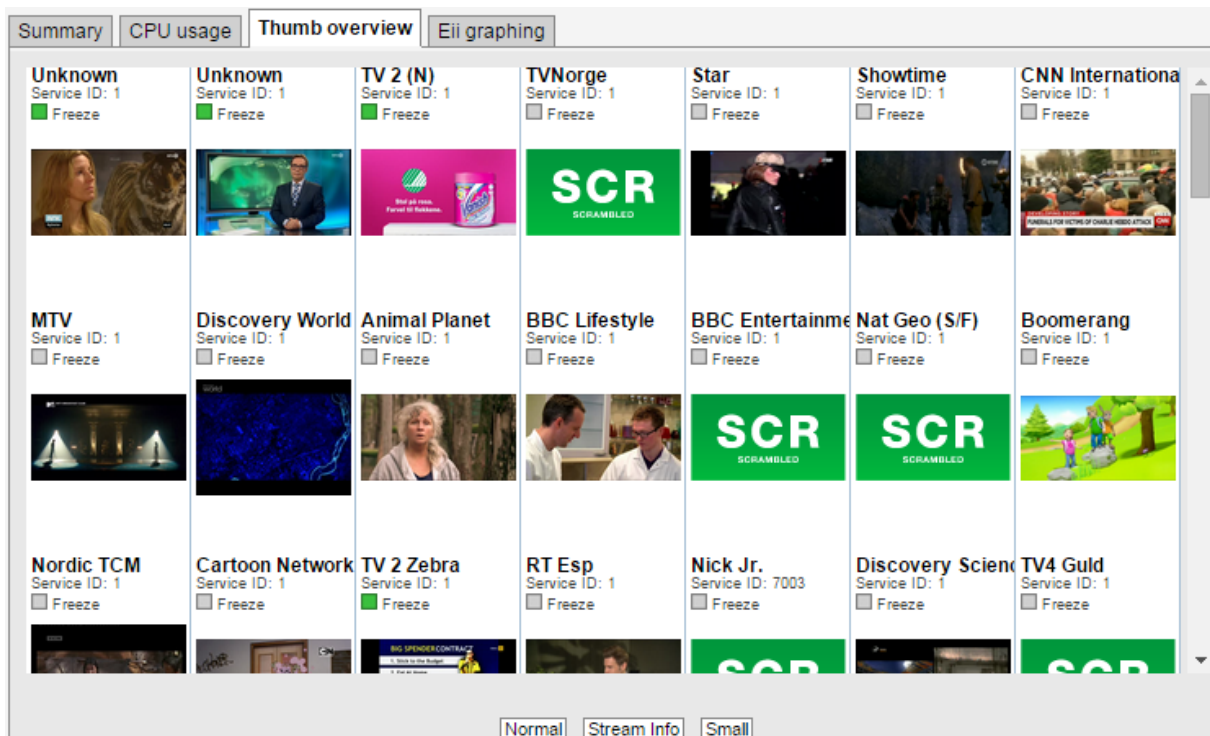
The **CPU usage** view is meant for troubleshooting performance issues in case of excessively high traffic load.

Three internal performance indicators (System, User and Idle) are displayed as percentage numbers and also graphed for the last minute. Issues can potentially arise if the System indicator becomes high (>80%).

The **CPU usage** view displays CPU usage of the NOMAD's two cores. To view the CPU usage averaged over the last 10 seconds click the **Current** button. To view the usage averaged over the last 60 seconds click the **Last 60 seconds** button. Clicking the **Peak any 10 secs** or **Peak any 60 seconds** button will display the historical maximum value for an averaging period of 10 s and 60 s respectively. To clear peak values click the **Clear peaks** button.



### 6.1.3 Main — Thumb overview



The **Thumb overview** view displays a mosaic of all decoded thumbnails. By default the **Normal** mode is used. Placeholder images will be displayed if thumbnailing has not been enabled in the **Setup — Params** view, or by default for demodulator and ASI inputs, indicating the type of stream being received.

If the **Small** button is clicked the **Thumb overview** view will display service names and thumbs only, allowing more thumbnails to be displayed in a view. To display the stream address and name (as defined in the **Multicasts — Streams** and **OTT — Channels** views) click the **Stream info** button.

The following information is displayed for each stream:

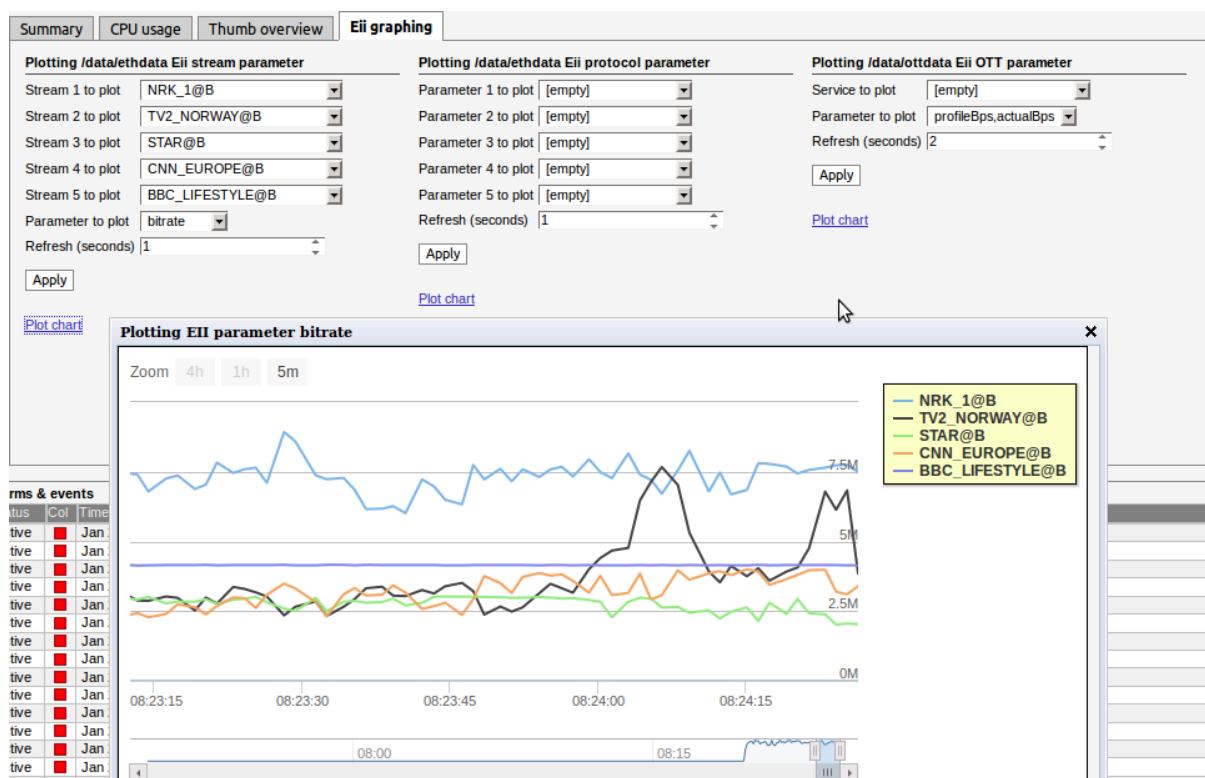
<i>Thumb overview</i>	
<b>Service name:</b>	Shows the name defined for the TV service in the SI service descriptor. If no SI is present in the stream the service id will be shown.
<b>Service id:</b>	For TS services, the ID of the selected service within a transport stream.
<b>Type:</b>	For non-TS services, the service type is displayed.
<b>Freeze-frame status:</b>	<p>If the probe has been licensed with the Content Extraction and Alarming option, status bulbs are displayed indicating the current freeze-frame and color-freeze status for the streams.</p> <p><b>White:</b> Unknown (typically due to the NOMAD being unable to decode video)</p> <p><b>Grey:</b> freeze-frame detection is disabled.</p> <p><b>Green:</b> freeze-frame detection is enabled, no freeze-frame is detected.</p> <p><b>Yellow:</b> freeze-frame detection is enabled. Two consecutive equal frames have been detected, but the freeze-frame error timeout value has not been exceeded.</p> <p><b>Red:</b> freeze-frame is enabled. Freeze-frame has been detected and the freeze-frame error timeout value has been exceeded, thus resulting in an alarm.</p>



The **Thumbs Details** pop-up view is accessed by clicking a thumb in the **Thumb overview** view. For more information about the details displayed in the **Thumbs Details** pop-up see chapter 6.4 for multicast streams, and chapter 6.3.2 for OTT channels. Note that thumbnails are only decoded automatically if the **Extract thumbnails** option has been enabled in the associated tuning, OTT or multicast setup, or if content check alarming (Content Extraction and Alarming option) has been enabled in the ETR threshold template. To decode the thumbnail manually, open the **Thumbs Details** view. Please note that initial extraction of thumbnails can take around one minute when decoding the thumbnail manually. The same pop-up details are displayed as when opened from the **ETR 290 — Services** view.

Clicking the **Close** button will close the view.

## 6.1.4 Main — Eii graphing



Eii is short for External Integration Interface and constitutes a set of XML files accessible through the NOMAD web server interface for machine access to measurement data.

Portions of the Eii interface are available in this view for simple trend graphing over arbitrary long time by the web browser.

The screenshot shows the bandwidth of two IP streams being graphed by sampling the Eii interface every 2 seconds. The graph is stored in the client web browser for as long as the graph window remains open. The graph starts again with zero history if the window is closed and then opened again.

### Eii stream parameter

Using the **Eii stream parameter** plot, it is possible to plot parameters from up to five IP streams. Select the streams in the **Stream N to plot** (where N is 1 through to 5) drop-downs and the parameter in the **Parameter to plot** dropdown.



---

#### *Eii stream parameters*

---

<b>bitrate:</b>	Bitrate (bits per second)
<b>rtp_drops:</b>	Number of dropped IP frames due to network errors
<b>iat_avg:</b>	Average Inter-Arrival Time
<b>cc_errs:</b>	The number of discontinuities detected

---

**Refresh (seconds)** selects how often samples are read and plotted on the graph. Click **Apply** to store the parameters and then click the **Plot chart** link to open the chart.

#### **Eii protocol parameter**

Using the **Eii protocol parameter** plot, it is possible to plot up to five network interface parameters. Select the parameters in the **Parameter N to plot** (where N is 1 through to 5) drop-downs.

---

#### *Eii protocol parameters*

---

<b>vlanTaggedPerc:</b>	Percentage of frames being VLAN tagged
<b>ipFragPerc:</b>	Percentage of frames being IP fragmented
<b>eth0txBitr:</b>	Total TX bitrate including units on first data interface
<b>eth0rxBitr:</b>	Total RX bitrate including units on first data interface
<b>udpUnicastBitr:</b>	Bitrate of the unicast traffic
<b>udpMulticastBitr:</b>	Bitrate of the multicast traffic
<b>udpUnicastStreams:</b>	Number of UDP unicast streams present
<b>udpMulticastStreams:</b>	Number of UDP multicast streams present
<b>copPayloadBitr:</b>	Bitrate of FEC protected payload
<b>copFec1Bitr:</b>	Bitrate of the FEC columns
<b>copFec2Bitr:</b>	Bitrate of the FEC rows
<b>copCorrected:</b>	IP packets correctable by the FEC
<b>copUncorrected:</b>	IP packets not correctable by the FEC
<b>copErrors:</b>	FEC packets with errors

---

**Refresh (seconds)** selects how often samples are read and plotted on the graph. Click **Apply** to store the parameters and then click the **Plot chart** link to open the chart.

#### **Eii OTT parameter**

Using the **Eii OTT parameter** plot, it is possible to plot analysis parameters from any of the monitored OTT channel. Select the channel in the **Service to plot** drop-down and the parameter in the **Parameter to plot** dropdown.

---

#### *Eii OTT parameters*

---

<b>profileBps,actualBps:</b>	Plots both the <b>profileBps</b> and <b>actualBps</b> parameters
<b>profileBps:</b>	Bitrate of this profile as listed in meta-data (bits per second)

---





<b>actualBps:</b>	Bitrate of this profile calculated from downloaded chunk (bits per second)
<b>chunkDur:</b>	Last chunk length (seconds)
<b>firstByte:</b>	Time to first byte (milliseconds)
<b>downloadDur:</b>	Time to download chunk (seconds)
<b>chunkSize:</b>	Size of downloaded chunk (bytes)

**Refresh (seconds)** selects how often samples are read and plotted on the graph. Click **Apply** to store the parameters and then click the **Plot chart** link to open the chart.

Please refer to the separate Eii documentation on the customer area of the Bridge Technologies website for further details.



## 6.2 Alarms

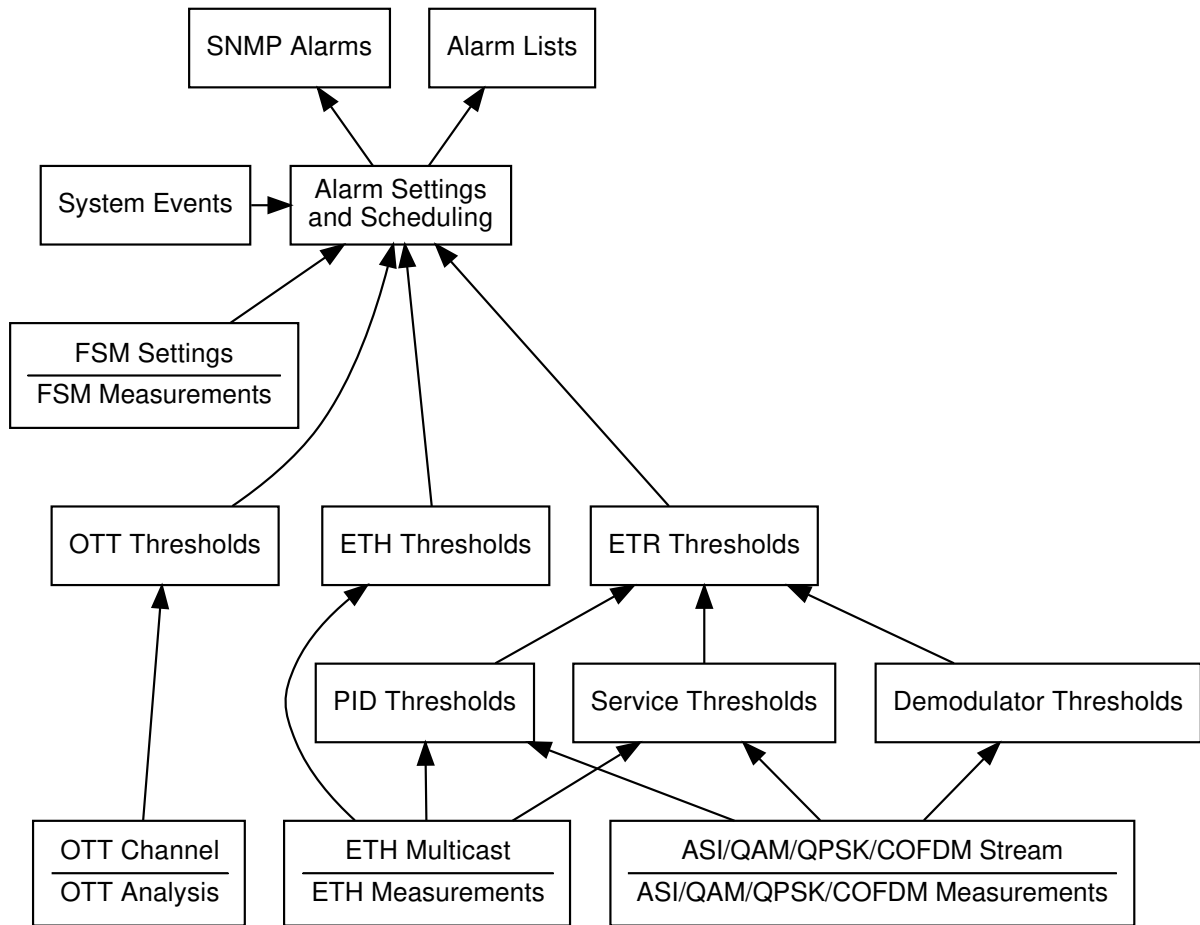


Figure 6.1: Alarm handling in the NOMAD.

Figure 6.1 shows an overview of the alarm handling in the NOMAD. It is useful to obtain an understanding of the alarm processing of the NOMAD – in particular how threshold settings and alarm setup will affect alarm handling.

The NOMAD continuously compares measurement data with user defined thresholds in order to generate alarms. These alarms are further checked against the settings defined in the **Alarms — Alarm setup** view, and the resulting alarms are presented in the alarm lists. These alarms will also be sent as SNMP traps to support third party management systems. Refer to Appendix: NOMAD Versus VBC Alarms for a description of alarm handling in the VBC Controller.

The NOMAD distinguishes between events and alarms. The ETR software module will always generate alarms and the Systems software module will always generate events. The Ethernet software module will by default generate events for errors that are resolved within 1 second, otherwise it will generate alarms. This can be overridden by checking the ‘Treat Ethernet events as alarms’ box in the **Setup — Params** view. The OTT module generates alarms only.





## 6.2.2 Alarms — Alarm setup

Name	Type	Enable	Severity	Description
No signal	ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Major	There has been no UDP packet for the predefined period of time (default 1sec)
FEC packet drop	ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Error	One or more dropped RTP packets could not be corrected by the FEC
RTP packet drop	ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Error	Number of consecutive dropped RTP packets exceeds the error-threshold
RTP duplicates	ETH	<input type="checkbox"/>	Warning	There are RTP packets with identical RTP counters
RTP out of order	ETH	<input type="checkbox"/>	Warning	There are RTP packets received out of order
CC skips	ETH	<input type="checkbox"/>	Warning	There are Transport Stream packets lost
IAT >= err-thresh	ETH	<input type="checkbox"/>	Error	Inter Arrival Time exceeds the error-threshold
IAT >= warn-thresh	ETH	<input type="checkbox"/>	Warning	Inter Arrival Time exceeds the warning-threshold
MLR >= err-thresh	ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Error	Media Loss Rate exceeds the error-threshold

Apply changes

The **Alarm setup** represents the final filtering stage for NOMAD alarms. The user selects whether an alarm should be enabled or ignored, and associates an error severity level with each alarm, and associates an error severity level with each alarm. When changes have been made to alarm settings click the **Apply changes** button for changes to take effect.

Figure 6.1 gives an overview of the total alarm handling of a NOMAD. The settings in the **Alarm setup** view are represented by the **Alarm Settings** box in this figure.

Note that the probe alarm handling will also depend on the threshold template settings defined by the user in the **Multicasts — Ethernet thresh.**, **ETR 290 — ETR thresh.**, **ETR 290 — PID thresh.**, **ETR 290 — Service thresh.**, the RF thresholds for the different interface cards, and **OTT — Thresholds** views.

Also note that only enabled alarms are shown in the alarm lists and forwarded as SNMP traps. Enabling or disabling NOMAD alarms does however not affect the alarms presented by the VBC. Refer to Appendix: NOMAD Versus VBC Alarms for a description of the NOMAD versus VBC alarm handling.

The following alarm severity levels may be selected:

<b>OK:</b>	If enabled, the alarm will be present in the alarm list, color green
<b>Warning:</b>	If enabled, the alarm will be present in the alarm list, color yellow
<b>Error:</b>	If enabled, the alarm will be present in the alarm list, color orange
<b>Major:</b>	If enabled, the alarm will be present in the alarm list, color red
<b>Fatal:</b>	If enabled, the alarm will be present in the alarm list, color black

The following alarms and events are configured:

<i>ETH (Ethernet) alarms</i>		
<b>No signal:</b>	There has been no UDP packet for the predefined period of time (default 1sec)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>FEC packet drop:</b>	One or more RTP packets could not be corrected by the FEC	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b>RTP packet drop:</b>	Number of consecutive dropped RTP packets exceeds the error-thresholds – only available if RTP headers are present	Default: Enabled, severity Error



<b>RTP duplicates:</b>	Number of RTP packets with identical RTP counters – only available if RTP headers are present	Default: Disabled, severity Warning
<b>RTP out of order:</b>	There are RTP packets received out of order – only available if RTP headers are present	Default: Disabled, severity Warning
<b>CC skips:</b>	Number of transport stream discontinuities due to packet loss. Note that the CC skips number does not necessarily equal the number of lost packets, as several consecutive packets lost will be counted as one CC skip.	Default: Disabled, severity Warning
<b>IAT &gt;= err-thresh:</b>	The Inter-packet Arrival Time exceeds the error threshold	Default: Disabled, severity Error
<b>IAT &gt;= warn-thresh:</b>	The Inter-packet Arrival Time exceeds the warning threshold	Default: Disabled, severity Warning
<b>MLR &gt;= err-thresh:</b>	The Media Loss Rate exceeds the error-threshold	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b>MLR &gt;= warn-thresh:</b>	The Media Loss Rate exceeds the warning-threshold	Default: Disabled, severity Warning
<b>TTL changed:</b>	The Time-To-Live field is changing	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b>TOS changed:</b>	The Type-Of-Service field is changing	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b>Multiple mcast sources:</b>	There are multiple multicast sources	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b>Mcast source changed:</b>	The multicast source changed to one of the valid multicast sources specified by the operator	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b>Bitrate overflow:</b>	The net stream bitrate exceeds the maximum bitrate Ethernet threshold value specified by the operator	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b>Bitrate underflow:</b>	The net stream bitrate goes below the minimum bitrate Ethernet threshold value specified by the operator	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b><i>FSM (Full service monitoring &amp; Microbitrate) alarms</i></b>		
<b>Microbitrate bursting:</b>	Raised if the bitrate of the user-interval exceeds the <b>Burst threshold</b> setting	Default: Enabled, severity Warning



<b>Microbitrate excessive ES bursting:</b>	Raised whenever the bitrate of the user-interval exceeds the <b>Burst threshold</b> for <b>ES threshold</b> number of seconds during the last <b>ES Alarm window</b> seconds	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b>Full service monitoring:</b>	No reply was obtained within timeout period for the configured FSM service	Default: Enabled, severity Major

---

#### *ETR (ETR 290) alarms*

---

<b>TS Sync:</b>	No TS Sync (no signal)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Sync byte:</b>	Sync byte error, sync byte not 0x47	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PAT:</b>	Program Association Table error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Continuity:</b>	Continuity counter error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PMT:</b>	Program Map Table error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PID:</b>	PID is missing	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Transport:</b>	Transport stream error indicator is set	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>CRC:</b>	Table checksum error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PCR:</b>	Program Clock Reference error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PCR Accuracy:</b>	Program Clock Reference accuracy error (PCR jitter)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PTS:</b>	Presentation Time Stamp error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>CAT:</b>	Conditional Access Table error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>NIT:</b>	Network Information Table error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>SI Rep Rate:</b>	Wrong repetition rate for SI tables	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Unref PID:</b>	PID is unreferenced	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>SDT:</b>	Service Description Table error	Default: Enabled, severity Major



<b>EIT:</b>	Event Information Table error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>RST:</b>	Running Status Table error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>TDT:</b>	Time Date Table error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>MGT:</b>	Master Guide Table error (ATSC mode)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>VCT:</b>	Virtual Channel Table error (ATSC mode)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PIM/PNM:</b>	PIM/PNM error (ATSC mode)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>RRT:</b>	Region Rating Table error (ATSC mode)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>ATSC EIT:</b>	ATSC EIT Table error (ATSC mode)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>STT:</b>	System Time Table error (ATSC mode)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>ETT:</b>	Extended Text Table error (ATSC mode)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>CA System:</b>	CA System error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PID min. bitr.</b>	PID minimum bitrate below threshold	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PID max. bitr.</b>	PID maximum bitrate exceeds threshold	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>PID checks:</b>	PID check error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Service min. bitr.</b>	Service minimum bitrate below threshold	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Service max. bitr.</b>	Service maximum bitrate exceeds threshold	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Service checks:</b>	Service check error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>MIP:</b>	Megaframe Insertion Packet error	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Content:</b>	Content check error (checking of audio and video)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Reference:</b>	Reference check error (comparing the stream with a Gold TS)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Gold TS:</b>	Error found while comparing the stream with the stored Gold TS snapshot)	Default: Enabled, severity Major



<b>Pre FEC BER:</b>	Bit error rate prior to Viterbi FEC above specified threshold (Applicable for RF inputs)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Post FEC BER:</b>	Bit error rate after Viterbi FEC above specified threshold (Applicable for RF inputs)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>MER:</b>	Modulation Error Ratio above specified threshold (Applicable for RF inputs)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>SNR:</b>	Signal to Noise Ratio below specified threshold (Applicable for RF inputs)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Signal strength:</b>	Signal strength outside specified thresholds (Applicable for RF inputs)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>SFN meas:</b>	Error with timing in DVB-T/T2 SFN networks (ASI and DVB-T/DVB-T2 inputs)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Packet error count:</b>	Detection of one or more packets with errors after demodulator FEC (satellite input)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Center frequency:</b>	Difference between received and configured RF frequency exceeds specified threshold (Applicable for RF inputs)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Symbol rate:</b>	Difference between received and configured symbol rate exceeds specified threshold (Applicable for RF inputs)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Post BCH FER:</b>	DVB-T/T2 BCH Frame Error Rate exceeds specified threshold (DVB-T mode)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>T2MI</b>	Errors in DVB-T2 Modulator Interface protocol analysis	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>LDPC</b>	LDPC iteration count higher than threshold (DVB-T/DVB-T2)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>Eb/N0</b>	Eb/N0 outside threshold (DVB-T/DVB-T2)	Default: Enabled, severity Major
<b>EVM</b>	Error vector magnitude outside threshold (DVB-T/DVB-T2)	Default: Enabled, severity Major





<b>Interface overflow:</b>	Input interface overflow error. Means that the probe is overloaded and can not properly analyze the signals.	Default: Enabled, severity Major
----------------------------	--	----------------------------------

---

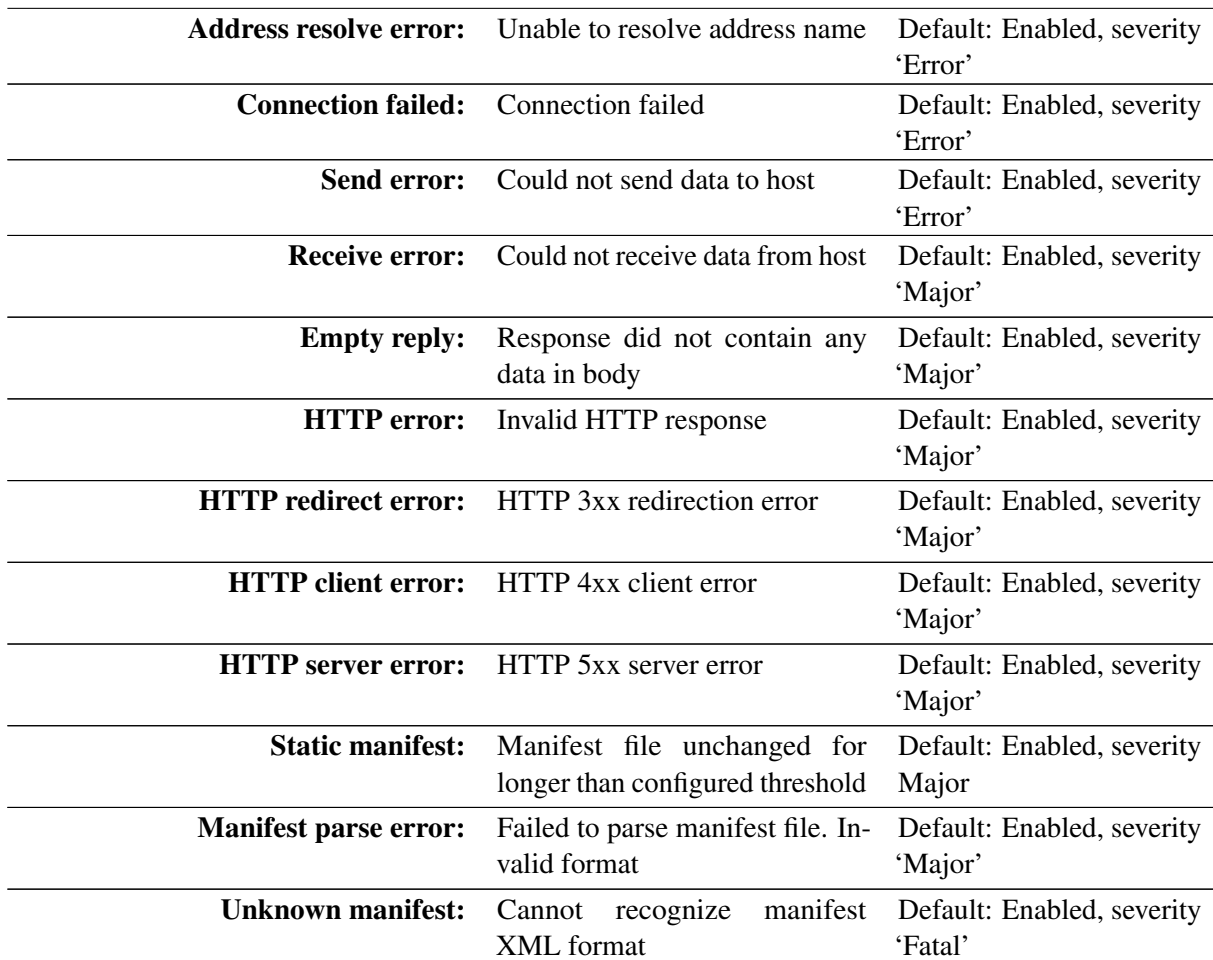
### *SYS (System) events*

<b>[Critical system errors]:</b>	Critical system errors preventing the NOMAD from operating correctly	Default: Enabled, severity 'Fatal'
<b>[System errors]:</b>	Enable this to view all system errors	Default: Enabled, severity 'Major'
<b>[System info]:</b>	Enable this to view system information messages such as time synchronization	Default: Enabled, severity 'OK'

---

### *OTT Alarms*

<b>The number of profiles changed:</b>	The number of profiles flagged in the manifest file changed	Default: Enabled, severity 'Warning'
<b>Profile stream type changed:</b>	The stream type of the profile changed in the manifest	Default: Enabled, severity 'Warning'
<b>Minimum profiles</b>	The channel has less profiles than specified in the threshold	Default: Enabled, severity Warning
<b>Wrong profile type</b>	The channel has profiles of a different type than specified in the threshold	Default: Enabled, severity Warning
<b>Download bitrate low:</b>	The download duration time exceeds the OTT bitrate threshold. The bitrate threshold is part of the OTT threshold template defined in the <b>OTT — Thresholds</b> view. A threshold template is assigned to a stream in the <b>OTT — Channels</b> view.	Default: Disabled, severity Warning
<b>Download bitrate too low:</b>	The download duration time exceeds the OTT chunk duration time	Default: Enabled, severity Error
<b>Manifest size:</b>	The manifest file size exceeds the OTT manifest size threshold	Default: Enabled, severity Warning
<b>Actual bitrate:</b>	The actual measured bitrate does not match the profile bitrate specified in the manifest file	Default: Enabled, severity Warning
<b>Download timeout:</b>	The download time exceeds twice the chunk duration time	Default: Enabled, severity Major



### 6.2.3 Alarms — Flash Alarms (FLASH option)

All alarms	Ethernet alarms	FSM alarms	OTT alarms	ETR alarms	System alarms	Alarm setup	Flash alarms
Status	Col	Time	Type	Stream	Description		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:36:20	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	MLR >= error-threshold (9 >= 8)		
Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:36:20	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	CC skips:10 discontinuities:3 - counting		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:35:31	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	MLR >= error-threshold (15 >= 8)		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:35:31	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	CC skips:15 discontinuities:2		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:35:15	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	MLR >= error-threshold (15 >= 8)		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:35:15	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	CC skips:15 discontinuities:2		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:35:08	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	MLR >= error-threshold (16 >= 8)		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:35:08	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	CC skips:16 discontinuities:3		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:35:03	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	MLR >= error-threshold (16 >= 8)		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:35:03	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	CC skips:16 discontinuities:3		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:34:46	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	MLR >= error-threshold (16 >= 8)		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:34:46	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	CC skips:16 discontinuities:3		
Cleared	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:34:28	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	CC skips:444 discontinuities:88 (Jan 27 14:34:26 - Jan 27 14:34:28)		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:34:26	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	MLR >= error-threshold (437 >= 8)		
Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:34:26	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	CC skips:443 discontinuities:87 - counting		
Event	<input type="checkbox"/>	2015 Jan 27 14:34:22	ETH	<a href="#">10.0.81.121:1234</a>	MLR >= error-threshold (16 >= 8)		

The FLASH option enables the **Flash alarms** tab. This alarm list contains the last 20,000 alarms and keeps them in non-volatile memory so that they survive reboots and power-outages. This opens up a lot of possibilities for probes that cannot be reached while doing measurements and for probes that need to be powered down and consulted elsewhere. It also severely increases the size of the alarm list allowing browsing of older alarms.



## 6.3 OTT

### 6.3.1 OTT — Active testing

Active testing

Latency

Channels

Settings

Thresholds

Enabled OTT channels

Page 1

		Thumb	Channel	Progress	Alarm history (120 min.)	Current profile status	Profiles	Encryption	Profile info	Engine	Lat.eng
			Wowza RTMP p1	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	1	No	RTMP	1	
			HLS NRK 1@Akamai	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	12	Yes	HLS		2
			NRK 1@Arkena		<div></div>	<div></div>	6	Yes	HLS	4	3
			NRK 3@Arkena	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	6	Yes	HLS	5	
			NRK 2@Arkena		<div></div>	<div></div>	6	Yes	HLS	6	
			Wowza RTMP p2	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	1	No	RTMP	7	
			Wowza Cam HLS		<div></div>	<div></div>	2	No	HLS	8	
			Wowza Cam HDS		<div></div>	<div></div>	2	No	HDS	9	
			SS Wowza Cam SS		<div></div>	<div></div>	3	No	Smoothstream	10	
			Wowza Cam DASH		<div></div>	<div></div>	3	No	DASH	11	
			Bipbop@LabNet		<div></div>	<div></div>	4	No	HLS	13	4
			Bipbop@OTTNet		<div></div>	<div></div>	4	No	HLS	14	1

2h

24h

4d

The OTT option enables monitoring of up to 50 OTT channels. Up to 5 OTT engines (depends on license) can operate in parallel, and each engine licensed allows any channels to be analyzed. Each engine analyses channels in series and can be configured with any number of channels up to the maximum allowed by the license. Make sure you have the necessary bandwidth available for the channels you are analyzing, see B.7 OTT Bandwidth requirements.

The NOMAD will parse a channel's manifest file, and for a live channel one of the latest chunks in each OTT profile's chunk sequence will be analyzed. The engine then moves on to the next OTT channel in the channel list defined by the user. For a VoD channel the OTT engine will analyze all chunks in the VoD file, one in each round-robin loop.

If manifest file parsing or chunk analysis reveals an error, an alarm will be raised. Note that some alarms depend on user defined threshold values. Alarms must also be enabled in the **Alarm — Alarm setup** view.

Thumbnail decoding is available for **non-encrypted** HLS, HDS, DASH and RTMP channels, as well as AES128 and SAMPLE-AES encrypted HLS channels, and fixed key CENC encrypted DASH.

The page to display can be selected from a drop-down menu.

The following OTT information is displayed in the Active testing view:

OTT channels	
<b>Status bulb:</b>	A bulb indicates the current status of the channel, i.e. the most severe profile status.
<b>Thumb:</b>	If the selected channel is of type HLS, HDS, DASH or RTMP a thumbnail of the content will be decoded and updated. Thumbnail decoding is a process asynchronous of the channel analysis and therefor should not be expected to be updated at the same time. The main purpose of the thumbnails is to provide brief information about the channel contents.
<b>Channel:</b>	The channel name defined by the user and linked to a URL in the <b>OTT — Channels</b> view.



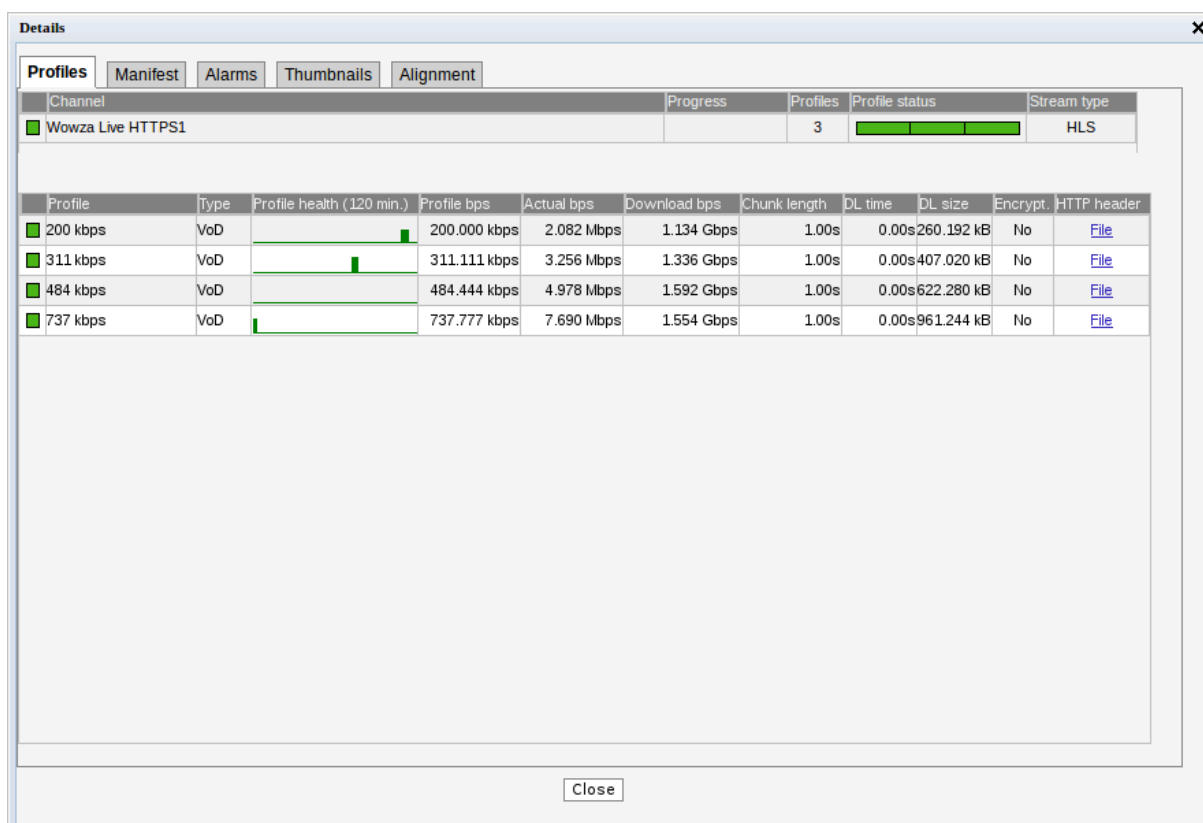
<b>Progress:</b>	Channels will be analyzed sequentially, and the progress bar shows which channel is currently being monitored and how analysis is progressing.
<b>Alarm history:</b>	A bar graph showing alarm severity history. It can show the last 120 minutes, 24 hours or four days. To switch between the graphs, press the “24h”, “2h” or “4d” button on the left under the channel list. Each bar color represents the alarm severity level as configured under <b>Alarms — Alarm setup</b> .
<b>Current profile status:</b>	<p>The channel health bar displays the current status for individual channel profiles. Profiles are separated by vertical black lines.</p> <p>Colors indicate profile alarm status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Green: OK</li><li>• Yellow: Warning</li><li>• Orange: Error</li><li>• Red: Major</li><li>• Black: Fatal</li></ul>
<b>Profiles:</b>	The number of profiles associated with a channel.
<b>Encryption:</b>	Scrambling information is resolved from the profile manifest. If the profile is scrambled the encryption field will read <i>Yes</i> . If the profile is transmitted in clear the encryption field will read <i>No</i> .
<b>Profile info:</b>	Channel and profile information is resolved from the manifest files. At channel level the OTT format is displayed (Smoothstream, HLS, Adobe HDS, MPEG DASH or SHOUTcast). At profile level the profile bitrate is displayed.
<b>Engine:</b>	Indicates which OTT engine is assigned to what channel. The NOMAD can be licensed with anywhere from 1 up to 5 OTT engines. Each engine is capable of handling any number of channels.
<b>Lat.eng.:</b>	<p>Indicates which OTT latency engine has been automatically assigned to this channel. This column is only displayed if latency engines have been configured in the <b>OTT — Settings</b> view, and will only contain numbers for channels configured to perform latency measurements.</p> <p>See chapter 6.3.3 for more details.</p>

### 6.3.2 OTT — Details

Click the blue information button on a channel to open the details window. This window provides detailed information about the status and alarms on all the profiles for the selected channel. The same pop-up can be opened from the **Main — Thumb Overview** view, see chapter 6.1.3 for more information.



### 6.3.2.1 OTT — Details — Profiles



The **Profiles** view in this pop-up consists of two tables detailed below:

The following information relevant for the overall OTT channel is shown in the first part of the **Details — Profiles** pop-up window:

Channel	
<b>Channel:</b>	The channel name defined by the user and linked to a URL in the <b>OTT — Channels</b> view. A bulb indicates the current status of the channel, i.e. the most severe profile status.
<b>Progress:</b>	Channels will be analyzed sequentially, and the progress bar shows which channel is currently being monitored and how analysis is progressing.
<b>Profiles:</b>	The number of profiles associated with a channel.
<b>Profile status:</b>	The channel health bar displays the current status for individual channel profiles. Profiles are separated by vertical black lines. Colors indicate profile alarm status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Green: OK</li><li>• Yellow: Warning</li><li>• Orange: Error</li><li>• Red: Major</li><li>• Black: Fatal</li></ul>
<b>Stream type:</b>	Channel and profile information is resolved from the manifest files. At channel level the OTT format is displayed (Smoothstream, HLS, Adobe HDS, MPEG DASH or SHOUTcast).



In the same view below the table for the overall channel a more detailed view per **channel profile** is shown with the following information in it:

<i>Profiles</i>		
<b>Profile:</b>		The name of the OTT profile as flagged in the manifest files.
<b>Type:</b>		<b>Live</b> for live content or <b>VoD</b> for stored content. The distinction between the two is done based on whether the profile sequence numbers update or not.
<b>Profile health:</b>	*	A timeline graph display of a combined bitrate and alarm representation for individual profiles. Refer to Appendix C for a description of these graphs. The timeline duration is either 2 or 24 hours, and the graph resolution is one minute for the 2 hour graph, and twelve minutes for the 24 hour graph.
<b>Profile bps:</b>	*	The profile nominal bandwidth as flagged in the manifest files.
<b>Actual bps:</b>	*	The actual profile bitrate, i.e. the chunk size (megabits) divided by the chunk length (seconds). The actual profile bitrate should match the manifest bitrate specification within limits defined by the user in the OTT thresholds template associated with a channel. Otherwise an alarm will be raised.
<b>Download bps:</b>	*	The download bitrate, i.e. the chunk size (megabits) divided by the download time (seconds).
<b>Chunk length:</b>	*	The profile chunk length (seconds) specified in the manifest file.
<b>Download time:</b>	*	The actual profile chunk download time (seconds).
<b>First byte:</b>	*	The time (in seconds) before the first payload data byte was received.
<b>Download size:</b>	*	The actual profile chunk size (bytes).
<b>Encrypt.:</b>		<b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> depending on whether the content for that profile is encrypted or not.
<b>HTTP header:</b>	*	The current HTTP header of the last chunk downloaded for that profile.

**Note:** Items marked with \* are not available if the channel has been configured to only perform latency measurements (see chapter 6.3.3 for more details).



### 6.3.2.2 OTT — Details — Manifest

Details

ProfilesManifestAlarmsThumbnailsAlignment

Channel	Progress	Profiles	Profile status	Profile info	Manifest size	Manifest file	Manifest URL	HTTP header
Wowza Live HTTPS1		3	<div><div></div></div>	HLS	0 B	<a href="#">File</a>	<a href="#">Link</a>	<a href="#">File</a>

Profile	Profile bps	Type	Seq. age	Manifest size	Manifest file	Manifest URL	HTTP header
214x160	296.00 kbps	Live	0	0 B	<a href="#">File</a>	<a href="#">Link</a>	<a href="#">File</a>
320x240	446.00 kbps	Live	0	0 B	<a href="#">File</a>	<a href="#">Link</a>	<a href="#">File</a>
480x360	946.00 kbps	Live	0	0 B	<a href="#">File</a>	<a href="#">Link</a>	<a href="#">File</a>

Close

The **Manifest** view shows health information on the overall manifest file for the channel as well as for the manifest files for the individual profiles.

#### Channel

<b>Channel:</b>	The channel name defined by the user and linked to a URL in the <b>OTT — Channels</b> view. A bulb indicates the current status of the channel, i.e. the most severe profile status.
<b>Progress:</b>	Channels will be analyzed sequentially, and the progress bar shows which channel is currently being monitored and how analysis is progressing.
<b>Profiles:</b>	The number of profiles associated with a channel.
<b>Profile status:</b>	The channel health bar displays the current status for individual channel profiles. Profiles are separated by vertical black lines. Colors indicate profile alarm status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Green: OK</li><li>• Yellow: Warning</li><li>• Orange: Error</li><li>• Red: Major</li><li>• Black: Fatal</li></ul>
<b>Profile info:</b>	The type of stream is shown here. Apple <b>HLS</b> , Microsoft <b>Smoothstream</b> , Adobe <b>HDS</b> , <b>MPEG DASH</b> or <b>SHOUTcast</b> .
<b>Manifest size:</b>	The size in bytes of the main/top manifest file for the overall channel.
<b>Manifest file:</b>	Clickable URL for displaying the manifest file as text for the overall channel.



<b>Manifest URL:</b>	A clickable link to the current main/top manifest file for the overall channel.
<b>HTTP header:</b>	The current HTTP header of the main/top manifest file for the overall channel.

Just below the channel manifest information in the same window is the detailed manifest information per profile. This view contains the following information:

<i>Profiles</i>	
<b>Profile:</b>	The name of the OTT profile as flagged in the manifest files.
<b>Profile bps:</b>	The profile nominal bandwidth as flagged in the manifest files.
<b>Type:</b>	<b>Live</b> for live content or <b>VoD</b> for stored content. The distinction between the two is done based on the contents of the manifest file.
<b>Seq.age:</b>	The profile sequence shows how long it has been since the manifest was updated in whole seconds.
<b>Manifest size:</b>	The size in bytes of the manifest file for a particular profile.
<b>Manifest file:</b>	Clickable URL for displaying the manifest file as text for this particular profile.
<b>Manifest URL:</b>	Clickable URL to the profile manifest file.
<b>HTTP header:</b>	URL to HTTP header in text form for a particular profile manifest file.





### 6.3.2.3 OTT — Details — Alarms

Details

ProfilesManifestAlarmsThumbnailsAlignment

Transport alarms

☐ Speed warning

☒ Speed error

☒ Timeout (0 / 1)

☒ Resolve

☒ Connect

☒ Send

☒ Recv

HTTP alarms

☒ No body

☒ HTTP error

☒ HTTP 3XX

☒ HTTP 4XX (1 / 4)

☒ HTTP 5XX

XML alarms

☒ XML size

☒ Actual bitrate

☒ Static

☒ Parse

☒ Chunk missing

☒ Minimum profiles

☒ Timesync

☒ Unknown

StatusColTimeTypeAlarm idStreamDescription

Active

Jan 25 10:16:12

HTTP

2654

Wowza Cam SS

Profile\_3 [Audio 64 kbps] HTTP error: 404 Client error (10.110.0.2) [http://ottcache.dev.btech/wowza/cache/smil/Waterfall.smil/QualityLevels(64000)/F...

Cleared

Jan 25 12:00:03

HTTP

2654

Wowza Cam SS

Profile\_1 [640x360 - H264] HTTP error: 404 Client error (10.110.0.2) [http://ottcache.dev.btech/wowza/cache/smil/Waterfall.smil/QualityLevels(750000)/... (Jan 25 11:59:48 - Jan 25 12:00:03)

Cleared

Jan 25 11:31:24

HTTP

2654

Wowza Cam SS

Profile\_1 [640x360 - H264] HTTP error: 404 Client error (10.110.0.2) [http://ottcache.dev.btech/wowza/cache/smil/Waterfall.smil/QualityLevels(750000)/... (Jan 25 11:31:09 - Jan 25 11:31:24)

Cleared

Jan 25 10:22:00

HTTP

2654

Wowza Cam SS

Profile\_1 [640x360 - H264] HTTP error: 404 Client error (10.110.0.2) [http://ottcache.dev.btech/wowza/cache/smil/Waterfall.smil/QualityLevels(750000)/... (Jan 25 10:21:45 - Jan 25 10:22:00)

Cleared

Jan 25 10:16:12

Transp...

2510

Wowza Cam SS

Connection timed out after 20004 milliseconds [http://ottcache.dev.btech/wowza/cache/smil/Waterfall.smil/Manifest] (Jan 25 10:15:35 - Jan 25 10:16:12)

Close

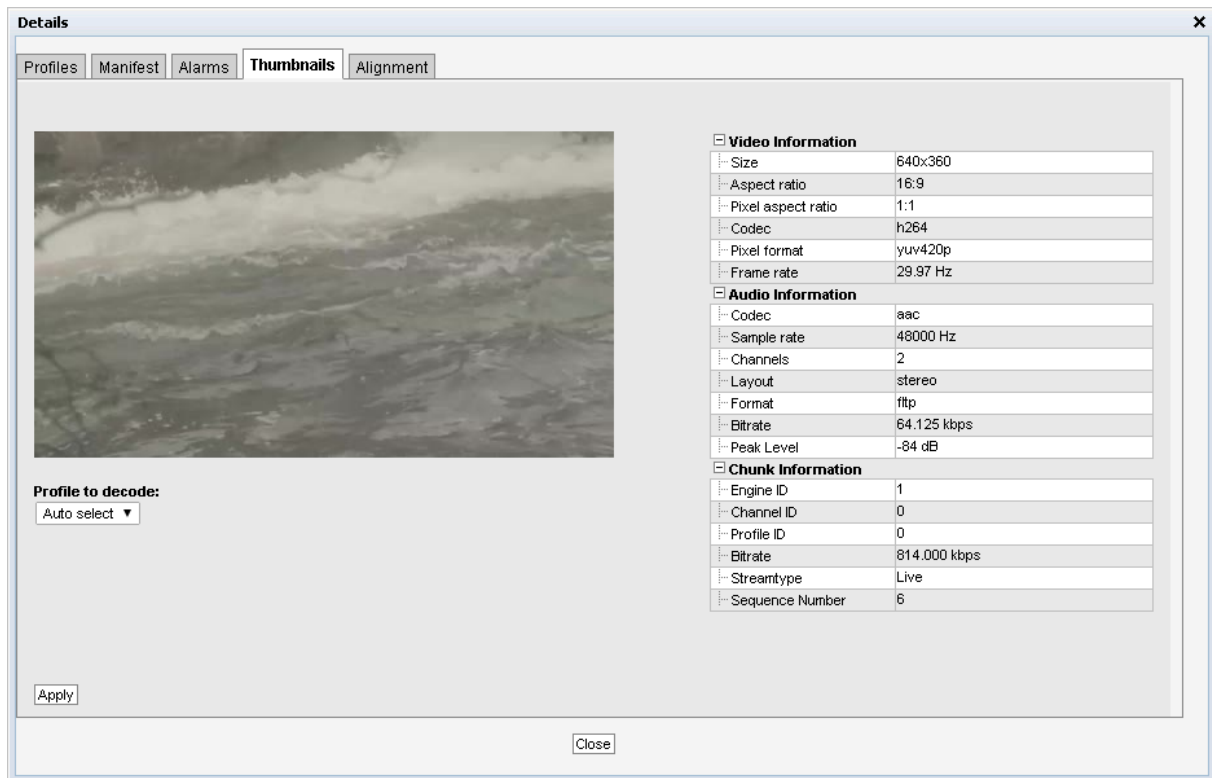
The **Details — Alarms** view gives an at-a-glance overview of any active OTT alarms for the selected channel. An alarm log for the selected channel is also provided here.

In the right corner of the pop-up window is a free text search field used to narrow down the entries in the alarm log.

The alarms are the same ones as explained for the **Alarms — Alarm setup** view, see chapter 6.2.2 for more information.



### 6.3.2.4 OTT — Details — Thumbnails



The Thumbnails tab will provide information about the current thumbnails in the channel.

The quality of the content in the selected profile can be viewed in the thumbnail section, and the user may alter the selected profile in the drop down list.

The section on the right hand side provides specific decoder and chunk information.

By pressing the **Apply** button without selecting a profile from the drop-down list the thumbnail will be switched to the default selection; **Auto select**. Auto select will select the profile with the highest bitrate and video data.

---

#### *Decoder information*

<b>Size:</b>	The video picture size of the selected profile
<b>Aspect ratio:</b>	The video aspect ratio of the selected profile
<b>Pixel aspect ratio:</b>	The video pixel aspect ratio of the selected profile
<b>Codec:</b>	The video encoding format of the selected profile
<b>Pixel format:</b>	The video sampling format of the selected profile
<b>Frame rate:</b>	The video frame rate of the selected profile (Hz)

---

#### *Chunk Information*

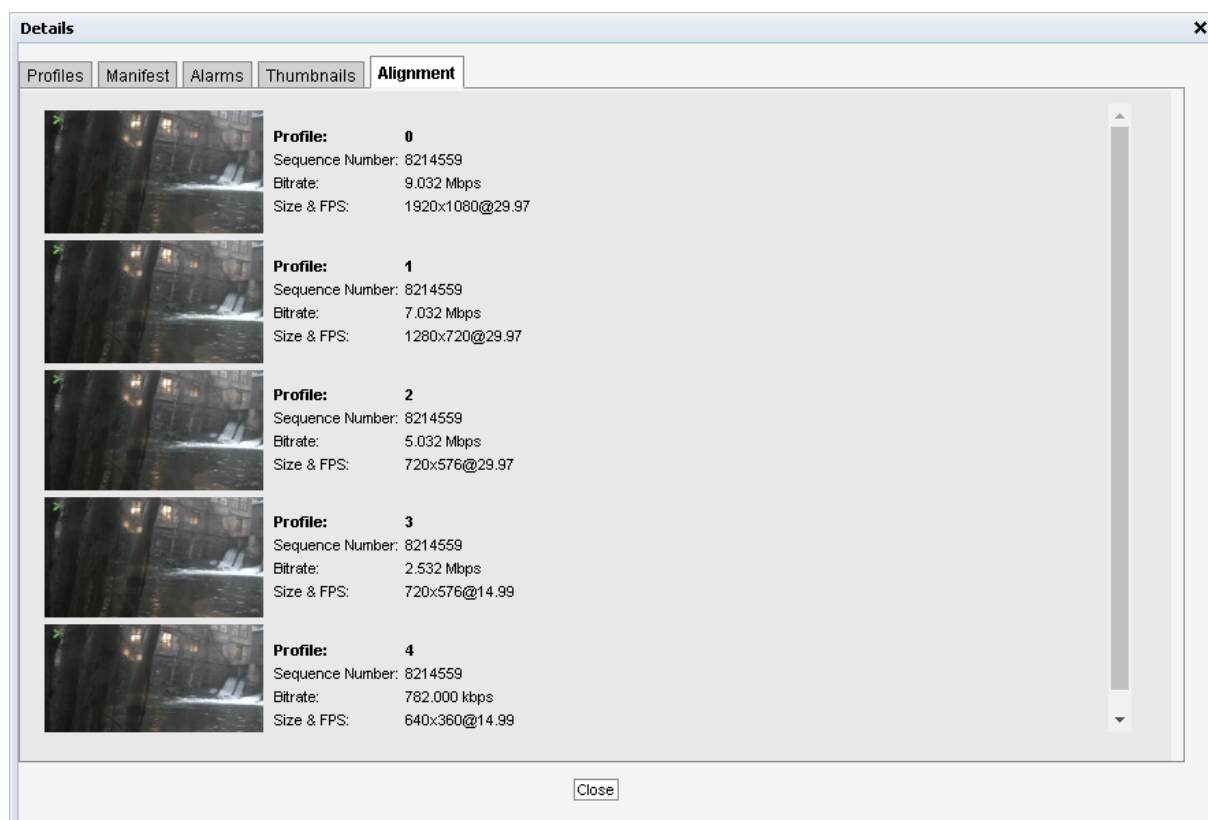
<b>Engine ID:</b>	The OTT engine monitoring the selected channel.
<b>Channel ID:</b>	The ID of selected channel corresponding to the list of channels defined by the user.

---



<b>Profile ID:</b>	The ID of the selected profile.
<b>Bitrate:</b>	Bitrate rate of the a chunk.
<b>Streamtype:</b>	The type of the stream detected; live or video on demand.
<b>Sequence Number:</b>	The sequence number of a chunk.

### 6.3.2.5 OTT — Details — Alignment



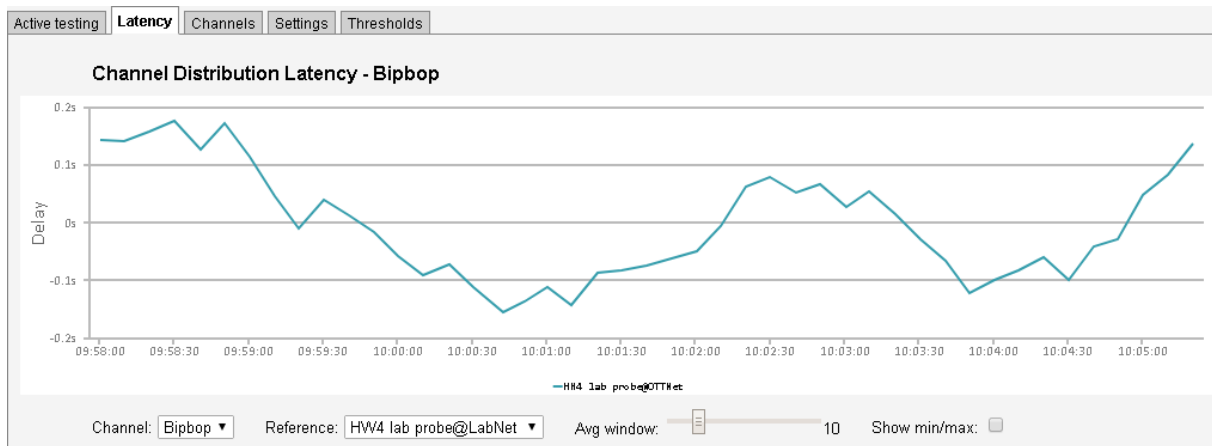
The Alignment tab gives the user a view of all the profiles for a selected channel with thumbnails and corresponding data.

#### *Profile Alignment Information*

<b>Profile:</b>	This is a generated ID that identifies the OTT profile. The first profile listed is always the one with the highest signaled bitrate.
<b>Chunk/Sequence Number:</b>	The chunk or sequence number for the current thumbnail. This is either signaled in the stream, or generated by the NOMAD. If the sequence numbers are highlighted in yellow, the thumbnails are not generated from the same chunk for all profiles, and may therefor appear to be out of synchronization.
<b>Bitrate:</b>	The signaled bitrate for this profile (bits/s).
<b>Size &amp; FPS:</b>	Indicates the original video size (pixels) and the frame-rate (Hz).
<b>Audio:</b>	Indicates the audio channel layout.



### 6.3.3 OTT — Latency



The OTT Channel Latency Distribution feature makes it possible to measure the delay from when a chunk is available through different caches, compared to its origin.

Before using this feature, you must set aside a number of OTT engines to exclusively measure the timings of one channel on one server. This is done in the **OTT — Settings** view. In general, you would need to use two Latency Engines per channel: one for the origin and one for the cache.

After selecting the number of Latency Engines, open the **OTT — Channels** view and add the channel from multiple sources (URLs), using the same base name, but different **classes**, e.g. TV1@**Origin** and TV1@**CDN**. Then set the **Measurement mode** to **Latency** if you are only interested in the timings from this server, or **Both** if you also want the traditional Active Testing measurements. Each added channel will use one dedicated Latency Engine, if you try setting **Latency** or **Both** and there is no free Latency Engine available, it will default back to **Normal**.

Once the configuration is finished, you are ready to use this feature. Select the channel to produce a latency graph for using the **Channel** drop-down. Then select which of the classes of the channel that is to be used as the reference in the **Reference** drop-down. This is used to calculate the time delta difference.

The graph will start off showing the difference in availability time of each chunk for the last minute and will build up history until displaying the last hour. Due to the nature of timing in different engines, these measurements are accurate down to  $\pm 0.5$  seconds. To minimize these inaccuracies, a moving average is provided, smoothing the spikes. The sliding window can be manually controlled by moving the **Avg window** slider. It is also possible to display the minimum and maximum values by checking the **Show min/max** checkbox.





<i>General</i>	
<b>Enabled:</b>	Check the 'Enabled' check box to start monitoring the OTT service.
<b>Select engine:</b>	A number between 1 and 5, depending on license activated, indicating which OTT engine the channel uses.
<b>Page:</b>	Choose which Active Testing page this channel should be displayed on. Having too many channels on the same page can cause the page reloading to stutter.
<b>Threshold:</b>	The OTT threshold that should be assigned to the OTT channel. OTT thresholds that have been defined in the <b>OTT — Thresholds</b> view are available for selection from the drop-down menu.
<b>VBC thresholds:</b>	The alarm threshold template used to configure when alarms are generated towards the VBC server.
<b>Measurement mode</b>	<p>Specify if you want <b>Normal</b> active testing measurements, OTT Channel Distribution <b>Latency</b> measurements, or <b>Both</b> kinds of measurements for this channel.</p> <p>Each channel you set to either <b>Latency</b> or <b>Both</b> uses up one Latency Engine. If you do not have any spare, it will be set back to <b>Normal</b>. See <b>OTT — Latency</b> for more info.</p>
<b>Name:</b>	A name should be assigned to each OTT channel. The name will be used throughout the NOMAD's user interface when referring to this channel.
<b>Manifest URL:</b>	The URL of the OTT channel.
<b>Player URL:</b>	In this field you can enter the URL to a web page which will open the OTT channel in your browser. If entered, a 'play' button will be displayed in the OTT overview tab, which will open the selected URL in a new browser tab.
<b>Smooth Streaming target chunk:</b>	For Smooth Streaming, this specifies which chunk, counted from the bottom of the list, the NOMAD should download when doing active testing on a live channel. For other formats, this option is ignored.
<b>Availability mode:</b>	If this option is enabled, the engine will only check for chunk presence but not download the entire file. This also disables thumbnail generation.
<b>RTMP:</b>	Check this check box if the channel is an RTMP channel.
<b>RTMP live:</b>	Check this check box if the RTMP channel is a live service.
<b>Monitor HLS profile manifests only:</b>	<p>This option makes the OTT engine only download the master manifest once. After the initial download, it will only re-download it if one of the profiles gets an error or the connection reset timeout occurs.</p> <p>This option can be used if the server hosting the manifest is generating an unique session for each download of the master manifest.</p>
<b>Extract thumbnails:</b>	If the thumbnail option is enabled thumbnails will be available for the selected channels in the Active testing and Thumbnails sections.
<b>Alignment:</b>	If the alignment option is enabled the alignment section will be available.



---

## DRM

---

**DRM system:** If this channel is encrypted using a Verimatrix VCAS 3.7 server, selecting the **Verimatrix VCAS 3.7** option and entering the IP address or hostname of the VCAS server's encoder interface in the **DRM hostname** field will allow descrambling of the encrypted chunks. See **OTT descrambling with Verimatrix** for more info. If this channel is encrypted using an Irdeto server, select the **Irdeto** option and configuring access to the Irdeto server will allow descrambling of the encrypted chunks. Select **None** option for streams that are not encrypted, or where you have a fixed key or IV available.

**Fixed key:** The key that will be used to descramble the chunks for this channel. Using this field will override any key found during manifest parsing. For HLS, use a Base64 encoded string, like this:  
8MS4DlpKATr242Xafknb4w==  
For DASH, use a hex encoded string, like this:  
b42ca3172ee4e69bf51848a59db9cd13

**Fixed IV:** The IV to be used during descrambling of the HLS chunks. Using this field will override any IV found or calculated during manifest parsing. Use a 0x-prefixed hex encoded string, like this:  
0x86125135375afe3f5f51d4df269caaad

**DRM hostname:** If used with a DRM system, configure enter the IP address or hostname of the DRM server here.

**DRM username:** When using the **Irdeto** DRM system, add the username used to log in to the Irdeto server here.

**DRM password:** When using the **Irdeto** DRM system, add the password used to log in to the Irdeto server here.

**Account ID:** When using the **Irdeto** DRM system, this should be set to the ID of the account that this channel is configured to. Please refer to the Irdeto User Manual for more details.

---



---

<b>Content ID:</b>	When using the <b>Irdeto</b> DRM system, this should be set to the ID of the channel on the Irdeto server. Please refer to the Irdeto User Manual for more details.
--------------------	--

---

<b>Crypto Period:</b>	When using the <b>Irdeto</b> DRM system, this should be set to match the configuration on the Irdeto server. Please refer to the Irdeto User Manual for more details.
-----------------------	--

---

**Edit Channel**

**General** **Adv. manifest**

These settings are used to craft a custom HTTP request to generate the manifest URL. The request is sent to the 'Manifest URL' specified on the General tab.

**Enable adv. settings** ☐

**Method** GET

**Content-Type** Content-Type header to send with POST requests

**Additional headers** Browse... No file selected. Go! Delete File

**Body** Browse... No file selected. Go! Delete No file uploaded

Close Apply changes

---

### *Adv. manifest*

---

<b>Enable adv. settings:</b>	Check this box to enable the advanced manifest settings. If unchecked, all settings on this page are ignored.
------------------------------	---

---

<b>Method:</b>	Determines which HTTP method to use when requesting the top-level manifest file. Supported methods are <b>GET</b> and <b>POST</b> .
----------------	---

---

<b>Content-Type:</b>	When requesting the manifest using the HTTP <b>POST</b> , use this Content-Type for the submitted request body.
----------------------	---

---

<b>Additional headers:</b>	To provide additional custom request headers or overwrite the default headers when requesting the top-level manifest file, create a text file containing the headers and upload them here.
----------------------------	--

---

<b>Body:</b>	When requesting the manifest using the HTTP <b>POST</b> , upload the file to submit here.
--------------	---

---

The advanced manifest options can be used in instances where the master manifest file is not directly available to download. If your channel needs several steps of authentication or other web service calls before supplying clients with an URL to the master manifest, you can make an “in-between” web service which the NOMAD sends all required info to do the authentication and/or channel lookups through this interface, and which returns an JSON file with an “url” parameter containing the URL to the master manifest file.





### 6.3.5 OTT — Settings

Active testing

Latency

Channels

Settings

Thresholds

OTT engine settings

Reset connection after: 0 minutes

Latency engines: 10

Normal engines: 15

	Round time (s)	Routing interface		Round time (s)	Routing interface
Engine 1	15	Default OTT interface ▼	Engine 2	15	Default OTT interface ▼
Engine 3	15	Default OTT interface ▼	Engine 4	15	Default OTT interface ▼
Engine 5	15	eth0 - Data RJ45 ▼	Engine 6	15	Default OTT interface ▼
Engine 7	15	Default OTT interface ▼	Engine 8	15	Default OTT interface ▼
Engine 9	15	Default OTT interface ▼	Engine 10	15	Default OTT interface ▼
Engine 11	15	Default OTT interface ▼	Engine 12	15	Default OTT interface ▼
Engine 13	15	Default OTT interface ▼	Engine 14	15	eth0 - Data RJ45 ▼
Engine 15	15	eth0 - Data RJ45 ▼	Latency engine 1	15	eth0 - Data RJ45 ▼
Latency engine 2	15	eth0 - Data RJ45 ▼	Latency engine 3	3	Default OTT interface ▼
Latency engine 4	4	Default OTT interface ▼	Latency engine 5	5	Default OTT interface ▼
Latency engine 6	6	Default OTT interface ▼	Latency engine 7	7	Default OTT interface ▼
Latency engine 8	15	Default OTT interface ▼	Latency engine 9	15	Default OTT interface ▼
Latency engine 10	15	Default OTT interface ▼			

Page name	Page name	Page name
Page 1 P1	Page 2 P2	Page 3 Page 3
Page 4 Page 4	Page 5 Page 5	Page 6 Page 6
Page 7 Page 7	Page 8 Page 8	Page 9 Page 9
Page 10 Page 10	Page 11 Page 11	Page 12 Page 12
Page 13 Page 13	Page 14 Page 14	Page 15 Page 15
Page 16 Page 16	Page 17 Page 17	Page 18 Page 18
Page 19 Page 19	Page 20 Page 20	Page 21 Page 21
Page 22 Page 22	Page 23 Page 23	Page 24 Page 24
Page 25 Page 25		

Apply

The Settings tab makes it possible to change global and per-engine OTT monitoring parameters. Press **Apply** to confirm changes made.

#### Settings

**Reset connection after:** Configures the NOMAD OTT engines to reset the connections after the specified number of minutes. This is useful for cases where the server has a limit for how long a session can live. By resetting before that limit a new session is created and the problem is avoided.

**Latency engines:** Select the number of engines to dedicate to OTT latency monitoring. These engines will not be available for regular OTT monitoring, and the value must be less than the total number of licensed OTT engines on the probe. See **OTT — Latency** for more info.  
Latency engines are assigned to channels automatically, and are listed in the **OTT — Active Testing** view.



<b>Normal engines:</b>	The number of normal OTT engines (i.e., not dedicated to OTT latency monitoring) is automatically calculated and displayed here.
<b>Round time (s):</b>	Sets the minimum round time for each OTT engine, in seconds (default: 15 seconds). If an engine finishes processing all its channels in less time than this, it waits until this amount of seconds has passed since it started the round before starting to process through its channels again. Note: The round time may not be set to a value less than 2 seconds.
<b>Routing interface:</b>	Selects the interface on which to connect to the OTT server. This defaults to the interface selected in the <b>Setup — Routing</b> view, but can be overridden for each engine. The routing applies to all channels monitored by this engine. Latency engines are assigned to channels automatically, and are listed in the <b>OTT — Active Testing</b> view.
<b>Page name:</b>	This setting allows names to be associated with different pages. Individual channels can be assigned to different pages in the <b>OTT — Channels</b> view, to facilitate easier navigation in the different <b>OTT</b> views.

### 6.3.6 OTT — Thresholds

Active testing

Latency

Channels

Settings

Thresholds

Threshold presets

Name	Refs	Type	Bitrate error	Bitrate warn	Min. actual	Max. actual	Manifest ag	Manifest size	Min. profiles	Edit
Default	0	Any	100	80	50	200	60	500.000 kB	0	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Strict	0	Any	100	80	80	200	60	500.000 kB	2	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Live	7	Live	100	80	-1	-1	60	500.000 kB	0	<a href="#">Edit</a>
VoD	0	VoD	100	80	-1	-1	60	500.000 kB	0	<a href="#">Edit</a>

Thresholds: 4

Add new threshold

Duplicate selected

Delete selected

Edit selected

The OTT **Threshold presets** list shows OTT threshold templates configured by the user.

To add a threshold template to the list click the **Add new threshold** button. This will open the **Edit threshold** pop-up view, allowing the user to define threshold parameters. A threshold template entry can be selected by clicking the threshold template; the list entry will be highlighted. Several list entries can be selected by using regular *Ctrl + click* functionality. Clicking the **Duplicate selected** button will open the **Edit threshold** pop-up view with all threshold template parameters duplicated, except the threshold template name. Clicking **Delete selected** will delete the highlighted list entry. Clicking **Edit selected** will open the **Edit threshold** pop-up view associated with the highlighted threshold template. Batch editing is supported. Select the threshold templates and click the **Edit selected** button. Parameters differing between templates will be indicated in the **Edit selected** pop-up view by an asterisk wildcard symbol.

The search field in the upper right corner of the view allows the user to type a text string, and the threshold list is updated to display only thresholds matching the specified text.

To disable a threshold alarm, set the threshold value to *-1* or *Any*. This does **not** apply for *Manifest XML size*.



<i>Threshold preset</i>	
<b>Name:</b>	The threshold template name defined by the user.
<b>Refs:</b>	The number of channels associated with the threshold template
<b>Profile stream type:</b>	The stream type ( <i>Live</i> or <i>VoD</i> ). If any of the profiles have a different type a wrong profile type alarm will be raised.
<b>Download speed error:</b>	The maximum allowed difference between profile bitrate and download bitrate (%). If the difference exceeds the threshold value a bitrate error alarm will be raised.
<b>Download speed warn:</b>	The maximum allowed difference between profile bitrate and download bitrate (%). If the difference exceeds the threshold value a bitrate error warning will be raised.
<b>Actual bitrate min:</b>	The minimum allowed bitrate when measured actual bitrate is compared to profile bitrate (%). If the actual bitrate goes below the threshold an actual bitrate alarm will be raised.
<b>Actual bitrate max:</b>	The maximum allowed bitrate when measured actual bitrate is compared to profile bitrate (%). If the actual bitrate exceeds the threshold an actual bitrate alarm will be raised.
<b>Sequence age:</b>	The maximum time a manifest can remain unchanged before a manifest age alarm is raised.
<b>Manifest XML size:</b>	The maximum detected size of the manifest before a manifest size alarm is raised.
<b>Min. profiles:</b>	Minimum number of profiles in the selected channel before an alarm is raised.



## 6.4 Multicasts

### 6.4.1 Multicasts — Parameters

MainAlarmsOTTMulticastsMWRDPTrafficEthernetETR 290SetupDataAbout

ParametersSummaryHistoryJoinStreamsEthernet thresh.

Joined multicasts

Userdefined parameters

1-10: Page 1 Training

Thumb	Name	Signal	Page	CPU	Input	Mapping	Net bitrate	CC errs	Pids	Curr bitrate	Min bitrate	Max bitrate	IP packets	Dst address
	NRK_1	34h	1	2	B	7TS/UDP	8.944 Mbps	0	5	8.944 Mbps	2.362 Mbps	8.968 Mbps	75707518	239.255.0.1:5500
	NRK_2	34h	1	3	B	7TS/UDP	4.232 Mbps	0	5	4.232 Mbps	2.357 Mbps	8.960 Mbps	64174782	239.255.0.2:5500
	TV2_NORWAY	34h	1	4	B	7TS/UDP	4.456 Mbps	0	5	4.456 Mbps	735.248 kbps	8.752 Mbps	47296409	239.255.0.3:5500
	TVNORGE	34h	1	5	B	7TS/UDP	3.144 Mbps	0	5	3.144 Mbps	2.228 Mbps	4.968 Mbps	40174174	239.255.0.4:5500
	STAR	34h	1	7	B	7TS/UDP	2.921 Mbps	1	5	2.921 Mbps	1.977 Mbps	3.035 Mbps	32200974	239.255.0.6:5500
	CNN_EUROPE	34h	1	4	B	7TS/UDP	2.644 Mbps	0	5	2.644 Mbps	2.168 Mbps	4.030 Mbps	40653886	239.255.0.10:5500
	MTV_NORDIC	34h	1	6	B	7TS/UDP	4.176 Mbps	0	6	4.176 Mbps	4.152 Mbps	4.192 Mbps	49091959	239.255.0.12:5500
	DISCOVERY_WORLD	34h	1	7	B	7TS/UDP	3.672 Mbps	0	5	3.672 Mbps	3.656 Mbps	3.721 Mbps	43331102	239.255.0.13:5500
	TV2 ZEBRA	34h	1	4	B	7TS/UDP	4.760 Mbps	0	5	4.760 Mbps	728.576 kbps	8.752 Mbps	47616019	239.255.0.31:5500
	BBC HD	34h	1	4	B	7TS/UDP	12.424 Mbps	0	12	12.424 Mbps	12.408 Mbps	12.744 Mbps	146618770	239.255.0.159:5500
	Accumulated	34h		1		n/a	51.373 Mbps	1	58	51.373 Mbps	3.480 Mbps	59.084 Mbps		

Current page

All streams (offline)

Clear counters

Export...

Fields...

+1

-1

The **Multicasts — Parameters** view displays detailed information about each stream.

The user selects which group of measurements should be displayed. Selections are *IP parameters*, *TS parameters*, *Ethernet parameters*, *RTP and FEC parameters*, *User-defined parameters* and *Statistical parameters*. If *User-defined parameters* is selected, the **Multicasts** view displays parameters selected by the user in the **Multicasts — Parameters — Fields** view.

For each page the *Accumulated* row at the bottom of the multicast list displays accumulated values for all streams associated with the page. The accumulated *Min bitrate* and *Max bitrate* is the minimum and maximum value of the *Accumulated* current bitrate.

When the **Current page** button is clicked it is possible to select the page from a drop-down menu. The associated thumbnails are shown in the leftmost column of the list of measurements. Click one of the small thumbnails to view a larger thumbnail that is updated more frequently. Note that it is possible to disable probe thumbnail extraction in the **Setup — Params** view.

When **All streams (offline)** is clicked a complete list of measurements for all joined streams is displayed. A search field allows the user to type a text string and the multicast list is updated to display only multicasts matching the specified text. Note that monitoring parameters and thumbs will not be updated in **All streams (offline)** mode.



Parameters

Summary

History

Join






















Streams

Ethernet thresh.

Joined multicasts

Userdefined parameters

1-10: Page 1 Training

Thumb	Name	Signal	Page	CPU	Input	Mapping	Net bitrate	CC errs	Pids	Curr bitrate	Min bitrate	Max bitrate	IP packets	Dst address
								0	5	6.744 Mbps	2.362 Mbps	8.968 Mbps	75918222	239.255.0.1:5500
								0	5	5.424 Mbps	2.357 Mbps	8.960 Mbps	64316858	239.255.0.2:5500
								0	5	3.520 Mbps	735.248 kbps	8.752 Mbps	47403979	239.255.0.3:5500
								0	5	2.992 Mbps	2.228 Mbps	4.968 Mbps	40285019	239.255.0.4:5500
								1	5	2.576 Mbps	1.977 Mbps	3.035 Mbps	32277174	239.255.0.6:5500
								0	5	3.680 Mbps	2.168 Mbps	4.030 Mbps	40760389	239.255.0.10:5500
								0	6	4.168 Mbps	4.152 Mbps	4.192 Mbps	49213393	239.255.0.12:5500
								0	5	3.680 Mbps	3.656 Mbps	3.721 Mbps	43438289	239.255.0.13:5500
								0	5	3.080 Mbps	728.576 kbps	8.752 Mbps	47747551	239.255.0.31:5500
								0	12	12.600 Mbps	12.408 Mbps	12.744 Mbps	146981565	239.255.0.159:5500
	Accumulated	34h		1		n/a	48.464 Mbps	1	58	48.464 Mbps	3.480 Mbps	59.084 Mbps		

Current page

All streams (offline)

Clear counters

Export...

Fields...

+1

-1

Peak and aggregate measurements are cleared when the **Clear counters** or **Clear counters all pages** button is clicked. Clicking this button also restarts the ETR monitoring for the streams have this enabled.

Clicking the **Export** button will allow export of the measurement data as an XML file that is opened in a new window.

Parameters

Summary

History

Join

Streams

Ethernet thresh.

Joined multicasts

Last 4d

Last 24h

Last 8h

Last 20m

Last 1m

Statistical parameters

1-10: Page 1 Training

Name	ES(IAT)-24h	ES(MLR)-24h	ES(RTP)-24h	ES(overflow)-24h	ES(nosig)-24h	Peak(IAT)-24h	Sum(MLR)-24h	Peak(bitr)-24h
NRK_1	0	0	0	0	0	5.3 ms	0	8.900 Mbps
NRK_2	0	0	0	0	0	5.6 ms	0	8.900 Mbps
TV2_NORWAY	0	0	0	0	0	36.1 ms	0	8.700 Mbps
TVNORGE	0	0	0	0	0	10.3 ms	0	4.900 Mbps
STAR	0	0	0	0	0	9.4 ms	0	3.000 Mbps
CNN_EUROPE	0	0	0	0	0	25 ms	0	4.000 Mbps
MTV_NORDIC	0	0	0	0	0	4.3 ms	0	4.100 Mbps
DISCOVERY_WORLD	0	0	0	0	0	5.6 ms	0	3.700 Mbps
TV2_ZEBRA	0	0	0	0	0	33.7 ms	0	8.500 Mbps
BBC HD	0	0	0	0	0	1.5 ms	0	12.700 Mbps
Accumulated								

Current page

All streams (offline)

Clear counters

Export...

Fields...

+1

-1

Click the **Trim ch-list** button to unjoin streams with current status 'No signal', thereby removing them from the list. The **Statistical parameters** view lists sum or peak values for parameters over the interval indicated by the selected time button (Last 4d, Last 24h, Last 8h, Last 20m, Last 1m).

Clicking a stream brings up the **Detailed monitoring** pop-up described later in this section.

In **All streams (offline)** mode a search field allows the user to type a text string and the multicast list is updated to display only multicasts matching the specified text.

Parameters

Setup

Joined multicasts

Last 4d

Last 24h

Last 8h

Last 20m

Last 1m

Statistical parameters

Name	ES(IAT)-24h	ES(MLR)-24h	ES(RTP)-24h	ES(overfl)-24h	ES(nosig)-24h	Peak(IAT)-24h	Sum(MLR)-24h	Peak(bitr)-24h
NRK_1	0	2	0	0	0	7.1 ms	5	9.30 Mbps
NRK_2	0	0	0	0	0	4.9 ms	0	9.30 Mbps
TVNORGE	0	0	0	0	0	4.7 ms	0	5.20 Mbps
STAR	8	9	0	0	0	433.9 ms	243	4.40 Mbps
CNN_EUROPE	0	0	0	0	0	57.5 ms	0	4.20 Mbps
TRAVEL_CHANNEL	0	0	0	0	0	6.6 ms	0	3.30 Mbps
DISCOVERY_WORLD	0	0	0	0	0	7.7 ms	0	3.60 Mbps
ANIMAL_PLANET	0	0	0	0	0	14.8 ms	0	5.40 Mbps
BBC_LIFESTYLE	0	0	0	0	0	7.6 ms	0	4.20 Mbps
BBC_ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	3.7 ms	0	4.20 Mbps
BBC_WORLD	0	6	0	0	0	5.3 ms	75	3.90 Mbps
BOOMERANG	0	0	0	0	0	22.9 ms	0	4.60 Mbps
TCM_NORDIC	0	0	0	0	0	33.9 ms	0	4.40 Mbps
CARTOON_NORDIC	0	0	0	0	0	22.6 ms	0	4.70 Mbps
TV2 ZEBRA	0	0	0	0	0	10.6 ms	0	8.70 Mbps
DISCOVERY_SCIENCE	0	0	0	0	0	8 ms	0	3.60 Mbps
DISNEY_CHANNEL	0	1	0	0	0	4.4 ms	20	4.60 Mbps
DISNEY_XD	0	1	0	0	0	4.4 ms	22	4.30 Mbps
TV2 FILMKANALEN	0	0	0	0	0	10.6 ms	0	7.70 Mbps

Current page

All streams (offline)

Refresh

Clear counters all pages

Export...

Trim ch-list



### *Joined multicasts*

<b>①:</b>	Click the information icon to access the <b>Detailed Monitoring</b> pop-up view.
<b>Thumb:</b>	A thumbnail is displayed for each stream. Click the small thumbnail to view a larger image that is updated more frequently.
<b>Name:</b>	The stream name specified by the user in the <b>Edit Multicast</b> view
<b>Signal:</b>	Time since last signal loss
<b>Page:</b>	The page associated with the multicast
<b>Mapping:</b>	For MPEG-2 Transport streams, the number of MPEG-2 packets mapped into each RTP or UDP packet is displayed here. For SMPTE 2022-6 SDI over IP streams, “SDI/RTP” is displayed, and for other unsupported RTP streams, “RTP data” is displayed.
<b>Net bitrate:</b>	Instantaneous MPEG-2 Transport Stream bitrate excluding null packets (PID 8191). The instantaneous bitrate is measured over a time period of 1000 ms.
<b>CC errs:</b>	The number of times a discontinuity has been detected for all the MPEG-2 Transport Stream continuity counters. This value is the total number of discontinuities detected for all PIDs present. Note that this value does NOT represent the number of MPEG-2 TS packets lost because any continuity counter mismatch detected for an IP-frame will increase CC errs by one. CC errors are serious as they will in practice usually result in visual video artifacts (‘blocking’) if occurring on the video PIDs. CC errors can be due to an erroneous input signal to the streaming head-end (e.g. from satellite rain fading or changes in the uplink). Alternatively, CC errors can arise from IP packets being dropped in the network.
<b>PIDs:</b>	Number of PIDs in the MPEG2-TS
<b>Syncb errs:</b>	Number of transport stream packets with wrong syncbyte (0x47)
<b>Curr bitrate:</b>	Instantaneous MPEG-2 Transport Stream bitrate including null packets (PID 8191). The instantaneous bitrate is measured over a time period of 1000 ms. For non-TS traffic the bitrate is calculated from the size of the UDP payloads.
<b>Min bitrate:</b>	The minimum current bitrate measurement
<b>Max bitrate:</b>	The maximum current bitrate measurement
<b>IP packets:</b>	The number of IP packets received
<b>Dst address:</b>	Multicast/unicast destination address : port
<b>TOS:</b>	Type-Of-Service (also called Differentiated Services Field)
<b>TTL:</b>	Time-To-Live
<b>VLAN ID:</b>	Native VLAN ID of this stream
<b>Src address:</b>	Multicast/unicast source address : port
<b>Joined src:</b>	The source address of the originally joined multicast.
<b>IAT avg:</b>	Average Inter-Arrival Time. The average time between consecutive IP frames (in milliseconds). Recalculated each second.
<b>IAT min:</b>	The Minimum Inter-Arrival Time is the minimum registered time between two consecutive IP frames carrying video. Units are in milliseconds.



<b>IAT max:</b>	The Maximum Inter-Arrival Time is the maximum registered time between two consecutive IP frames carrying video. Units are in milliseconds. The Max-IAT is a measure of the maximum amount of network-induced packet jitter present. IP packet jitter affects video quality and should be minimized.
<b>Src MAC:</b>	Source MAC address
<b>Dst MAC:</b>	Destination MAC address
<b>RTP drops:</b>	Accumulated number of dropped IP-frames due to network errors. Only available for multicasts that carry RTP information. When running video inside an RTP wrapper it is possible to exactly deduce the number of dropped IP frames due to network issues. This is possible as a result of the 16-bit sequence counter inside the RTP header. The following sequence will generate an RTP drops of +3: ..., 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, ...
<b>RTP dups:</b>	Accumulated number of duplicate IP-frames. Only available for multicasts that carry RTP information. Duplicate IP-frames in the network can occur under normal circumstances and does not necessarily indicate network problems. The following sequence will generate an RTP dups of +2: ..., 10, 11, 12, 12, 12, 13, 14, ...
<b>RTP ooo:</b>	Accumulated number of times a packet has been found to be out of order. Only available for multicasts that carry RTP information. An out-of-order situation is defined to have occurred when the current sequence number is lower than the previous one. The following sequence will generate an RTP ooo of +2 (since there are two occurrences): ..., 10, 11, 15, 12, 16, 17, 13, 14, 18, 19, ...
<b>RTP lag:</b>	The maximum number of packet positions an out-of-order packet has been moved relative to its correct position. So for example 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,4,9,10 will result in an RTP lag of 4. The RTP lag is a good measure of how big a packet re-ordering buffer is needed in the receiving equipment to re-order packets.
<b>Min hole size:</b>	Minimum number of consecutive dropped RTP packets. The sequence 1,2,3,10,11,12,15 gives a min hole size of 2.
<b>Max hole size:</b>	Maximum number of consecutive dropped RTP packets. The sequence 1,2,3,10,11,12,15 gives a max hole size of 6.
<b>Min hole sep:</b>	Minimum number of RTP packets separating any holes. The sequence 1,2,3,10,11,12,15 gives a min hole sep of 3.
<b>Num holes:</b>	Number of packet loss sequences. The sequence 1,2,3,10,11,12,15 gives a num holes of 2.
<b>FEC mode:</b>	The CoP3 FEC mode
<b>FEC drops:</b>	Number of RTP packet drops in the main stream that the FEC could not correct
<b>C-FEC drops:</b>	Number of IP packets in the column-FEC streams dropped
<b>R-FEC drops:</b>	Number of IP packets in the row-FEC streams dropped

## Statistical parameters

<b><i>MPEG-2 transport stream parameters</i></b>	
<b>①:</b>	Click the information icon to access the <b>Detailed Monitoring</b> pop-up view.
<b>Name:</b>	The stream name specified by the user in the <b>Edit Multicast</b> view
<b>ES(IAT):</b>	Number of seconds during selected period with Inter-packet Arrival Time higher than associated Ethernet IAT warning threshold















<b>ES(MLR):</b>	Number of seconds during selected period with Media Loss (corresponding to number of seconds with CC-errors)
<b>ES(RTP):</b>	Number of seconds during selected period with RTP packet drops
<b>ES(overfl):</b>	Number of seconds during selected period with bitrate overflow
<b>ES(nosig):</b>	Number of seconds during selected period without signal
<b>Peak(IAT):</b>	Peak Inter-packet Arrival Time during selected period.
<b>Sum(MLR):</b>	Sum of Media Loss during selected period (equals number of TS packets lost)
<b>Peak(bitr):</b>	Peak stream bitrate during selected period

## Thumbnails

The probe will try to generate thumbnail pictures for all streams. For multi-program transport streams (MPTS) the first video component is selected. MPEG-2, H.264/MPEG-4, H.265/HEVC and JPEG 2000 video formats in standard definition, high definition or ultra-high definition are supported in MPEG-2 transport streams, as well as SMPTE 2022-6 uncompressed video in RTP streams.

The thumbnail update rate will depend on how the streams are coded and if they are standard definition, high definition or ultra-high definition. It is possible to increase the update rate by opening the **Thumb View** pop-up, described below.

If the probe is unable to generate a thumbnail from the signal, it will present one of the following icons:

	Shown if no data is received for the stream. There should be a match between presenting this icon and a No-signal alarm; however since the alarm and thumbnail mechanisms work independently of each other they have been given different names (loss of signal and no signal).
	Shown while the thumbnail engine is trying to decode a thumbnail picture and more precise status information has not yet been obtained. This icon is typically displayed after probe reboot or if new streams have recently been joined.
	Shown if the service does not carry a video PID — which is the case for radio services.
	The stream contains no service, as signaled in PSI/SI.
	The signal cannot be decoded due to excessive CC errors or RTP packet drops.
	The probe does not support thumbnail generation for this protocol mapping.
	The signal is recognized as being MPEG-2 encoded but the thumbnail extractor is unable to correctly decode a thumbnail picture.
	The signal is recognized as being MPEG-4/H.264 encoded but the thumbnail extractor is unable to correctly decode a thumbnail picture.
	The signal is recognized as being MPEG-H/H.265 encoded but the thumbnail extractor is unable to correctly decode a thumbnail picture.
	The signal is recognized as being JPEG 2000 encoded but the thumbnail extractor is unable to correctly decode a thumbnail picture.



**RAW**

The signal is recognized as being an uncompressed (raw) video stream but the thumbnail extractor is unable to correctly decode a thumbnail picture.

**PSE**  
PSE ERROR

This icon is shown if the probe is unable to receive or analyze the PMT PID. Only streams with PSI information can have thumbnails decoded since the probe does not support a manual specification of the video PID.

**SCR**  
SCRAMBLED

The probe can only generate a thumbnail picture if the video data is not scrambled.

## Detailed Monitoring

Service/Pid	Bitrate	Min bitr.	Max bitr.	CC errors	Thumb	Type	PCR	Scr
1 Showtime	4.53 Mbps	4.31 Mbps	4.57 Mbps	3	1	MPEG2 SD		
579 Teletext	225.02 kbps	211.02 kbps	231.62 kbps	1	1	Teletext		
266 PMT	7.54 kbps	1.54 kbps	10.30 kbps	0	1	PMT		
521 MPEG2 Video	4.04 Mbps	3.85 Mbps	4.07 Mbps	1	1	MPEG2 Video	✓	
676 MPEG1 Audio	262.77 kbps	248.70 kbps	266.74 kbps	1	1	MPEG1 Audio		
Other PIDs	7.54 kbps	1.54 kbps	18.00 kbps	0		Other		
0 PAT	7.54 kbps	1.54 kbps	10.28 kbps	0		PAT		
17 SDT/BAT	0 bps	0 bps	7.72 kbps	0		SDT/BAT		

Name	Signal	Page	Mapping	Net bitrate	CC errs	Pids	Syncb errs	Curr bitrate	Min bitrate	Max bitrate	IP packets
SHOWTIME	>65h	1	7TS/UDP	4.54 Mbps	3	6	0	4.54 Mbps	4.31 Mbps	4.56 Mbps	102161303

The **Detailed Monitoring** pop-up is activated by clicking a stream line in the monitoring list.

The NOMAD is continuously gathering detailed information for the selected multicast. The NOMAD will continue updating the detailed information for the selected multicast until another is selected. Clicking the **Clear** button will clear all information about the selected stream, including PSI/SI analysis data.

The **Detailed Monitoring — Services** view lists detected MPEG-2 TS services (by analyzing the PSI/SI tables) or SMPTE 2022-6 SDI over IP components, providing the following aggregate information for each service:

**Service/Pid:** For each service, the service-name or service-id is obtained from the PSI/SI tables. PIDs that do not belong to a service are denoted 'Other PIDs'. The service ID is presented in square brackets.

**Service/Component:** This replaces the "Service/Pid" column for SMPTE 2022-6 SDI over IP streams, displaying the identified components.

**Bitrate:** Service or component bitrate in bits per second

**Min bitr.:** Minimum service or component bitrate in bits per second

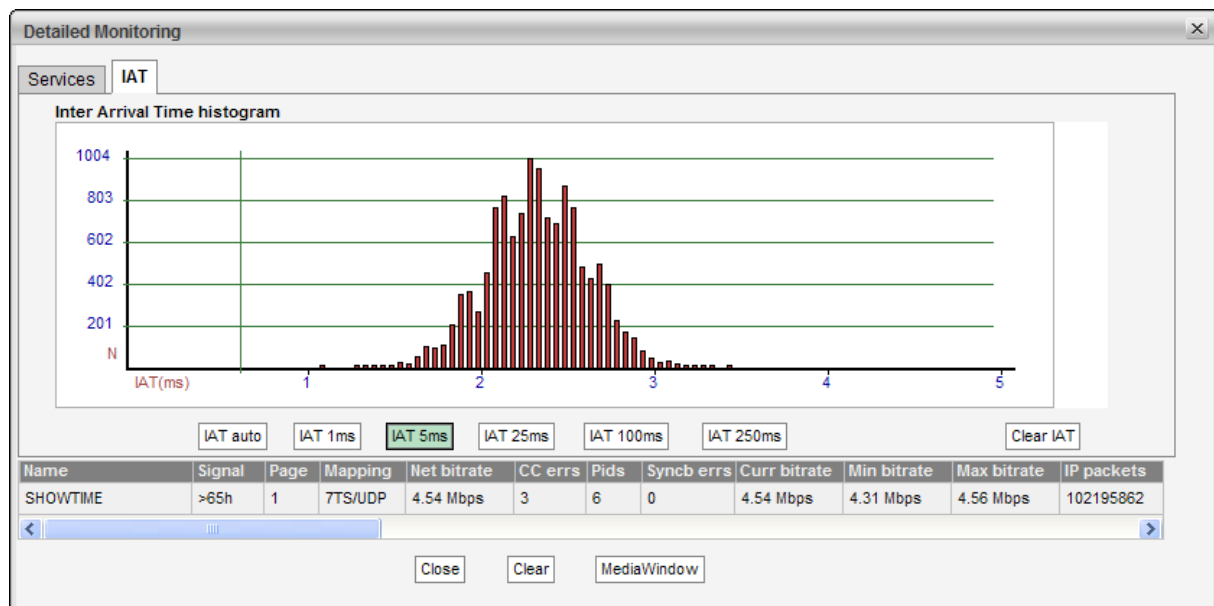
**Max bitr.:** Maximum service or component bitrate in bits per second

**CC errors:** Number of Continuity Counter occurrences



<b>Thumb:</b>	Click the ① icon to access the <b>Thumb</b> pop-up view, explained below
<b>Type:</b>	The list entry service type or PID type
<b>PCR:</b>	This field will be checked if the corresponding PID carries PCR
<b>Scr:</b>	This field will be checked if the corresponding PID is scrambled

Directly beneath this list, the current parameters for the selected stream are displayed, as in the **Joined multicasts** list.



In the **Detailed Monitoring — IAT** view the **Inter Arrival Time** histogram shows the accumulated number of IAT measurements within each presented interval. Vertical green lines indicate the maximum and minimum IAT values. By clicking the IAT range buttons it is possible to change the zooming of the graph. If the **IAT auto** button is pressed the diagram will auto-scale to always include the minimum and maximum IAT readings.

The IAT histogram is a very useful and intuitive measure of how well the network is performing in terms of forwarding real-time traffic. A predictable and tightly bunched graph indicates small levels of network jitter. An unbound graph indicates network jitter issues typically brought forward by traffic congestion or misconfigured routers. Clicking the **Clear IAT** button will clear the IAT graph.

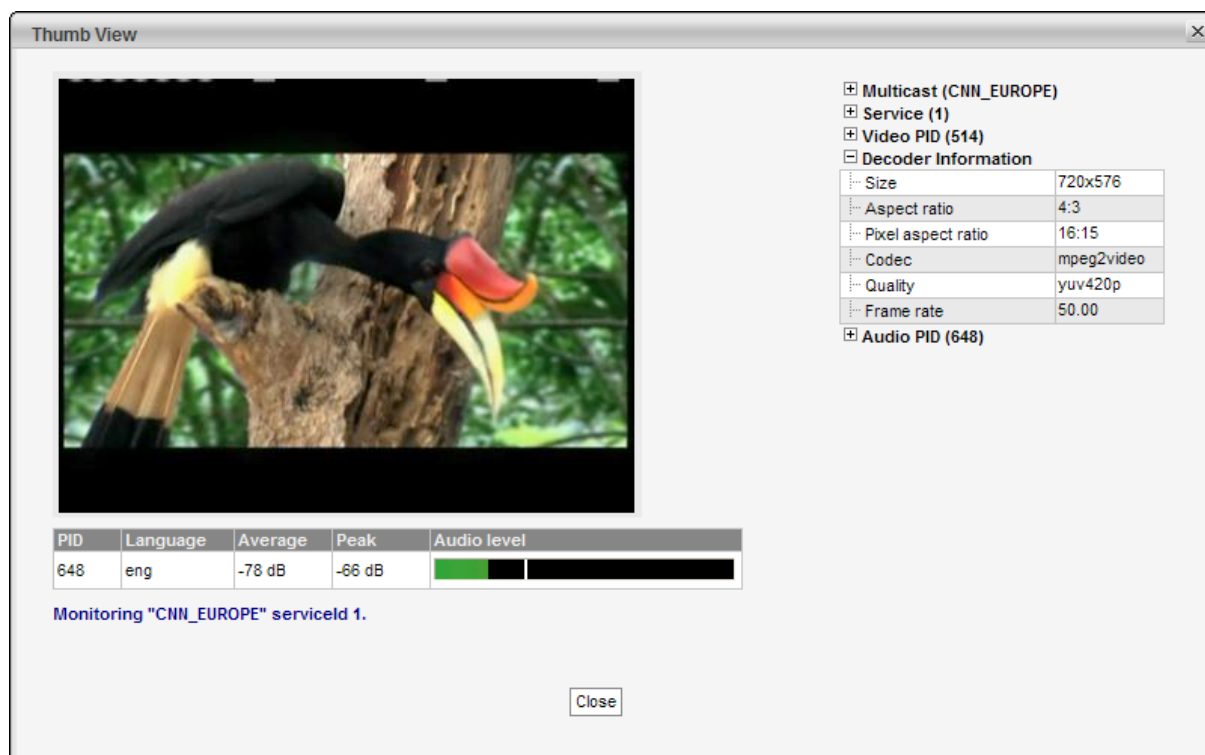
Under the IAT histogram the **Multicasts — Parameters (Current parameters)** measurements for the selected stream are displayed. Clicking the **Clear** button will clear all information about the selected stream, including PSI/SI analysis data.

Clicking the **MediaWindow** button will open the Media Window **Selected channel** view. This is described in section 6.5.

Note that for variable bitrate streams the IAT histogram will show a very different IAT distribution compared to the histogram for a constant bitrate stream. The histogram in the screenshot above displays the IAT distribution for a CBR stream.



## Thumb View



The **Thumb View** pop-up is accessed by clicking an information icon in the **Detailed Monitoring — Services** view. This view presents a large thumbnail, as well as video and audio metadata for the selected stream, with an increased update rate compared to non-selected streams. Service audio level is indicated by one audio level bar per audio component. The same pop-up can be opened from the **Main — Thumb Overview** view, see chapter 6.1.3 for more information.

Clicking the **Close** button will close the **Thumb View** view.

The following metadata is displayed for multicasts:

<i>Audio fields</i>	
<b>PID:</b>	The audio PID for which the associated parameters apply
<b>Language:</b>	The audio language, as derived from PSI/SI
<b>Average:</b>	The average audio level in dB, measured over 0.4 seconds
<b>Peak:</b>	The peak audio level in dB, detected during 0.4 seconds
<b>Audio level:</b>	An audio level bar displaying the average audio level as a green bar referenced to the peak audio level, the peak level being indicated by a white line

Please note that audio information is only decoded when requested by opening this window. Initial extraction of audio information can take up to one minute.

The right-hand column will display the following detailed metadata:

<i>Multicast</i>	
<b>Name:</b>	The name of the multicast containing the selected service, as defined by the user



<b>Type:</b>	The type of the stream containing the selected service; multicast or unicast
<b>Multicast address:</b>	The multicast address of the stream containing the selected service
<b>Multicast port:</b>	The port number of the multicast containing the selected service
<b>Transport stream ID:</b>	The ID of the selected stream as shown in the list of multicasts in the Ethernet section; non-TS services display <i>I</i> here
<b>Stream status:</b>	The status of the stream containing the selected service, as reported by the decoding engine
<b>Bitrate:</b>	The total stream bitrate of the multicast containing the selected service (bits/s)

#### *Service*

<b>Service ID:</b>	The service ID of the selected service; non-TS services display <i>I</i> here
<b>PSI/SI Name:</b>	The name of the selected service, as derived from PSI/SI; non-TS services display the multicast name here instead
<b>Controlbit scramble state:</b>	The scramble state as indicated by the MPEG TS control bit
<b>PES sync scramble state:</b>	The scramble state as detected from the PES sync state
<b>Number of PIDs/Components:</b>	The number of PIDs or components associated with the selected service
<b>Bitrate:</b>	The total bitrate of the selected service (bits/s)

#### *Video PID/Component*

<b>PID/Component:</b>	The video PID of the selected service for MPEG-TS services, or the video component number for non-TS services
<b>Has PCR:</b>	Yes if the selected stream contains PCR, No if not
<b>Bitrate:</b>	The video PID bitrate of the selected service
<b>PES sync:</b>	The latest PES sync state
<b>PES length indicator:</b>	If signaled in the PES packet header, the PES packet length is displayed; for non-TS services “N/A” is displayed
<b>Status:</b>	The status of the video PID as reported by the decoding engine

#### *Video Information*

<b>Size:</b>	The video picture size of the selected service
<b>Aspect ratio:</b>	The video aspect ratio of the selected service, or “N/A” if no information is available
<b>Pixel aspect ratio:</b>	The video pixel aspect ratio of the selected service, or “N/A” if no information is available
<b>Codec:</b>	The video encoding format of the selected service
<b>Pixel format:</b>	The video sampling format of the selected service
<b>Frame rate:</b>	The video frame rate of the selected service (Hz)



<i>Audio PID/Component</i>	
<b>PID/Component:</b>	The audio PID of the selected service for MPEG-TS services, or the audio component number for non-TS services Note that there may be several audio PIDs or components associated with a service
<b>Type:</b>	The audio encoding standard
<b>Has PCR:</b>	Yes if the selected Audio PID contains PCR
<b>Language:</b>	The language of the audio, as defined in the MPEG-TS Program Map Table (PMT)
<b>Bitrate:</b>	The audio bitrate for this PID or component (bit/s)
<b>Is scrambled:</b>	‘Yes’ if the audio PID is scrambled.
<b>Peak level:</b>	The peak audio level in dB, detected during a period of approximately 0.4 seconds
<b>Average level:</b>	The average audio level in dB, measured over a period of approximately 0.4 seconds

<i>Audio Information PID/Component</i>	
<b>Codec:</b>	The audio encoding format
<b>Samplerate:</b>	The audio sample rate (Hz)
<b>Channels:</b>	The number of audio channels represented by the audio PID or component
<b>Layout:</b>	The audio channel layout
<b>Format:</b>	The binary format of the audio stream
<b>Bitrate:</b>	The effective audio bitrate (bit/s)

## 6.4.2 Multicasts — Parameters — Fields

Parameters
Summary
History
Detect
Join
Streams
Ethernet thresh.

Custom monitoring parameter selection

Common	Display in list	Description
Thumb	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Thumbnail
Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Name of stream (i.e. channel)
Signal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Time since last signal loss
Page	<input type="checkbox"/>	Which page a multicast is assigned to
CPU	<input type="checkbox"/>	Which CPU core stream is processed on
Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet input of stream
Mapping	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	How MPEG packets are mapped into RTP or UDP packets

IP	Display in list	Description
Curr bitrate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Instant bitrate (last 1000 ms) of UDP payload
Min bitrate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Min Curr bitrate
Max bitrate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Max Curr bitrate
IP packets	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number of IP packets
Dst address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multicast/unicast destination address : port

Apply

Select parameters that are to be displayed in list. List will load faster if fewer parameters are selected.



The **Multicasts — Parameters — Fields** view enables selection of the parameters to be displayed in the **Multicasts — Parameters** view. Note that thumbnails must also be enabled in the **Setup — Params** view for thumbnail availability.

### 6.4.3 Multicasts — Summary

Parameters

Summary

History

Detect

Join

Streams

Ethernet thresh.

Overall eth stream status Probe

Full Service Monitoring status

Eth streams with active alarms:3

Interface bitrate:29.447 Mbps

Monitoring:7 / 29.397 Mbps

Enabled/OK: 2 / 2

Summary for each page

	OK	ES(MLR)	ES(RTP)	ES(overfl)	ES(nosig)		OK	ES(MLR)	ES(RTP)	ES(overfl)	ES(nosig)
<div><div></div><div>P1</div></div>	3 / 3	11m	497s	0	0	<a href="#">Major</a>	<div><div></div><div>P11</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0
<div><div></div><div>P2</div></div>	1 / 4	0	0	0	150s	<a href="#">Minor</a>	<div><div></div><div>P12</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0
<div><div></div><div>P3</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0	0		<div><div></div><div>P13</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0
<div><div></div><div>P4</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0	0		<div><div></div><div>P14</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0
<div><div></div><div>P5</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0	0		<div><div></div><div>P15</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0
<div><div></div><div>P6</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0	0		<div><div></div><div>P16</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0
<div><div></div><div>P7</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0	0		<div><div></div><div>P17</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0
<div><div></div><div>P8</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0	0		<div><div></div><div>P18</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0
<div><div></div><div>P9</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0	0		<div><div></div><div>P19</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0
<div><div></div><div>P10</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0	0		<div><div></div><div>P20</div></div>	0 / 0	0	0	0

ES-4d

ES-24h

ES-8h

ES-20m

ES-1m

The intention of this page, together with the **alarm list**, is to provide enough information for the operator to immediately see if there is anything seriously wrong with one or more Ethernet input streams. The overall status for the Full Service Monitoring (FSM) is also shown.

Throughout this view the bulb colors indicate the most severe active alarm. They may be green (no alarm), yellow (warning), orange (error) or red (major). The bulb color is based on user defined alarm severity settings for each alarm. A grey bulb indicates that monitoring is disabled.

The following Ethernet parameters are shown:

<b>Eth streams with active alarms:</b>	Shows the number of streams that are presently in an alarm state (0–50). Note that the number of alarms counted refers to default settings, and alarms disabled by the user will still be counted.
<b>Interface bitrate:</b>	This is the total bitrate sensed on the data/video interface(s). It should be greater than or equal to the Monitoring bitrate.
<b>Monitoring:</b>	This is the total number of Ethernet streams monitored (0–50) and the total bitrate for these streams.
<b>Full Service Monitoring status:</b>	The number of enabled FSM services / number of OK FSM services

The probe is capable of monitoring up to 50 streams simultaneously. The probe splits streams into pages for easy handling. Each of the 20 predefined pages can be given a name and have a user defined number of streams associated.

Part of the page-status is error-second statistics for the fundamental parameters **MLR**, **RTP**, **overfl** and **nosig** summed across all streams belonging to that page.

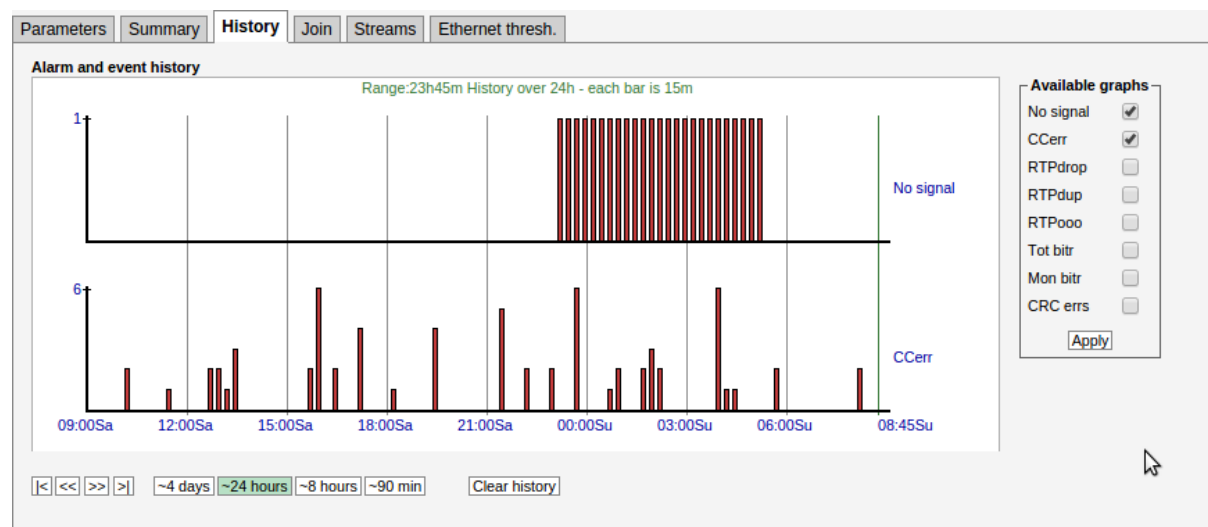


The error-second statistics interval is selected by clicking the buttons. For example, clicking the **ES-8h** button will present error-seconds for the last 8 hours. If 10 streams for a page have been without signal for the last 8 hours, the **nosig** will show as 80hours.

The following parameters are presented (note that the error second values are accumulated from probe boot time, and they will only be cleared by reboot or by clicking the **Clear all** counters button in the **Main** view):

<b>‘Bulb’:</b>	The bulb indicates the most severe active alarm for any of the streams on the page. Active alarms are located on top of the alarm list. The alarm severity is reflected by the color of the associated icon. Next to the bulb is a link that will lead to the <b>Monitoring page</b> if pressed. The Monitoring page will present error-second statistics for each stream individually.
<b>OK:</b>	Shows how many of the streams monitored on this page are without active alarms
<b>ES(MLR):</b>	Number of seconds in selected period with continuity counter errors in the MPEG2 transport stream (which corresponds to the number of seconds with non-zero Media Loss Rate).
<b>ES(RTP):</b>	Number of seconds in selected period with RTP packet-drop
<b>ES(overfl):</b>	Number of seconds in selected period with bitrate overflow
<b>ES(nosig):</b>	Number of seconds in selected period where no signal (i.e. no data) was received

#### 6.4.4 Multicasts — History



The probe keeps statistical Ethernet information for the last 4 days for visual inspection in the **history timeline view**.

Each bar in the histogram corresponds to a number of events that occurred within a certain time interval. The interval that each bar represents depends on the scale, from 1 minute (when 90 min is selected) to 1 hour (when 4 days is selected).

Clicking the **Clear history** button will reset all history graphs.

Tool-tip information is available for each bar and shows the time-interval for the bar and its exact value. For example, the tool-tip information ‘1315-1330:2’ means that within the time interval 13:15–13:30 there were 2 occurrences.



The histogram is updated every minute.

Any subset of the following parameters can be selected, click the **Apply** button for changes to take effect:

<b>No signal:</b>	The number of streams that reported the 'No signal' alarm during the interval represented by the bar.
<b>CCerr:</b>	The number of times a discontinuity has been detected for all the MPEG-2 Transport Stream continuity counters in the interval represented by the bar. This parameter corresponds to the sum of <b>CC errs</b> reported by all streams.
<b>RTPdrop:</b>	Accumulated number of dropped IP-frames due to network errors in the interval represented by the bar. This parameter corresponds to the sum of <b>RTP drops</b> reported by all streams.
<b>RTPdup:</b>	Accumulated number of duplicate IP-frames in the interval represented by the bar. This parameter corresponds to the sum of <b>RTP dups</b> reported by all streams.
<b>RTPooo:</b>	Accumulated number of times a packet has been found to be out of order in the interval represented by the bar. This parameter corresponds to the sum of <b>RTP ooo</b> reported by all streams.
<b>Tot bitr:</b>	Bitrate sensed on the data/video interface(s).
<b>Mon bitr:</b>	Bitrate on the data/video interface(s) corresponding to joined multicasts.
<b>CRC errs:</b>	Detected CRC errors. Ethernet CRC errors are most likely caused by a bad cable or a misconfigured router. A CRC error may impact packet loss measurements such as CC errors and RTP errors.

Note that the history graphs show the sum for all streams being analyzed across all pages. So for example, if two streams experience **No signal** at the same time the **No signal** graph will increase by 2.

### 6.4.5 Multicasts — Detect

Please see chapter 6.7.2 on page 92.

### 6.4.6 Multicasts — SAP

Parameters	Summary	History	Detect	<b>SAP</b>	Join	Streams	Ethernet thresh.
Dst address	Src address	Name	Interface	Joined	User	Mapping	
239.255.0.2	10.0.81.13	FEM HD	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.3	10.0.81.13	VOX HD	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.4	10.0.81.13	TVNorge HD	eth0	yes	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.5	10.0.81.13	TV 2 News HD	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.6	10.0.81.13	C More Golf HD	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.8	10.0.81.13	Nat Geo HD (N)	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.10	10.0.81.13	239.255.0.10:5500 Not Present(7:B (TP C13):7007)	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.12	10.0.81.16	4Music	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.20	10.0.81.16	CNBC Europe	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.23	10.0.81.13	TLC Sverige HD	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.24	10.0.81.13	239.255.0.24:5500 Not Present(7:B (TP C13):7084)	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.26	10.0.81.13	239.255.0.26:5500 Not Present(7:B (TP C13):7006)	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
239.255.0.27	10.0.81.13	TLC Norge HD	eth0	no	SAP	TS/RTP	
<div>Live view View list offline Add selected to stream list Add all to stream list</div>							

The **SAP** view displays streams announced using the Session Announcement Protocol, detected by the NOMAD.

As long as **Enable SAP discovery** is enabled in the **Setup — Params** view, the NOMAD will continuously try to detect streams. Click the **View list offline** button to view the stream list in offline mode. Click the **Refresh** button to update the stream list in offline mode.





The source address makes it possible for the NOMAD to distinguish between multicasts with the same destination IP address and port, provided that **Source specific multicasts** has been enabled in the **Setup — Params** view.

If the stream is currently joined by the NOMAD (i.e. the NOMAD is currently monitoring the stream), the **Joined** field is set to yes.

Detected streams can be added to the NOMAD's stream list by selecting streams and clicking the **Add selected to stream list**. To add all detected streams the **Add all to stream list** button can be pressed.

### 6.4.7 Multicasts — Join

Parameters Summary History **Join** Streams Ethernet thresh.

**Selection of multicasts and unicasts to monitor (multicasts are joined)**

**Available multicasts/unicasts**

- NRK\_2 (239.255.0.2:5500)
- STAR@MCAST (239.255.0.6:5500)
- ANIMAL\_PLANET (239.255.0.14:5500)
- BBC\_LIFESTYLE (239.255.0.15:5500)
- BBC\_ENTERTAINMENT (239.255.0.16:5500)
- BLOOMBERG\_TV (239.255.0.17:5500)
- BBC\_WORLD (239.255.0.19:5500)
- CNBC\_Europe (239.255.0.20:5500)
- NAT\_GEOGRAPH (239.255.0.21:5500)
- BOOMERANG (239.255.0.22:5500)
- TCM\_NORDIC (239.255.0.25:5500)

**Multicasts/unicasts to monitor**

- NRK\_1 (239.255.0.1:5500)
- TV2\_NORWAY (239.255.0.3:5500)
- TVNORGE (239.255.0.4:5500)
- SHOWTIME (239.255.0.7:5500)
- CNN\_EUROPE (239.255.0.10:5500)
- MTV\_NORDIC (239.255.0.12:5500)
- DISCOVERY\_WORLD (239.255.0.13:5500)
- TV2\_NYHETSKANALEN (239.255.0.58:5500)
- TV2 Sport (239.255.0.5:5500)

**Probe Pages:**

P01	P1	P11
P02	P2	P12
P03		P13
P04		P14
P05		P15
P06		P16
P07	Info	P17
P08		P18
P09		P19
P10		P20

**Buttons:** Apply changes, Flush page, Fill page (+10/page), Flush all, Fill all (+10/page)

In order for the defined Ethernet multicasts to be monitored by the probe, they must be joined. The **Multicasts — Join** view and the **Multicasts — Streams** view allow the user to select which multicasts that are joined by the probe.

Streams defined in the **Multicasts — Streams** view will appear as available streams on the left hand side of the arrows in this view. Select streams to be monitored by clicking them and moving them to the right hand side of this view using the arrow. Changes should be confirmed by clicking the **Apply changes** button.

The probe can join a maximum of 50 uni/multicasts, these may be freely associated with the 20 probe pages. The streams will be presented in the Joined multicasts list in the **Multicasts — Parameters** view.

It is possible to flush or fill the multicasts/unicasts to monitor list by clicking the corresponding button. Note that these operations will take effect immediately; it is not necessary to click **Apply changes** for multicasts to be joined or unjoined.



## 6.4.8 Multicasts — Streams

Name	Edit	Join	Thumb	Address	Port	Session ID	Input	Ethernet thresh	VBC thresh	ETR thresh	PID thresh	Service thresh
FEM HD	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.2	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
VOX HD	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.3	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
TVNorge HD	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.4	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
TV 2 News HD	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.5	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
C More Golf HD	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.6	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
Nat. Geo HD (N)	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.8	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
239.255.0.10:5500 Not P...	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.10	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
4Music	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.12	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
CNBC Europe	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.20	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
TLC Sverige HD	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.23	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
239.255.0.24:5500 Not P...	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.24	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
239.255.0.26:5500 Not P...	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.26	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default
TI C More HD	Edit	✓	✓	239.255.0.27	5500	0	SFP+ A	Default	Default	Default	Default	Default

Streams: 128

Add new Edit selected Delete selected N 10 Add N Distribute ETR engines Start join Page 1

Join selected Unjoin selected Fill pages Unjoin all Fields...

In this view the operator can define multicasts available to the probe and associate a name with each multicast address. This name will be used by the probe when referring to the multicast. If no name has been defined the probe will use the multicast address:port notation.

It is possible to add, delete or edit several entries simultaneously. Several entries are selected by using the regular *Ctrl + click* or *Shift + click* functionality. When adding new entries the current dialogue values will be used as the template with the values for Name and Address incremented for each.

Note that both multicast and unicast addresses can be entered here.

The **Distribute ETR engines** button will distribute the selected streams, with ETR disabled, on the unused ETR engines. An ETR engine is considered unused if no stream with ETR enabled is assigned to it.

The search field in the upper right corner of the view allows the user to type a text string, and the multicast list is updated to display only streams matching the specified text.

Clicking **Add new** or selecting one or more multicasts and clicking **Edit selected** will open the **Multicast — Streams — Edit** pop-up view. When multicasts have been defined, clicking **Join selected** will join the selected multicasts and enable monitoring. The probe will only analyze joined multicasts. Clicking **Join all** will join all multicasts in the list (up to the licensed maximum number of channels). Unjoining one or more multicasts is done by selecting multicasts and clicking **Unjoin selected** or by clicking **Unjoin all**.

When the Edit button is clicked it is possible to define the following multicast parameters (note that some parameters are only relevant and selectable when the probe is equipped with the correct options):

**Edit Multicast**

General SSM ETR T2MI Redundancy L2TP

Property	Value	Description
Name	BBC_WORLD_NEWS	Identifier for referring to this stream
Address	239.255.0.18	Multicast/unicast address
Port	5500	Multicast/unicast port
Ethernet thresholds	HDTV	Defined in Multicasts/Ethernet thresh.
VBC thresholds	Default	Defined in Setup/VBC thresh
Join stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check to monitor stream
Extract thumbnails	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check to extract thumbnails
Join interface	eth0 - Data RJ45	On which interface to monitor stream
Page	Page 1	On which page to display stream

Status

Close Apply changes



---

### General

---

<b>Name:</b>	A name should be assigned to each unicast/multicast. The name will be used throughout the NOMAD user interface when referring to this stream. It may also be used by an external management system like the VBC Controller.
<b>Address:</b>	The IP address of the unicast or multicast. For a T2MI inner stream enter a dummy address.
<b>Port:</b>	The port number of the unicast or multicast. For a T2MI inner stream enter a dummy port number.
<b>Ethernet thresholds:</b>	The Ethernet thresholds specify various error limits. Selectable Ethernet thresholds templates are defined in the <b>Multicasts — Ethernet thresh.</b> view. For a T2MI stream select a dummy threshold template.
<b>VBC thresholds:</b>	The VBC thresholds specify various error limits to be used by VBC Controller to generate alarms. These thresholds are only relevant if the VBC Controller is used. VBC threshold templates are defined in the <b>Setup — VBC thresh.</b> view.
<b>Join stream:</b>	Check the 'Join stream' check box to join a multicast or unicast. Only joined streams are analyzed. A stream may also be joined from the <b>Multicasts — Join</b> or <b>Multicasts — Streams</b> views, and the status of this check box will be updated accordingly.
<b>Extract thumbnails:</b>	When enabled, the probe will generate thumbnails for this multicast. In order to enable this option, <i>Extract thumbnails</i> also needs to be enabled in the <b>Setup — Params</b> view
<b>Join interface:</b>	Select which interface to join the selected multicast. The data interface(s) are listed, as well as any enabled VLAN interface (defined in <b>Setup — VLANs</b> ).
<b>Page:</b>	For easy navigation, each stream can be assigned a specific page. The names of the pages are defined in <b>Setup — Pages</b> .

---

**Edit Multicast**

General **SSM** ETR T2MI Redundancy

Property	Value	Username	Description
SSM source 1	10.0.20.67	Main	Source-address if SSMIGMPv3 is enabled
SSM source 2	10.0.20.68	Spare	Additional source (use 0.0.0.0 for none)
SSM source 3	0.0.0.0	source3	Additional source (use 0.0.0.0 for none)
SSM source 4	0.0.0.0	source4	Additional source (use 0.0.0.0 for none)
SSM source 5	0.0.0.0	source5	Additional source (use 0.0.0.0 for none)

The multicast will be joined with any nonzero source-address.  
For any source address match the Mon page's **Src address** column will display the **Username**.  
These settings are only relevant if SSM is used.

Close Apply changes

---

### SSM

---

- SSM source 1:** If source specific multicasts (SSM) is enabled in the NOMAD and a zero source address is specified for a multicast it will be joined using IGMP version 2 (i.e. without a source). This allows both source specific multicasts and non-source specific multicasts to co-exist in the same network and be joined by the NOMAD.
-



---

**SSM source 2:** Additional SSM source addresses may be specified to enable back-up solutions. Note that it is the operator's responsibility to ensure that a multicast is only transmitted by one SSM source at any time.

---

**SSM source 3:** Additional SSM source address

---

**SSM source 4:** Additional SSM source address

---

**SSM source 5:** Additional SSM source address

---

Property	Value	Description
Enable ETR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check to monitor ETR for this stream
Select ETR engine	8	Select which ETR engine should monitor this stream
ETR thresholds	ETSI TR 101 290	Defined in ETR 290/ETR thr.
PID thresholds	Default	Defined in ETR 290/PID thr.
Service thresholds	Default	Defined in ETR 290/Service thr.
Reference table set	[None]	Defined in ETR 290/Ref thr

Close Apply changes

---

### ***ETR (ETR290 Option)***

---

**Enable ETR:** ETR monitoring of a stream will not take place unless it is enabled by this setting. This parameter is only relevant if the probe is ETR enabled.

---

**Select ETR engine:** If the probe is licensed for several Ethernet ETR engines the user may select which engine should be used to analyze the stream. The default ETR engine selection is Ethernet1. It is also possible to use the **Distribute ETR engines** button described above to assign streams to engines.

---

**ETR thresholds:** The ETR thresholds specify various error limits and alarm conditions. Selectable ETR thresholds templates are defined in the **ETR 290 — ETR thresh.** view. The round-robin cycling time is also defined by this threshold template. This parameter is only relevant if the probe is ETR enabled.

---

**PID thresholds:** The PID thresholds specify various error limits and alarm conditions. Selectable PID thresholds templates are defined in the **ETR 290 — PID thresh.** view. This parameter is only relevant if the probe is ETR enabled.

---

**Service thresholds:** The Service thresholds selection defines various error limits and alarm conditions. Selectable service thresholds templates are defined in the **ETR 290 — Service thresh.** view. This parameter is only relevant if the probe is ETR enabled.

---

**Reference table set:** The Reference table set selection is used to compare the tables in the transport stream with a set of stored tables. These tables are defined in the **ETR 290 — Gold TS thresholds** view.

---



Property	Value	Description
Container stream	CNN_EUROPE	Container stream for this T2MI inner stream
Data PID	4096	PID of container stream
PLP ID	Use first PLP_ID detected	PLP ID of this inner stream

Inner T2MI streams are presented in the ETR290 menus of this device and not in IP specific views such as Multicasts/Parameters or MWV. IP settings are ignored for these streams.  
When Data PID or PLP ID is changed the streams need to be unjoined and then joined again for the setting to take effect.

Close Apply changes

---

### *T2MI (T2MI Option)*

---

**Container stream:** For an T2MI inner stream the container stream (outer stream) must be specified. Select the container stream from the drop-down menu. For streams other than T2MI inner streams (none) should be selected.

---

**Data PID:** The container stream PID carrying the inner stream

---

**PLP ID:** The PLP ID for the inner stream. Select a fixed PLP ID value from the drop-down menu or specify that the first detected PLP ID should be used.

---

Property	Value	Description
Has FEC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Enable FEC monitoring for this stream
First stream	(none)	First RTP stream for Seamless Protection Switching monitoring
Second stream	(none)	Second RTP stream for Seamless Protection Switching monitoring

To monitor SMPTE 2022-7 Seamless Protection Switching, select the two parent streams above. The IP settings are ignored for the current stream.

Close Apply changes

---

### *Redundancy*

---

**Has FEC:** The stream carries COP3 (SMPTE 2022-5) Forward Error Correction. If enabled, statistics about FEC drops and correctible errors will be reported for the stream.

---

**First stream:** For a Seamless Protection Switching (SMPTE 2022-7) protected stream, select the first of the two redundant RTP streams here. For other streams, (none) should be selected.

---

**Second stream:** Select the second of the two redundant RTP streams here.

---

Seamless Protection Switching (SMPTE 2022-7) monitors the same stream transmitted twice. The probe verifies that the two streams combined do not have packet loss and the jitter between the two streams. When two multicast/unicast streams are selected, the probe will report errors if the same



RTP packets are missing from both streams. Errors are also reported if the timing between the two stream exceeds the threshold settings.

Seamless Protection Switching has been optimized for monitoring SDI over IP (SMPTE 2022-6) streams.

Property	Value	Description
Session ID	1253	L2TP Session ID for Remote PHY

### *L2TP*

**Session ID:** The session ID of the L2TP stream is specified here (or 0 if not used). It is used together with the multicast address to identify the L2TP stream.

L2TP (remote PHY) streams are mapped into multicasts. In order to identify the correct stream the multicast address is entered in the **General** tab and the session ID of the L2TP stream is specified here. The port number is not used, and will be shown as 0.

To identify available session IDs, join the stream first and then use the **Multicasts — Detect** view to see the session IDs that are available. Both IPv4 and IPv6 is supported.

## 6.4.9 Multicasts — Ethernet thresh.

Name	Refs	IATMLR error	IATMLR warn	Max bitrate	Min bitrate	No signal ms	RTP drops	Edit
Default	1	50:8	45:1	30	0.1	1000	1	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Test IATMLR	0	30:2	20:1	30	0.1	1000	1	<a href="#">Edit</a>
TV	0	50:8	45:1	30	0.1	1000	1	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Radio	0	150:0	130:0	1	0.1	1000	1	<a href="#">Edit</a>
HDTV	10	12:4	6:1	50	1	1000	1	<a href="#">Edit</a>

**Thresholds: 5**

[Add new threshold](#) [Duplicate selected](#) [Delete selected](#) [Edit selected](#)

Thresholds are used to determine when to actually raise an alarm upon detection of an error. The Ethernet thresholds are used for generating Ethernet probe alarms as well as for calculating error-seconds. Error seconds and ETH probe alarms are issued whenever measurements exceed the defined threshold levels



for a parameter. Ethernet thresholds are also used to scale some graphs like the MediaWindow graphs. The alarm level of each of these alarms is set in the **Alarms — Alarm setup** view. Note that it is also possible to disable alarms in the **Alarms — Alarm setup** view.

The **Multicasts — Ethernet thresh.** view makes it possible to define threshold values that operate at stream level. Thresholds are associated with each stream in the **Multicasts — Streams — Edit** view. There are two different ways of creating user-defined thresholds. To create a new threshold template from scratch the operator should click the **Add new threshold** button. A pop-up window will appear allowing the user to define alarm conditions. Another way of creating a user-defined threshold template is by highlighting one of the threshold templates already defined and then click the **Duplicate highlighted** button.

Deleting a threshold template is done by highlighting the threshold template that should be removed and clicking **Delete selected**. It is possible to delete or edit several entries simultaneously. Several entries are selected by using the regular *Ctrl + click* or *Shift + click* functionality. Click the **Edit** button to edit one or more selected threshold templates. Note that the predefined ‘Default’ threshold template cannot be deleted or changed.

In the threshold presets list the ‘Refs’ column displays how many streams are associated with each stream threshold template.

Parameter	Threshold	Format	Corresponding probe alarm(s)
IAT:MLR error	200:8	n:n:n	IAT >= err-thresh, MLR >= err-thresh
IAT:MLR warning	100:1	n:n:n	IAT >= warn-thresh, MLR >= warn-thresh
Max bitrate	20	Mbit/s	Bitrate overflow
Min bitrate	0	Mbit/s	Bitrate underflow
No signal	1000	ms	No signal
RTP drop limit	1	n	RTP packet drop
Ignore PID loss		p1,p2,...	CC skips, MLR >= thresh

Pids listed in **Ignore PID loss** will have packet loss ignored in the MediaWindow, Ethernet History graph and Ethernet alarms.

If IAT or bitrate thresholds are set to 0, they will be ignored.

Close Apply changes

---

### *Ethernet thresholds*

---

**Name:** A text string that identifies the Ethernet threshold

---

**IAT:MLR error:** This threshold contains error limits for IAT (Inter-packet Arrival Time) and MLR (Media Loss Rate).

The IAT limit is the first parameter (before the colon), the MLR limit is the last parameter. If the IAT limit is exceeded the alarm ‘IAT >= err-thresh’ will be raised. If the MLR limit is exceeded the alarm ‘MLR >= err-thresh’ will be raised. The severity (and hence the color used in the MediaWindow view) for IAT:MLR errors depend on the severity assigned to these alarms in the **Alarms — Alarm setup** view.

Note that error seconds based on MLR are counted regardless of this threshold if one or more packets are missing.

---



**IAT:MLR warning:** This threshold contains warning limits for IAT (Inter-packet Arrival Time) and MLR (Media Loss Rate).

The IAT limit is the first parameter (before the colon), the MLR limit is the last parameter. If the IAT limit is exceeded the alarm 'IAT >= warn-thresh' will be raised. If the MLR limit is exceeded the alarm 'MLR >= warn-thresh' will be raised. The severity (and hence the color used in the MediaWindow view) for IAT:MLR errors depend on the severity assigned to these alarms in the **Alarms** — **Alarm setup** view.

**Max bitrate:** The maximum bitrate in Mbit/s. An alarm will be raised if the stream bitrate exceeds the maximum bitrate.

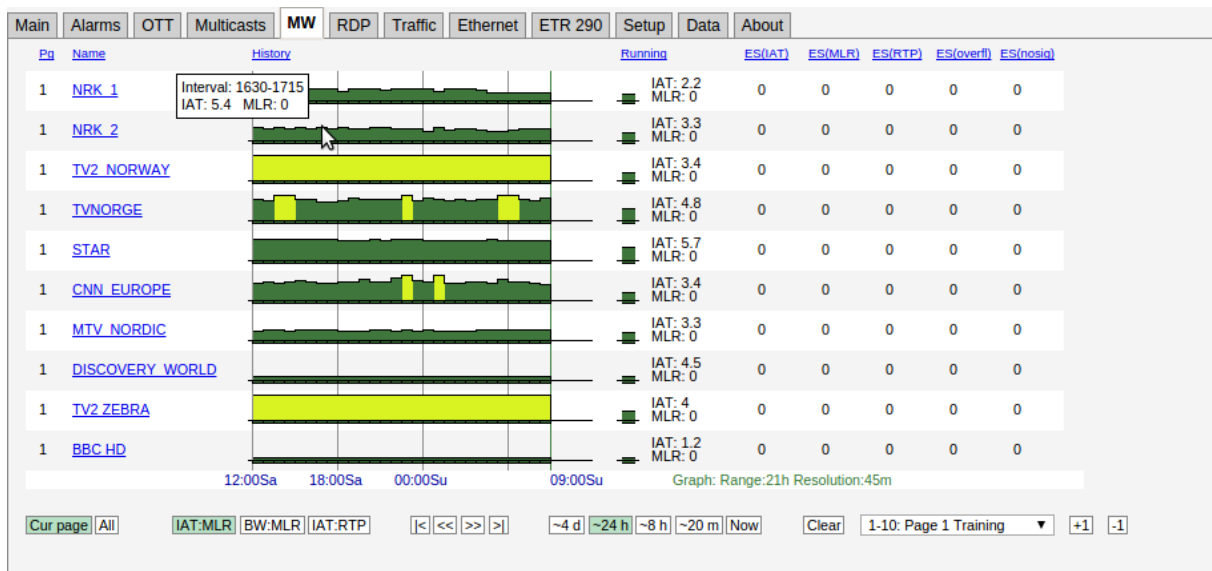
**Min bitrate:** The minimum bitrate in Mbit/s. A value of 0 will never generate an alarm. A value of 0.1 Mbit/s will generate an alarm if the minimum bitrate threshold is less than 0.1 Mbit/s.

**No signal:** Number of milliseconds without receiving any signal before the 'No signal' alarm is raised

**RTP drop limit:** If the number of lost RTP packets exceeds the RTP drop limit an alarm will be raised. Note that error seconds based on packet drops are counted regardless of this threshold.

**Ignore PID loss:** A comma separated list of PIDs for which the probe should ignore packet loss. Packet loss that affects these PIDs will not result in an error-second count, and the ETR monitoring engine will not count these errors.

## 6.5 MW (Media Window)



The MW Media Window view provides an at-a-glance status for each of the multicasts/unicasts being monitored. From the graphs it is easy to see the jitter characteristics of the signal and if there is packet loss or CC errors present in the signal. Periods of no signal are also displayed.

The measurements are always aggregated over a time interval – typically one second. The IAT(max) is the maximum time measured between two neighboring IP frames within the measurement time interval (the peak packet Inter-arrival time). IAT is expressed in milliseconds.





The MLR is the peak estimated number of lost MPEG-2 Transport Stream packets inside any second within the actual time period. The number of lost TS packets is derived from the continuity counters inside the TS packet headers.

A common scenario is to have 7 TS packets per UDP frame. Losing an IP packet will therefore usually (but not always) result in an MLR of 7 (not always the case because some TS packets such as null packets or PCR packets do not carry a valid CC field).

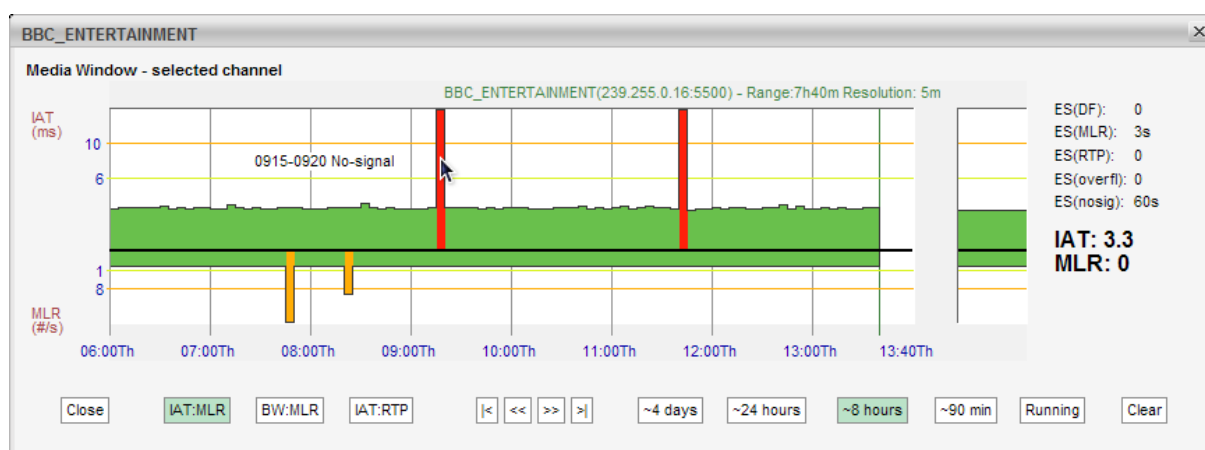
Bridge Technologies' patented **Media Window** presents both jitter (IAT) values growing upwards (+ve Y) and packet loss (MLR) growing downwards (-ve Y). Each sample along the x-axis corresponds to a measurement time-interval that depends on the range of the graph selected. Periods of no sync are also displayed in the graph.

Error-second statistics for the graph-interval is displayed to the right. As the graphs are zoomed or scrolled the error-second statistics is updated as well as the graphs.

Tool-tip provides the exact jitter (IAT) and packet loss (MLR) values for a selected bar in a selected graph, the denotation is IAT::MLR. The current graph value displayed under 'Running' provides the maximum MLR and IAT values measured during the last 3 seconds.

Red color is used to indicate that within the period represented by the bar there has been one or more occurrences of no-signal. Orange is used to indicate error while yellow indicates warning. The error and warning thresholds are allocated to each multicast in the **Multicasts — Streams** view.

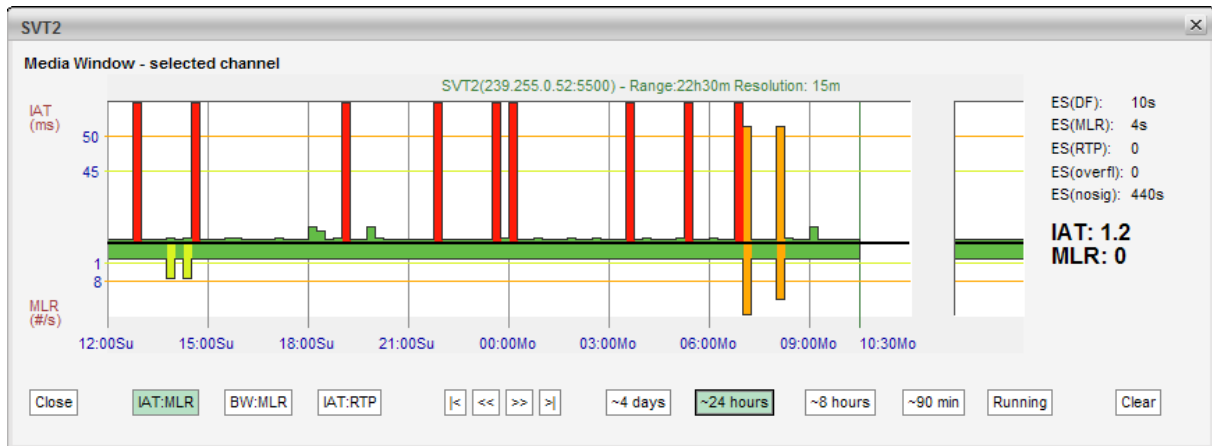
The user determines whether only multicasts associated with the currently selected page should be displayed (by clicking the **Cur page** button), or if all joined multicasts should be presented in one list (by clicking the **All** button). The time window buttons allow selection of x-axis resolution in the graphs, and by using the arrow buttons it is possible to move the timeline to view an error incident more accurately. Clicking **Clear** will clear all graphs. Note that clearing graphs cannot be undone. Clicking the **+1** button will display the next page. Clicking the **-1** button will display the previous page.



By zooming and panning the user can pinpoint more accurately when errors occurred. In the above diagram tooltip reveals that 'No signal' occurred between 9:15 and 9:20.

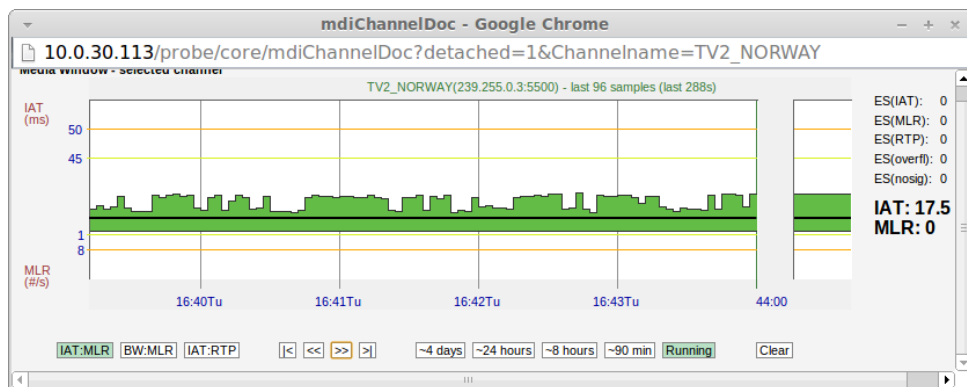


## 6.5.1 Media Window — Selected channel



The **Media Window — selected channel** view is activated by clicking a multicast label in the **MW** page. Clicking anywhere in the running graph will zoom in, unless you already are at the maximum zoom level.

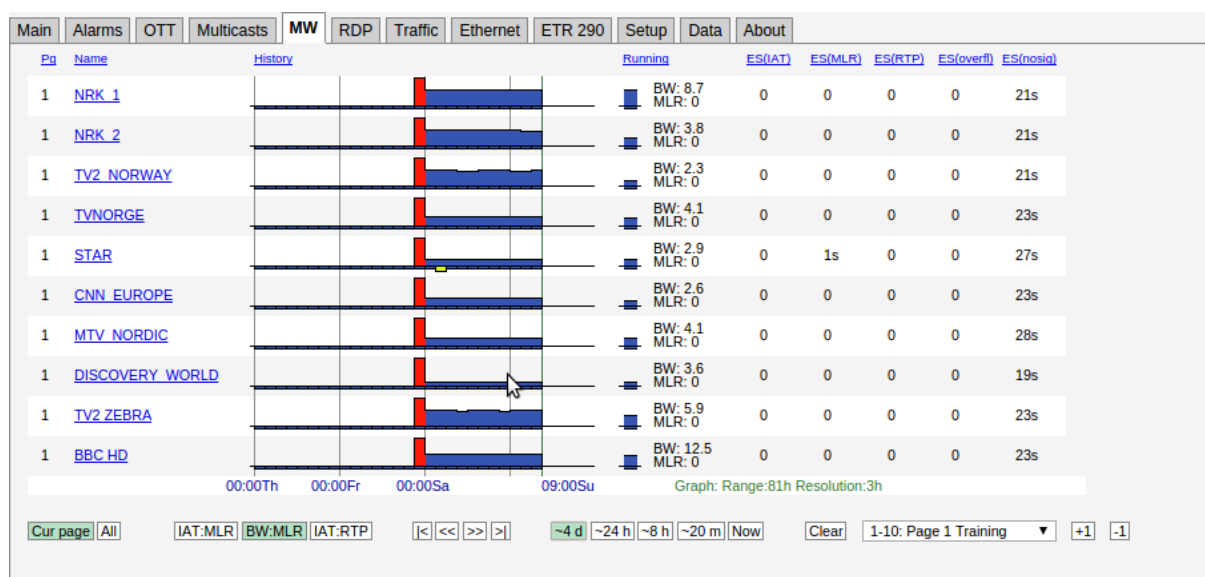
This high-resolution version of the **Media Window** reveals more details than the compressed version. There are 3 times more samples along the X-axis, and the graph indicates visually the error and warning thresholds. Note that the time windows of the regular **Media Window** and **Media Window — selected channel** are not exactly the same, even if the same time window has been selected for both views.



By clicking the **Popup** button, a pop-up window will appear. This separate window can be used to display the selected channel even when navigating away from the probe. This also provides the ability to monitor media windows for several streams without starting several browser sessions.



## 6.5.2 Media Window — Bandwidth graph

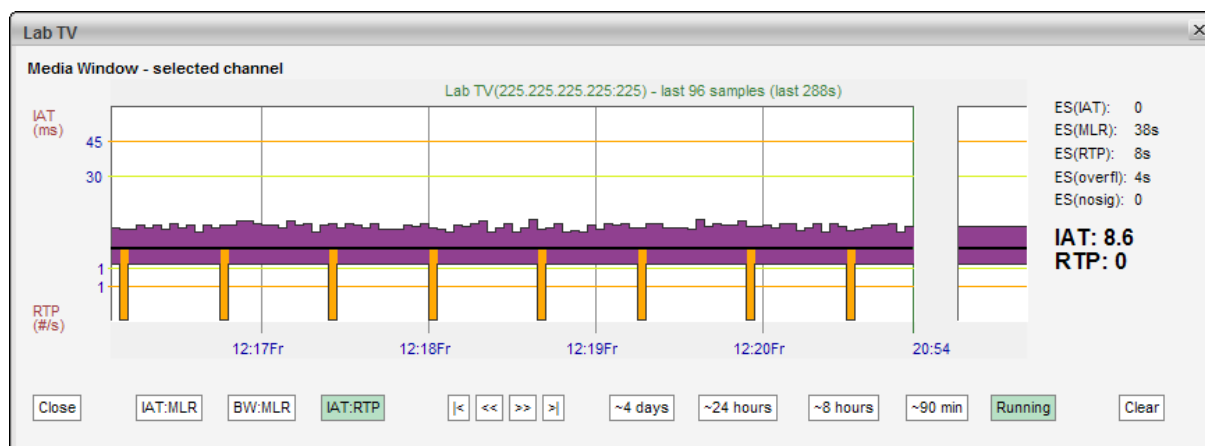


By clicking the **BW:MLR** button the graph displays the peak bandwidth as a function of time. The negative part of the composite graphs is still the packet loss (i.e. the MLR).

If the stream contains a transport stream (mapping TS/x) the bitrate corresponds to the **Multicasts** parameter **Net bitrate** (i.e. bitrate excluding null packets). Otherwise the bitrate is the UDP payload bitrate corresponding to the **Multicasts** parameter **Curr bitrate**.

The bandwidth error threshold is configured in the **Multicasts — Ethernet thresh.** view.

## 6.5.3 Media Window — Inter Arrival Time graph



By clicking the **IAT:RTP** button the graph displays the packet jitter as a function of time. The composite graphs displays the RTP packet loss below the X-axis. If the monitored stream is not RTP encapsulated, IAT will be represented by grey color and there will never be any indication of packet loss in the graph.



## 6.6 RDP (Return Data Path)

The Return Data Path feature enables forwarding of streams from any probe interface to another destination IP address. Stream may also be recorded to file, either directly or triggered by alarms. The probe supports forwarding or recording of two streams in parallel.



## 6.6.1 RDP — Control

The screenshot shows the 'Control' tab of the RDP interface. It contains a sub-tab 'Setup RDP1' and 'Setup RDP2'. Below these is a table titled 'RDP status and control'.

#	Mode	Source	Destination	Status
1	Record Idle	 Protocol: Ethernet NRK_1@B	Recording: <a href="#">recording1.ts</a> Metadata: <a href="#">metadata1.txt</a> Recording size: 6M <a href="#">Delete</a>	Buffer: 0% (0) Bitrate: 0
2	Relay RELAYING	 Protocol: Ethernet TVNORGE@B	10.0.80.112:2223	Buffer: 0% (0) Bitrate: 3295 Duration: 70h

Click the icons in the Control tab to activate or de-activate an RDP engine. There are different icons for controlling RDP engines depending on whether they are configured to relay or record. The state of each RDP engine is restored after a reboot.

For recordings and triggered recordings the last recording is made available in the Destination column along with the metadata file. The metadata file contains basic information about the recording such as the recording size, list of PIDs and CC-errors for each PID. In the case of triggered recording, the alarm causing the recording is also included. Pressing the Delete button deletes the recording. For triggered recordings the number of recordings is stated in the Status column. Pressing the Delete button resets this counter. The buffer utilization is stated as a percentage and should never approach 100% for correct relaying or recordings.

## 6.6.2 RDP — Setup

The screenshot shows the 'Setup RDP1' tab. It contains three main sections: 'Relay', 'Record', and 'Input'. The 'Relay' section has fields for IPv4 address (10.0.80.113), Port (2224), TTL (64), Timeout (minutes) (0), Encapsulation (UDP), and Relay via interface (SFP+ A (eth2)). The 'Record' section has fields for Rec timeout (sec) (60), Rec size (MB) (100), Protect (Do not protect), and three Alarm trigger fields (all set to TS sync). The 'Input' section has fields for Source interface (Ethernet), Source stream (NRK\_1@B), Content (Complete stream), and Selected PIDs (\*). A 'Mode' dropdown is set to 'Record'. A note at the bottom states: 'For some parameter changes to take effect, RDP must be restarted'. An 'Apply changes' button is at the bottom left.



Each of the RDP engines is configured separately. First the Mode is selected. Depending on the mode either the Relay or Record settings needs to be configured. The Input selects the stream or interface to relay or record.

These are the settings:

<i>Mode and Input</i>	
<b>Mode:</b>	Select whether this RDP engine should relay, record or trigger-record.
<b>Source interface:</b>	The source interface drop-down menu allows selection of available input signals. Note that ETR290 analysis of a demodulated signal should be locked (round-robin looping disabled) to obtain a continuous stream for ASI and RF signals.
<b>Source Stream:</b>	When Ethernet input is selected the user selects the stream to forward or record. Ethernet streams being joined/monitored by the probe are available for selection.
<b>Content:</b>	The user selects the service to be relayed or recorded, or alternatively selects that the complete stream should be used. The PIDs associated with the service are automatically displayed in the 'Selected PIDs' field, and these may be edited if required.
<b>Selected PIDs:</b>	The user can specify the PIDs to be selected, default is all PIDs. Typically PAT and PMT PIDs should be forwarded in addition to video and audio PIDs, however this depends on the equipment receiving the forwarded stream.

When mode **Relay over IP** has been selected, the RDP parameters are:

<i>RDP Ethernet</i>	
<b>IPv4-address:</b>	The unicast address or multicast address to forward to. Multicast addresses are in the range 224.0.0.0 – 239.255.255.255.
<b>Port:</b>	The port to forward to. The combination of IP address and port fully describes the destination address.
<b>TTL:</b>	The Time-To-Live flagging of the relayed signal. The default value is 64.
<b>Timeout:</b>	The relaying period in minutes. If the value 0 is selected, no timeout applies, and relaying will continue until it is stopped manually.
<b>Encapsulation:</b>	The encapsulation format of the relayed stream. <b>UDP</b> or <b>RTP</b> may be selected.
<b>Relay via interface:</b>	The available interfaces for forwarding the stream are listed.

When mode **Record** or **Trigger recording** has been selected the options are:

<i>Record and trigger options</i>	
<b>Rec timeout:</b>	The maximum recording time in seconds. This setting enables the user to limit recordings of low-bitrate streams.
<b>Rec size:</b>	The total file size of the recording. When in alarm trigger mode the resulting recording will consist of a fixed sized portion of data before the alarm is raised and the remaining recording from data after the trigger occurred.
<b>Protect:</b>	When in alarm trigger mode the user may select to protect a recording from being overwritten due to a new alarm occurrence. The user may select between 'Never overwrite', 'Do not protect', '30 seconds', '60 seconds' and '5 minutes'.



**Alarm trigger 1–3:** Select a maximum of three different alarms that should trigger recording. Note that a recording will start upon a transition from status *OK* to status *alarm*. Alarms that have been disabled in the **Alarm — Alarm setup** view will be shown in brackets – these will never trigger a recording.

The maximum recording size depends on the amount of free disk on the probe, up to a maximum of 500 Mbyte.

## 6.7 Traffic

### 6.7.1 Traffic — Protocols

Statistic	Cur bitrate	Max bitrate	Min bitrate	Frames/sec	Frames	Frames %	Min flen	Max flen
Protocols	6.226 Gbps	6.233 Gbps		539 697	45 209 768 888	100.00 %	60	1442
IPv4	6.226 Gbps	6.233 Gbps		539 696	45 209 760 486	100.00 %	60	1442
UDP	6.226 Gbps	6.233 Gbps		539 696	45 209 755 999	100.00 %	342	1442
Monitored	6.226 Gbps	6.233 Gbps		539 696	45 209 752 628	100.00 %	1442	1442
DHCP		5.472 kbps		0	3 371	0.00 %	342	342
IGMP		504 bps		0	4 487	0.00 %	60	60
IPv6		2.656 kbps		0	5 584	0.00 %	62	90
Other	480 bps	77.824 kbps		1	2 818	0.00 %	60	256
ECN marking				0	0	0.00 %	0	0
DiffServ marking	6.226 Gbps	6.233 Gbps		539 696	45 209 760 486	100.00 %	60	1442
DSCP 4		5.472 kbps		0	3 371	0.00 %	342	342
DSCP 25	6.226 Gbps	6.233 Gbps		539 696	45 209 752 628	100.00 %	1442	1442
DSCP 48		504 bps		0	4 487	0.00 %	60	60
802.1Q marking				0	0	0.00 %	0	0

Interface: eth2 - SFP+ A

Statistics Bitrates Frames Clear statistics

**SFP+ A (eth2)**  
Link status: up  
Link speed: 10000  
Link duplex: full  
UDP unicasts: 0  
UDP multicasts: 2  
COP3 Correctable: 0  
COP3 Uncorrectable: 0  
COP3 Late: 0  
COP3 Errors: 0

The **Protocols** view allows monitoring of IP traffic on the selected port in terms of the protocols used.

The interface can be selected using the drop-down at the bottom of the page. Clicking the **Clear statistics** button will reset displayed values.

The following measurements are presented, depending on which statistic is selected:

#### Statistics

**Statistic:** The protocol for which the following measurements apply

**Cur bitrate:** The current total bitrate for this protocol (measured over the last 1s period)

**Max bitrate:** The maximum bitrate during any 1s period

**Min bitrate:** The minimum non-zero bitrate during any 1s period

**Frames/sec:** Traffic speed in number of IP packets per second

**Frames:** Number of Ethernet frames

**Frames %:** Percentage of total number of frames

**Min flen:** Minimum Ethernet frame length

**Max flen:** Maximum Ethernet frame length

#### Bitrates



<b>Statistic:</b>	As above
<b>Cur bitrate:</b>	As above
<b>Bitrates:</b>	A graph displaying the bitrate over time, displaying the last five minutes
<b>Bitrate graph:</b>	Click the bitrate graph button to display a detailed bitrate graph for the specified protocol

#### *Frames*

<b>Statistic:</b>	As above
<b>Frames/sec:</b>	Traffic speed for this protocol expressed in number of IP packets per second
<b>Frames:</b>	A graph displaying frames per second over time, displaying the last five minutes
<b>Frames graph:</b>	Click the frames graph button to display a detailed frames per second graph for the specified protocol

#### *Interface statistics*

<b>Link status:</b>	Displays whether the interface is up or down
<b>Link speed:</b>	Displays the interface speeds, as bits per second
<b>Link duplex:</b>	Indicates whether the interface is operating at full or half duplex
<b>UDP unicasts:</b>	The number of detected UDP unicasts
<b>UDP multicasts:</b>	The number of detected UDP multicasts
<b>COP3 Correctable:</b>	Total count of dropped payload IP packets that are correctable by the FEC
<b>COP3 Uncorrectable:</b>	Total count of dropped payload IP packets that cannot be corrected by the FEC
<b>COP3 Late:</b>	Payload or FEC packets are received slightly too late according to the buffer model and may result in errors in another implementation of the specifications. The number of packets with this error.
<b>COP3 Errors:</b>	Either the L/D parameters are not consistent across the streams or payload-/FEC packets are received too late or too early according to the buffer model. The number of packets with these errors.



## 6.7.2 Traffic — Detect

Protocols		Detect				
i	Dst address	Src address	Name	VLAN ID	Joined	CPU
①	239.255.0.1:5500	10.0.80.17:50000	NRK_1	(none)	yes	2
①	239.255.0.3:5500	10.0.80.14:50000	TV2_NORWAY	(none)	yes	2
①	239.255.0.4:5500	10.0.80.16:50000	TVNORGE	(none)	yes	2
①	239.255.0.5:5500	10.0.80.15:50000	TV2 Sport	(none)	yes	2
①	239.255.0.7:5500	10.0.80.16:50000	SHOWTIME	(none)	yes	2
①	239.255.0.10:5500	10.0.80.17:50000	CNN_EUROPE	(none)	yes	2
①	239.255.0.12:5500	10.0.80.17:50000	MTV_NORDIC	(none)	yes	2
①	239.255.0.13:5500	10.0.80.15:50000	DISCOVERY_WORLD	(none)	yes	2
①	239.255.0.58:5500	10.0.80.15:50000	TV2_NYHETSKANALEN	(none)	yes	2

9 detected streams

[Live view](#) [View list offline](#) (All) [Add selected to stream list](#) [Add all to stream list](#) [Export...](#)

The **Traffic Detect** view displays all UDP traffic sensed by the probe. Note that promiscuous network mode should be enabled in the **Setup — Params** view for the probe to detect all traffic, and not only multicasts already joined by the probe. Note that generally the upstream switch or router will not output streams that are not joined by downstream equipment, i.e. usually only joined streams will be available for monitoring.

If the unicast/multicast destination address is known to the probe (i.e. listed in the **Multicasts — Streams** view) the stream's **Name** is looked up, otherwise a generic name is used.

When the **Traffic — Detect** view is entered after probe booting, the probe will continuously try to detect streams. Click the **View list offline** button to view the stream list in offline mode. Click the **Refresh** button to update the stream list in offline mode.

The source address makes it possible for the probe to distinguish between multicasts with the same destination IP address and port, provided that **Source specific multicasts** has been enabled in the **Setup — Params** view.

If the stream is currently joined by the probe (i.e. the probe is currently monitoring the stream), the **Joined** field is set to yes.

Detected streams can be added to the probe's stream list by selecting streams and clicking the **Add selected to stream list**. To add all detected streams the **Add all to stream list** button can be pressed. Only streams not already in the probe's stream list are considered. Clicking the **Export** button will generate an XML-file that opens in a new window.

A drop down menu allows filtering of detected streams, making it possible to view streams of a specific type only. Stream types are defined in the **Traffic — Filter setup** view. If the AEO option is enabled for the probe the Detect list will contain the following additional columns: Mapping, signal, RTP drops, CC errors and Bitrate. These parameters are the same as on the **Multicasts** page.

---

①: Click the blue information icon to pop up the detailed stream info.

---

**Dst address:** The multi- or unicast address

---

**Src address:** The stream source address

---

**Name:** The stream name, as defined in the **Multicasts — Streams** view. A generic name will be used for multi- or unicasts not defined by the user.

---

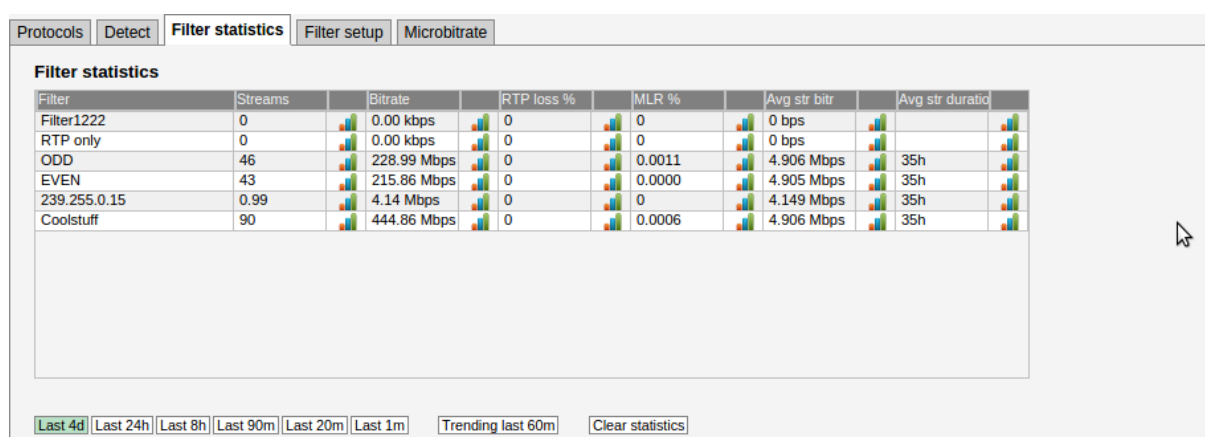




<b>Interface:</b>	The stream source network interface (physical or VLAN)
<b>Joined:</b>	If the stream is joined by the probe this field will read 'Yes'.
<b>Session ID:</b>	The session ID of the L2TP stream is specified here (or 0 if not used). It is used together with the multicast address to identify the L2TP stream.
<b>CPU:</b>	The probe CPU used to analyze the stream (1-7)
<b>Mapping:</b>	The transport stream to IP mapping. Typically seven transport stream packets are mapped into one IP packet.
<b>Signal:</b>	The duration of stream availability
<b>RTP drops:</b>	The number of detected RTP drops for the stream. This is only valid if the stream is RTP encapsulated.
<b>CC errors:</b>	The number of detected continuity counter errors for the stream.
<b>Bitrate:</b>	The stream bitrate

Please note that the **Multicast scan** and the **Detect** features are mutually exclusive, so it is necessary to click the **Exit scan mode** in the **Multicast scan** view to resume population of the **Detect** list.

### 6.7.3 Traffic — Filter statistics



The **Traffic — Filter statistics** view makes it possible to view statistics for different stream types. Stream types are defined by the user in the **Traffic — Filter setup** view.

Statistics is displayed for a time period selected by clicking one of the time duration buttons.

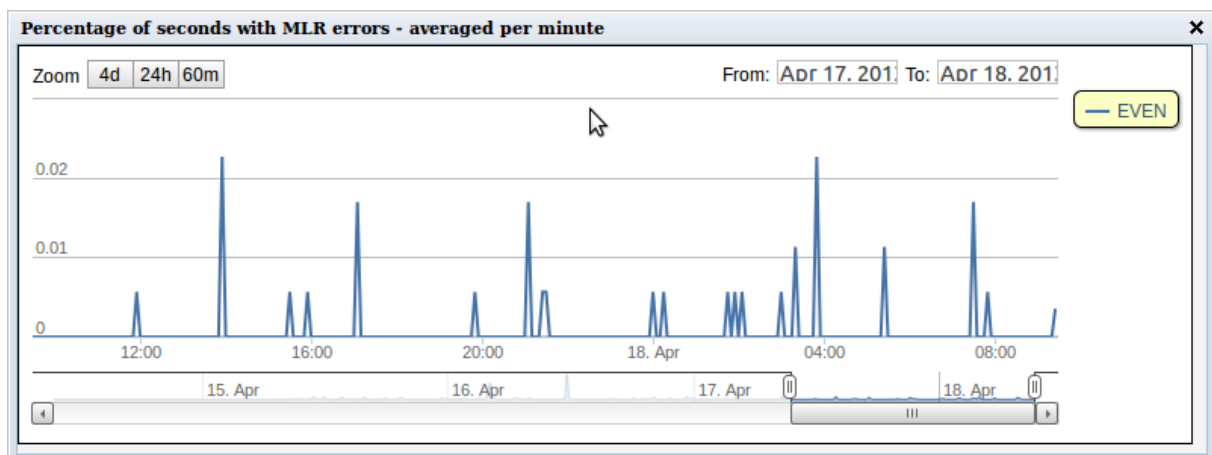
#### *Filter statistics:*

<b>Filter:</b>	The filter name, as defined by the user in the <b>Traffic — Filter setup</b> view.
<b>Streams:</b>	The number of streams matching the associated filter.
<b>Bitrate:</b>	The total summed bitrate for streams matching the associated filter.



<b>RTP loss %:</b>	Percentage of time an average stream that matches the filter experiences RTP packet loss inside selected time period. Example: If the <b>Last 1m</b> period is selected and there are totally three streams caught by filter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• stream A: present for 60 seconds, 4 RTP error seconds</li><li>• stream B: present for 30 seconds, 0 RTP error seconds</li><li>• stream C: present for 30 seconds, 5 RTP error seconds</li></ul> $\text{RTP loss \%} = 9\text{ES} / 120\text{s}$ $\text{RTP loss \%} = 9\text{ES} / 3\text{streams} / 120\text{s} * 100\% = 7.5\%$
<b>MLR %:</b>	Percentage of time an average stream that matches the filter experiences MLR inside selected time period. The calculation is similar to that for RTP loss %.
<b>Avg str bitr:</b>	The average bitrate for streams matching the associated filter.
<b>Avg str duration:</b>	The stream duration is calculated for each stream by identifying the stream's average stream alive counter inside the selected time period, then multiply by 2. The stream alive counter is the number of seconds the stream has existed. This gives accurate results for streams that begin within the selected time period, but may give up to twice the real bitrate for streams that begin (long) before the selected period. Examples: a stream exists for 100 seconds, and begins within the selected period. The calculation becomes: Stream duration = $(1+2+\dots+100)/100*2 = 101$ If the same stream started 50 seconds before the selected period, the calculation becomes: Stream duration = $(51+52+\dots+100)/50*2 = 151$

Clicking the icon next to each value brings up the detailed graph window.

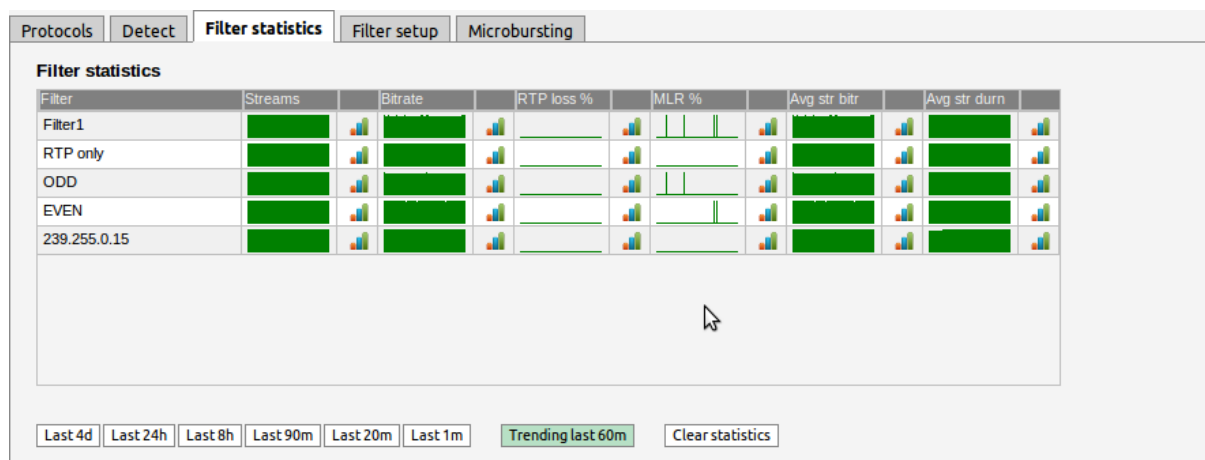


The detailed graph window displays up to 4 days of history.

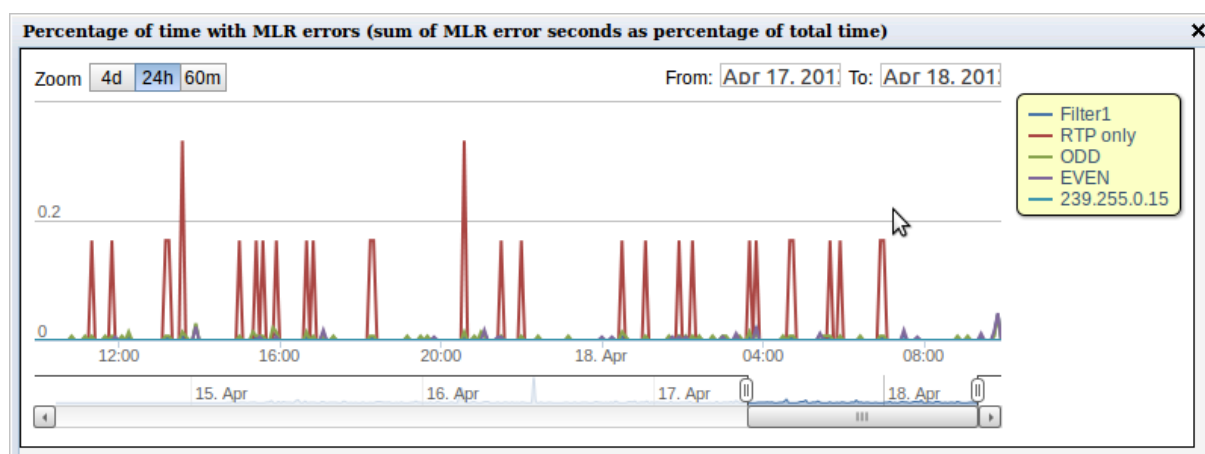
## Trending



Clicking the **Trending last 60m** button will present at-a glance trending graphs for each parameter for the last 60 minutes.



Clicking a graph icon displays the corresponding detailed graph for the selected filter. Clicking the trend graphs itself will bring up the same detailed graph but will plot all the filters so that they can easily be compared.



The detailed trending graph above displays MLR errors for all filters.

## 6.7.4 Traffic — Filter setup

The screenshot shows the 'Filter setup' tab with a table of filter settings. The table has columns for Name, Enabled, Streams, Cast, RTP, VLAN, IP dst, IP src, UDP dst, UDP src, UDP payload, and Edit. The filters listed are Filter1222, RTP only, ODD, EVEN, 239.255.0.15, Coolstuff, Filter7, Filter8, Filter9, and multicast\_monitorin. Each filter has corresponding settings for each column. The 'Edit' column contains links to edit each filter.

Name	Enabled	Streams	Cast	RTP	VLAN	IP dst	IP src	UDP dst	UDP src	UDP payload	Edit
Filter1222	✓	0	Only unicasts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<a href="#">Edit</a>
RTP only	✓	0	-	Only with RTP	-	-	-	-	-	-	<a href="#">Edit</a>
ODD	✓	47	-	-	-	Require match	-	-	-	-	<a href="#">Edit</a>
EVEN	✓	44	-	-	-	Require match	-	-	-	-	<a href="#">Edit</a>
239.255.0.15	✓	1	-	-	-	Require match	-	-	-	-	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Coolstuff	✓	91	-	-	-	Require match	-	-	-	-	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Filter7		0	-	-	Only untagged	-	-	-	-	-	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Filter8		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Filter9		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<a href="#">Edit</a>
multicast_monitorin		0	Only multicast	-	-	-	-	-	-	N TS/UDP	<a href="#">Edit</a>



The **Traffic — Filter setup** view makes it possible to define stream filter requirements affecting the **Traffic — Detect** and **Traffic — Filter statistics** views. Ten filters can be defined and enabled by the user.

<i>Statfilter settings:</i>	
<b>Name:</b>	A text string defining the filter
<b>Enabled:</b>	Only enabled filters are in use
<b>Streams:</b>	The number of streams matching filter requirements
<b>Cast:</b>	The type of stream: <i>No filtering</i> , <i>Only unicasts</i> or <i>Only multicasts</i>
<b>RTP:</b>	The RTP mode: <i>No filtering</i> , <i>Only with RTP header</i> or <i>Only without RTP header</i>
<b>VLAN:</b>	VLAN selection mode: <i>No filtering</i> , <i>Only tagged traffic</i> , <i>Only untagged traffic</i> or <i>Require matching specified value</i> (a specific VLAN ID).
<b>IP dst:</b>	The IP destination address mode: <i>No filtering</i> or <i>Require matching specified value</i> (a specific IP address/netmask)
<b>IP src:</b>	The IP source address mode: <i>No filtering</i> or <i>Require matching specified value</i> (a specific IP address/netmask)
<b>UDP dst:</b>	The UDP destination mode: <i>No filtering</i> or <i>Require matching specified value</i> (a specific UDP port number)
<b>UDP src:</b>	The UDP source mode: <i>No filtering</i> or <i>Require matching specified value</i> (a specific UDP port number)
<b>UDP payload:</b>	The UDP payload mapping type: <i>No filtering</i> , <i>7 TS/UDP</i> or <i>N TS/UDP</i> (any integer number of TS to UDP mapping)
<b>Edit:</b>	Click the Edit link to edit filter settings.



**Edit filter** [X]

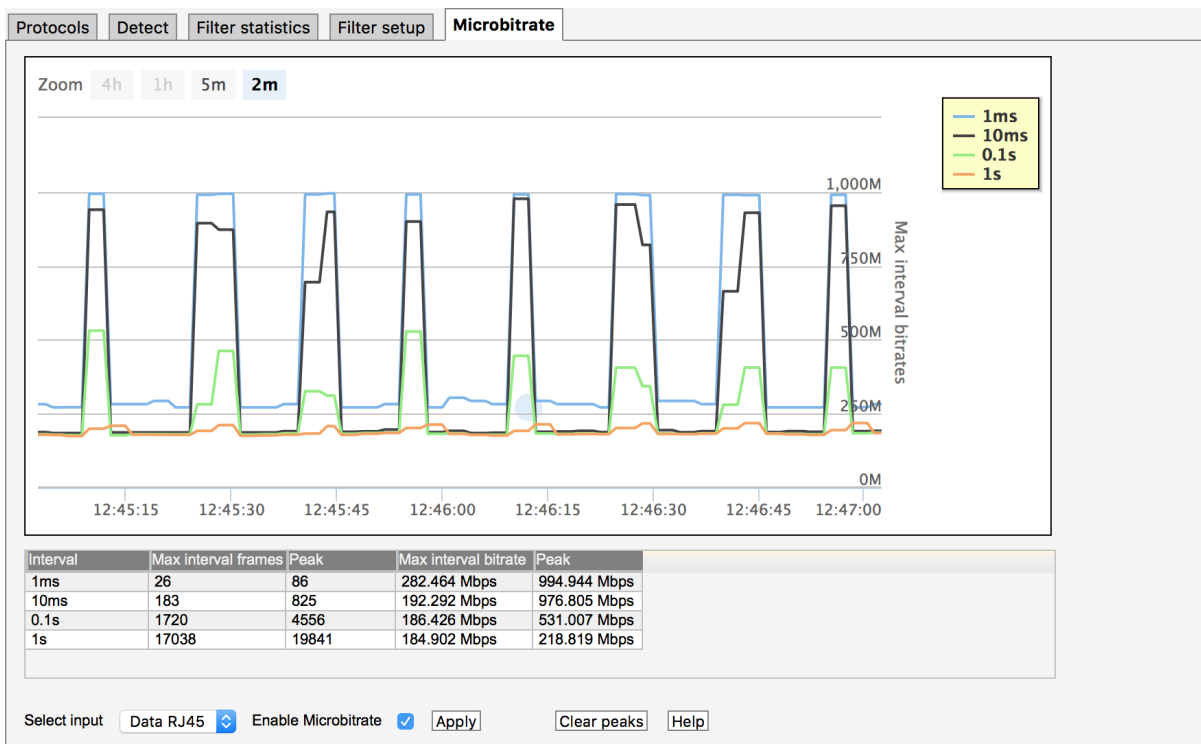
Name: 239.255.0.15    Enable: ☒

Test	Settings
Traffic type	No filtering
RTP presence	No filtering
VLAN presence	No filtering
VLAN id	0
IP destination	Require matching specified value
IP destination address	239.255.0.15
IP destination mask	255.255.255.255
IP source	No filtering
IP source address	0.0.0.0
IP source mask	0.0.0.0
UDP destination	No filtering
UDP destination port	0
UDP source	No filtering
UDP source port	0
UDP payload	No filtering
Ethernet input	No filtering

- Only streams that pass all the tests are associated with the filter
- Use **No filtering** to ignore one or more tests
- For IP addresses the subnet given by the address/mask must match

[Close]    [Apply changes]

## 6.7.5 Traffic — Microbitrate





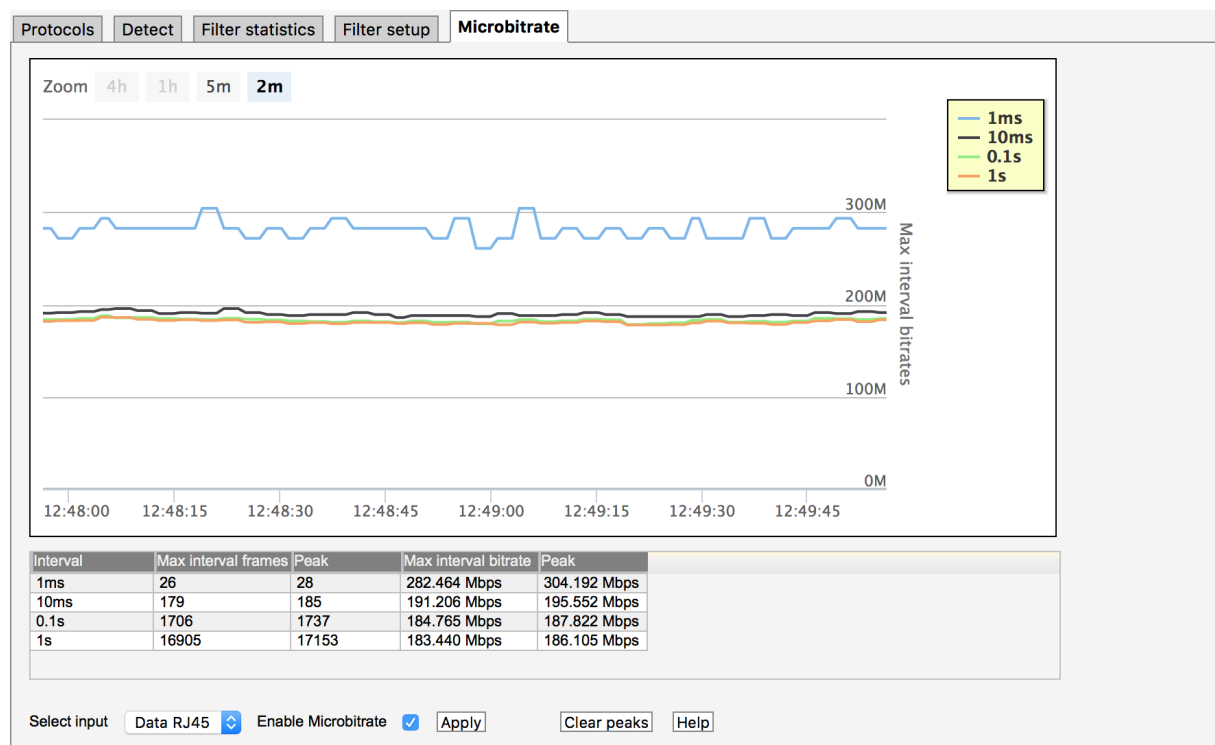
The Microbitrate feature allows sampling of bitrate at various sampling intervals. When enabling this feature, each Ethernet frame is timestamped in hardware on probe ingress. This timestamp is used to calculate exact bitrates at various sampling intervals.

The **Interval** is the sampling interval of each bitrate calculation. There are five intervals tracked simultaneously, the four pre-defined intervals and the **user-interval**. The **User-interval** is a user-given sampling interval shown in the graph and used for microbitrate alarming.

The **Max interval frames** is the max number of frames within one interval last second. The **Max interval bitrate** is the max sum of Ethernet frame sizes inside one interval last second converted to bits per second. This number should always be bigger or equal for shorter intervals.

Click the legends in the graph to show or hide graphs.

The above graph is a typical OTT-traffic graph where the client periodically requests limited amounts of data at maximum speed resulting in traffic that is bursting near line-speed at 1 Gbit/s for short intervals while the average bitrate for larger intervals is only a fraction. This traffic shape is challenging for network equipment since it demands all remaining capacity up to line speed.



For multicast type traffic the traffic pattern will look more like the graph above. Here the bitrate is much more steady even for short intervals. The network never experiences near line-speed bursting since each stream is bitrate controlled by the sender.



## Microbitrate Thresholds

Protocols Detect Filter statistics Filter setup **Microbitrate** Multicast scan

**Microbitrate bursting alarm setting**  
Burst threshold  Bitrate required (Mbps) to trigger alarm

**Microbitrate excessive ES bursting alarm settings**  
ES Alarm window  Error second window (seconds) to count burst errors  
ES threshold  Number of ES required in window to trigger alarm

These alarms are based on the sampling interval specified for the user-graph.

Apply changes

There are two alarms defined for Microbitrate:

- Microbitrate bursting
- Microbitrate excessive ES bursting

These alarms are both associated with the user-interval, which is a user-specified graph sampling interval. If the bitrate of the user-interval exceeds the **Burst threshold** setting, the **Microbitrate bursting** alarm will be raised.

Sometimes this will yield a lot of alarms, so a second alarm has been defined. Whenever the bitrate of the user-interval exceeds the **Burst threshold** for **ES threshold** number of seconds during the **last ES Alarm window** seconds, the **Microbitrate excessive ES bursting** alarm is raised.

### 6.7.6 Traffic — Multicast scan

Protocols Detect Filter statistics Filter setup Microbitrate **Multicast scan**

**Results** Setup

i	Dst address	Src address	Name	Interface	Joined	Session ID	CPU
1	239.255.0.2:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
2	239.255.0.3:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
3	239.255.0.4:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
4	239.255.0.5:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
5	239.255.0.6:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
6	239.255.0.7:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
7	239.255.0.8:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
8	239.255.0.9:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
9	239.255.0.10:5500	10.0.81.14:5500		eth0	no		2
10	239.255.0.12:5500	10.0.81.16:5500		eth0	no		2
11	239.255.0.20:5500	10.0.81.16:1234		eth0	no		2
12	239.255.0.23:5500	10.0.81.14:5500		eth0	no		2
13	239.255.0.24:5500	10.0.81.14:5500		eth0	no		2
14	239.255.0.27:5500	10.0.81.14:5500		eth0	no		2
15	239.255.0.33:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
16	239.255.0.35:5500	10.0.81.13:5500		eth0	no		2
17	239.255.0.38:5500	10.0.81.14:5500		eth0	no		2

Multicasts detected: 105 Range complete: 79.1 % Current: 239.255.0.202

Begin scan Stop scan Exit scan mode Add selected to stream list Add all to stream list Export...



The **Multicast scan** feature is useful for scanning an IPv4 multicast interval to see which multicasts are available in the network. Detected multicasts can easily be added to the stream list. The parameters displayed are the same as in the **Traffic — Detect** view, please see chapter 6.7.2 for details.

Configure the scan interval and other scan parameters in the **Setup** view.

Protocols Detect Filter statistics Filter setup Microbitrate **Multicast scan**

Results **Setup**

Multicast range 239.255.0.1 to 239.255.0.255

All UDP ports ☒

UDP port range 1024 to 65535

Simultaneous joins 1

Expect traffic within (s) 3

Select input eth0 - Data RJ45 ▼

Apply settings

### *Setup*

<b>Multicast range:</b>	The multicast range to scan (IPv4 addresses).
<b>All UDP ports:</b>	Check this to disable filtering on UDP port.
<b>UDP port range:</b>	Filter to be used for UDP port unless <b>All UDP ports</b> is checked.
<b>Simultaneous joins:</b>	Number of joins performed simultaneously.
<b>Expect traffic within (s):</b>	The probe will wait this long to determine if the multicasts joined actually exist.
<b>Select input:</b>	Input interface to scan.

In fast networks it is useful to increase the **Simultaneous joins** to a larger number.

Please note that the **Multicast scan** and the **Detect** features are mutually exclusive, so it is necessary to click the **Exit scan mode** to resume population of the **Detect** list.

## 6.8 Ethernet

### 6.8.1 Ethernet — FSM

Full Service Monitoring (FSM) allows easy validation of any server reachable by the probe via Ethernet. The servers may be probed by either sending an ICMP Echo Request packet (also known as Ping) or performing an HTTP Get request.

Up to 10 services may be defined and each service will be checked at regular intervals. Any errors will be logged. An error is defined as no reply within 5 seconds for the Ping option or no, or incorrect, reply within 5 seconds for the HTTP option. If there are more consecutive errors than a fails threshold value an alarm will be raised.





### 6.8.1.1 Ethernet — FSM — Monitor

Main Alarms OTT Multicasts MW RDP Traffic **Ethernet** ETR 290 Setup Data About

FSM IGMP PCAP

**Monitor** Setup Syslog

Status	Name	Protocol	Device	Hostname	OK	Fail	Max	Min	Current	Timer	State
■	Jenkins eth1	PING	eth1	172.16.0.1	1190	0	2.5 ms	0.1 ms	0.3 ms	Reset	Waiting to se...
■	Jenkins eth0	PING	eth0	10.0.31.142	1190	0	1.6 ms	0.1 ms	0.3 ms	Reset	Waiting to se...
■	Slave1 eth1	PING	eth1	172.16.0.2	1190	0	3.2 ms	0.1 ms	0.3 ms	Reset	Waiting to se...
■	Slave1 eth0	PING	eth0	10.0.31.143	1190	0	2.0 ms	<0.1 ms	0.2 ms	Reset	Waiting to se...
■	Slave2 eth1	PING	eth1	172.16.0.3	1190	0	1.2 ms	0.1 ms	0.3 ms	Reset	Waiting to se...
■	Slave2 eth0	PING	eth0	10.0.31.144	1190	0	2.7 ms	0.1 ms	0.3 ms	Reset	Waiting to se...
■	VB288 eth1	PING	eth1	172.16.0.4	1190	0	1.3 ms	<0.1 ms	0.1 ms	Reset	Got reply
■	VB288 eth0	PING	eth0	10.0.30.144	1189	0	1.1 ms	<0.1 ms	0.1 ms	Reset	Waiting to se...
■	VM host	PING	Default	10.0.31.140	1189	0	3.0 ms	<0.1 ms	0.1 ms	Reset	Waiting to se...
■	CIMC host	PING	Default	10.0.31.141	-	-	-	-	-	Reset	Disabled

Clear all Ping 172.20.0.10 Response: 0.5 ms Traceroute...

The following parameters are continuously monitored for each service:

<b>Status:</b>	Red = active alarm, Green = no alarm
<b>Name:</b>	User defined service name
<b>Protocol:</b>	Type of protocol. HTTP or Ping
<b>IP address:</b>	IP address. Must be numeric, host name is not accepted
<b>OK:</b>	Total number of valid checks
<b>Fail:</b>	Total number of invalid checks
<b>Max:</b>	Maximum response time recorded
<b>Min:</b>	Minimum response time recorded
<b>Current:</b>	The current (most recent) response time
<b>Timer:</b>	Button to reset and immediately restart the service
<b>State:</b>	Current state of the service. The states are: 'Disabled', 'Waiting to send', 'Waiting for reply', 'Got reply' and 'Reset'.

For convenience a manual ping field is located below the status table. By entering a valid IP address or host name and clicking the **Ping** button an arbitrary server may be pinged.

The **Clear all** button will clear accumulated data for all enabled FSM services, but active alarms will not be removed.

Clicking the **Traceroute** button will open a new window, allowing the user to trace the network route to a specified IP address.



**FSM** | **IGMP** | **PCAP**

**Traceroute**

Provide arguments (--help for help):

```
traceroute to 8.8.8.8 (8.8.8.8), 30 hops max, 38 byte packets
1 10.0.205.1 (10.0.205.1) 1.405 ms 1.379 ms 1.398 ms
2
```

### 6.8.1.2 Ethernet — FSM — Setup

Monitor

Setup

Syslog

Full Service Monitoring Setup

Name	Protocol	Hostname	Device	Enabled	Edit
Jenkins eth1	PING	172.16.0.1	eth1	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Jenkins eth0	PING	10.0.31.142	eth0	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Slave1 eth1	PING	172.16.0.2	eth1	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Slave1 eth0	PING	10.0.31.143	eth0	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Slave2 eth1	PING	172.16.0.3	eth1	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Slave2 eth0	PING	10.0.31.144	eth0	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
VB288 eth1	PING	172.16.0.4	eth1	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
VB288 eth0	PING	10.0.30.144	eth0	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
VM host	PING	10.0.31.140	Default	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
CIMC host	PING	10.0.31.141	Default		<a href="#">Edit</a>

Each of the 10 FSM services may be defined or edited by clicking on the corresponding **Edit** button in the left hand table.

The probe supports ping and generic HTTP GET protocols for online status verification of arbitrary targets. After completing configuration of the selected service **Apply changes** must be pressed to save and apply the changes.



These fields are common for both the ping and the HTTP GET protocols:

<b>Enable:</b>	Enable by checking toggle button.
<b>Name:</b>	User-defined name of service
<b>Protocol:</b>	Select between ping and HTTP.
<b>Device:</b>	Ethernet interface to use for this service.
<b>Probe cycle:</b>	Time interval in seconds to wait between each activation. A value below 30 is not recommended.
<b>Fails threshold:</b>	The number of consecutive errors needed to raise an alarm
<b>Hostname:</b>	The IP address for the target. Host names are supported for HTTP.
<b>Comment:</b>	Optional comment field – maximum 100 characters

These fields are specific for the HTTP GET protocol:

<b>http://&lt;IP address&gt;:</b>	The request to send to the target, for example index.html
<b>Expect word reply:</b>	A case sensitive word or sentence to be expected in the reply. To find a suitable string, use the Show content link. Leave this field empty to let the probe ignore the contents of the reply.
<b>Last reply:</b>	The last reply Show content link points to the last HTML file that was generated by this service.
<b>Port:</b>	The port used by the target server, often 80 for HTTP requests
<b>Support cookies:</b>	If enabled, the HTTP GET request will remember cookies returned by the target and provide them in subsequent requests.



### 6.8.1.3 Ethernet — FSM — Syslog

Monitor

Setup

Syslog

Facility	Severity	Timestamp	Hostname	Agent	Message
system	info	2016-01-29 15:52:55	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> domain name 'localdomain'
system	info	2016-01-29 15:52:55	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> nameserver '172.16.217.2'
system	info	2016-01-29 15:52:55	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> gateway 172.16.217.2
system	info	2016-01-29 15:52:55	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> prefix 24 (255.255.255.0)
system	info	2016-01-29 15:52:55	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> address 172.16.217.154
system	info	2016-01-29 15:52:55	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> (eth0): DHCPv4 state changed renew -> renew
system	info	2016-01-29 15:52:55	localhost	dhclient[5699]	bound to 172.16.217.154 -- renewal in 712 seconds.
system	info	2016-01-29 15:52:55	localhost	dhclient[5699]	DHCPACK from 172.16.217.254 (xid=0x6e8707a5)
system	info	2016-01-29 15:52:55	localhost	dhclient[5699]	DHCPREQUEST on eth0 to 172.16.217.254 port 67 (xid=0x6e8...
clock	info	2016-01-29 15:50:01	localhost	CROND[60342]	(root) CMD (/usr/lib64/sa/sa1 1 1)
system	info	2016-01-29 15:40:08	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> domain name 'localdomain'
system	info	2016-01-29 15:40:08	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> nameserver '172.16.217.2'
system	info	2016-01-29 15:40:08	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> gateway 172.16.217.2
system	info	2016-01-29 15:40:08	localhost	NetworkManager[1985]	<info> prefix 24 (255.255.255.0)

Newest

Much newer

Newer

Older

Much older

Oldest

Export...

Total messages: 1920

Position: 0%

Displayed: 100

The NOMAD has a built-in syslog server which captures all incoming messages (UDP, port 514). Messages are displayed in a pageable grid with the following columns: Facility, Severity, Timestamp, Hostname, Agent and Message. Currently displayed page can be exported as an XML-document.

Since the syslog server typically stores about 100 pages of messages there is a group of buttons for a fast navigation:

<b>Newest</b>	Move to the first page
<b>Much newer</b>	Move 10 pages backwards
<b>Newer</b>	Move 1 page backwards
<b>Older</b>	Move 1 page forwards
<b>Much older</b>	Move 10 pages forwards
<b>Oldest</b>	Move to the last page

Syslog server has a limited capacity which is usually enough to store the latest 10,000 messages depending on the size of the syslog messages. When a new message arrives and no storage space remains the oldest messages are removed.

Note that the syslog server is very sensible to time settings, so it is strongly recommended to have a time synchronization enabled.




















## 6.8.2 Ethernet — IGMP

FSM

IGMP

PCAP

i	No	Time	Source	Destination	Code	Message	Group
	4833	Feb 01 09:22:32.872	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.152	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.152
	4834	Feb 01 09:23:24.646	10.0.30.1	224.0.0.1	100	IGMP host membership query (0x11)	
	4835	Feb 01 09:23:25.844	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.151	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.151
	4836	Feb 01 09:23:29.576	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.152	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.152
	4837	Feb 01 09:23:31.192	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.150	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.150
	4838	Feb 01 09:24:24.689	10.0.30.1	224.0.0.1	100	IGMP host membership query (0x11)	
	4839	Feb 01 09:24:27.808	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.152	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.152
	4840	Feb 01 09:24:28.016	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.151	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.151
	4841	Feb 01 09:24:32.360	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.150	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.150
	4842	Feb 01 09:25:24.752	10.0.30.1	224.0.0.1	100	IGMP host membership query (0x11)	
	4843	Feb 01 09:25:27.400	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.152	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.152
	4844	Feb 01 09:25:30.536	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.150	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.150
	4845	Feb 01 09:25:31.592	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.151	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.151
	4846	Feb 01 09:26:24.807	10.0.30.1	224.0.0.1	100	IGMP host membership query (0x11)	
	4847	Feb 01 09:26:29.608	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.152	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.152
	4848	Feb 01 09:26:30.120	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.150	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.150
	4849	Feb 01 09:26:31.304	10.0.31.145 (local)	239.255.0.151	0	IGMPV2 host membership report (0x16)	239.255.0.151

Live view

View list offline

Clear list

Export...

The IGMP view shows all IGMP (version 2 or 3) messages detected by the probe. This includes IGMP query messages sent by routers, IGMP reply messages sent by the probe itself and IGMP reply messages sent by other probes and devices on the same subnet.

The live IGMP page can be paused by clicking the **View list offline** button. The IGMP messages can be exported as XML by clicking the **Export...** button, and the list is cleared by clicking the **Clear list** button.

①:	Click the blue information icon to open the IGMP record pop-up view
No:	The message number since the list was cleared
Time:	The probe time when the message occurred
Millisec:	The milliseconds timestamp
Source:	The source IP address
Destination:	The destination IP address
Code:	The timeout code
Message:	The interpreted IGMP message
Group:	The IGMP group address



### 6.8.3 Ethernet — PCAP

FSM

IGMP

PCAP

**Filter settings: (packet captured if it matches any enabled filter)**

Capture only headers(64 bytes)☐

Capture all non TCP/UDP traffic☐

Capture all TCP traffic☒

Capture all UDP traffic☒

Capture if IP DST 0.0.0.0 and IP SRC 0.0.0.0☐

Capture if IP DST 0.0.0.0 and IP SRC 0.0.0.0☐

Capture if IP DST 0.0.0.0 and IP SRC 0.0.0.0☐

Capture if IP DST 0.0.0.0 and IP SRC 0.0.0.0☐

Capture if IP DST 0.0.0.0 and IP SRC 0.0.0.0☐

Select input 

eth0 - Data RJ45

Apply

**Status:**

Size23M

Dropped packets0

Buffer use %32

Disk free1172M

Capture

rec.pcap

Start recordingStop recording

Sort recorded frames on packet time

The NOMAD can make PCAP recordings on the data interface of up to approximately 1 Gbyte (depending on the amount of free disk) based on simple user configurable filters. If the FLASH option is available, the recorded PCAP files can be moved to a 32 Gbyte flash card using the **Data — Storage** view. The PCAP format supports microsecond timing accuracy.

Incoming traffic is recorded if it matches one or more of the enabled filters while outgoing traffic is always recorded. So for instance, to record all OTT traffic on the data interface it is sufficient to enable the “Capture all TCP traffic” filter (since OTT uses the HTTP protocol which is always TCP).

#### Flags and filters

<b>Capture only header:</b>	If enabled, only 64 first bytes of Ethernet frame is captured. This allows higher bitrate traffic to be recorded and over longer time.
<b>Capture all non TCP/UDP traffic:</b>	Check to record non-IPv4 traffic such as ARP, PIM or IPv6.
<b>Capture all TCP traffic:</b>	Check to capture all IPv4 TCP traffic.
<b>Capture all UDP traffic:</b>	Check to capture all IPv4 UDP traffic.
<b>IP DST and IP SRC filters:</b>	Check to activate test. Will capture stream if IP destination address matches. If SRC is specified it has to match too.

#### Recording

<b>Size:</b>	Size of current recording.
<b>Dropped packets:</b>	Number of dropped packets due, usually caused by running temporarily out of buffer due to too high traffic. To allow higher bitrate recordings <b>Capture only headers</b> may be enabled.
<b>Buffer use %:</b>	Current buffer utilization. At 100% the <b>Dropped packets</b> will start counting.
<b>Disk free:</b>	Remaining disk size.
<b>Capture:</b>	The recorded capture. May be invalid if recording is still in progress.



<b>Start recording:</b>	Click to start a new recording. This will clear the current rec.pcap file.
<b>Stop recording:</b>	Click to stop the current recording.
<b>Sort recorded frames on packet time:</b>	At high bitrates, some Ethernet frames may be recorded out of order as a result of the multi-core architecture. Click to sort frames in recording according to time-stamp.

## 6.9 ETR 290

The ETR 290 tab and all sub-views will only be present in the user interface provided that the probe is licensed with the ETR 290 option. A basic ETR 290 license is included as standard for the NOMAD.

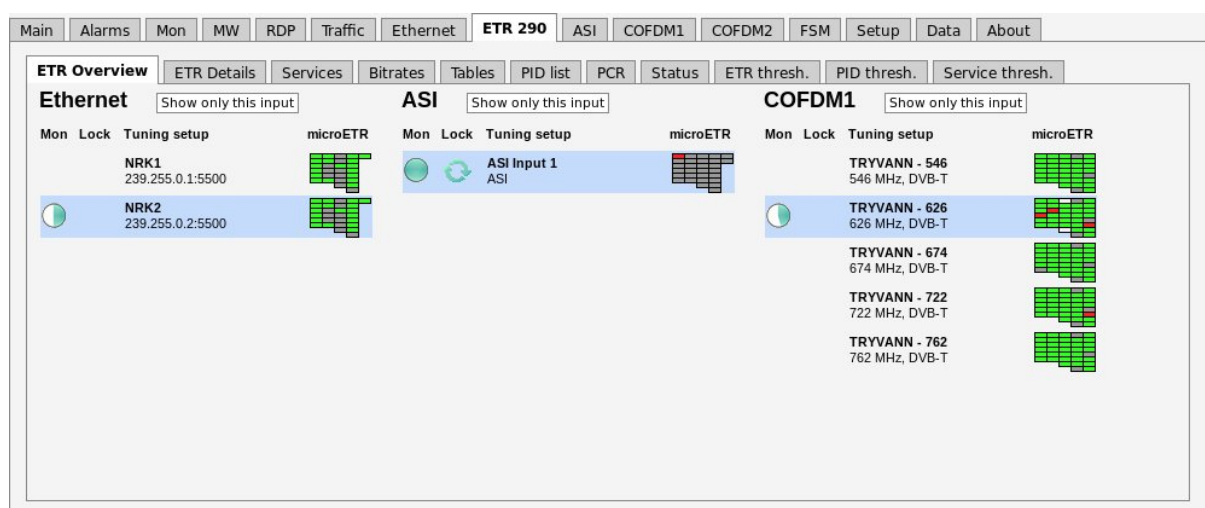
The ETR 290 views show information as reported by the ETSI TR 101 290 monitoring engines.

If ETR 290 analysis has been configured for multiple Ethernet streams to be monitored by a particular Ethernet ETR engine (refer to **Multicasts — Streams — Edit**), they will be analyzed in a round-robin fashion by the engine. A maximum of 50 Ethernet streams may be analyzed in total.

If demodulated streams from a demodulator interface are present, these will also be analyzed in succession. A basic ETR 290 license includes one ETR analysis engine for each enabled input: Ethernet, ASI and demodulators. Additional ETR 290 analysis engines for Ethernet are available, making it possible to reduce the analysis round-trip time or allowing simultaneous full-time ETR analysis of several multicasts. The ETR 290 analysis engines operate in parallel. Up to 50 ETR engines are currently supported in parallel on the NOMAD probes.

It is possible to hide disabled inputs from being displayed in the various **ETR 290** sub-views. This setting is found in the **Setup — ETR** view.

### 6.9.1 ETR 290 — Overview



The **ETR 290 — Overview** view will show ETR 290 status for ETR 290 monitored streams. ETR 290 monitoring may be enabled for Ethernet streams in the **Multicasts — Streams — Edit** view. The ASI input is always ETR 290 monitored unless the input is disabled, and streams received over RF are also ETR 290 monitored.



The streams currently being analyzed are highlighted and a circular progress icon shows the monitoring progress.

The analysis time for each stream is set as part of the **ETR thresholds** parameters list in the **ETR 290 — ETR thr. — Edit** view.

The result of the different ETR 290 tests are shown as table entries in a condensed view called MicroETR, a scaled down version of the regular ETR display, one icon representing one stream. Green color indicates status OK whereas red color indicates an active alarm for that particular test. A white field shows that a check has not yet been performed, usually due to lack of measurement data, and grey indicates that a check is disabled. Tool-tip functionality allows the user to view the name of an individual check in the MicroETR display. Let the mouse pointer hover over the field for a moment to view the tool-tip.

When clicking one of the MicroETR icons the detailed ETR 290 status for that stream is displayed in the **ETR 290 — ETR Details** view. By entering this view through the MicroETR, the view will remain static irrespective of the round-robin looping, thus making it easy to examine one stream in detail without interruptions. The round-robin looping and associated alarm handling will continue in the background.

Note that it is possible to deactivate individual ETR 290 alarms by defining appropriate **ETR thresholds**.

If the user wants to examine one particular Ethernet or demodulator stream in more detail, he can lock the ETR 290 analysis to that stream by clicking the lock field at that stream. The round-robin operation of the ETR 290 engine will then be stopped and a lock icon will appear as an indication that the monitoring is locked to that stream. If a time limit has been set for the time lock (**Setup — ETR** view), a clock icon will be superimposed on the lock icon. To re-activate the round-robin cycling the lock icon should be clicked. Note that locking the ETR 290 processing to one stream will affect alarm handling and all ETR 290 views. Active alarms for streams that are not currently being analyzed will freeze (remain active) until the processing lock is deselected and ETR 290 analysis eventually shows that the error state is cleared.

The user can select one input to be displayed exclusively by clicking the corresponding **Show only this input** button. This does not affect ETR 290 processing or alarming.

## 6.9.2 ETR 290 — ETR Details

The screenshot shows the 'ETR Details' window. At the top, there are tabs: 'ETR Overview', 'ETR Details' (selected), 'Services', 'Bitrates', 'Tables', 'PID list', 'PCR', 'Status', 'ETR thresh.', 'PID thresh.', and 'Service thresh.'. Below the tabs, there's a header area with 'Ethernet', 'ASI', 'COFDM1', and 'TRYVANN - 722 722 MHz, DVB-T'. The main area is divided into two sections: 'ETR 101 290 checks' and 'Information'. The 'ETR 101 290 checks' section is further divided into 'Priority 1', 'Priority 2', 'Priority 3', 'Other checks', and 'Interface checks'. Each category contains a list of checks with green status indicators. The 'Information' panel on the right displays various monitoring parameters.

Priority 1	Priority 2	Priority 3	Other checks	Interface checks
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TS sync	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIT	<input type="checkbox"/> CA system	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre Viterbi BER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sync byte	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SI Rep Rate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PID min. bitr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pre Reed Solomon BER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unref PID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PID max. bitr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCR accur.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SDT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PID checks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PMT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PTS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EIT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Service min. bitr.	<input type="checkbox"/> Signal strength (1 / 1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Missing PID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RST	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Service max. bitr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SFN meas.
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TDT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Service checks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centre frequency
			<input type="checkbox"/> MIP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interface overflow

☐ Show additional measurements  
Clear status Show alarm graph

**Information**

Mon state:	Time locked monitoring
Mon start:	20:17:06 (55 s ago)
Mon end:	21:17:55 (in 59 m, 54 s)
Mon time:	55 s
Tot bitrate:	22.112 Mbps
Eff bitrate:	20.239 Mbps
TS ID:	210
Num services:	19
Num PIDs:	63
ETR threshold:	Tryvann
PID threshold:	Default
Service thresh.:	Default
RF thresh.:	TRYVANN-A
VBC threshold:	Default

The **ETR Details** view shows the ETR 290 status for the current stream of the user-selected input. The name of the current stream is displayed in addition to the two round-robin indicator icons when relevant: the time cycle icon and the lock icon. By clicking the lock icon the round-robin tuning process is stopped (locked to the current frequency) or resumed. A DVB or ATSC icon indicates the analysis mode. The analysis mode is defined as part of the ETR threshold template.





The ETR 290 parameters are grouped into five different categories. The first three groups are defined in the ETSI TR 101 290 guidelines. The fourth category contains checks defined by Bridge Technologies allowing CA system checks, custom PID and service checks, content checks (checking the video for freeze-frames etc) and the Gold TS reference checks. The last category contains checks of the input interfaces such as RF measurements for demodulators.

For each check a bulb indicates the current status of that parameter check: green indicates status OK whereas red indicates an active alarm. When the probe has not yet received data relevant for a particular check, the corresponding bulb is white. Grey color indicates that the check has been deactivated (as set in **ETR 290 — ETR thr. — Edit**).

When clicking one of the ETR 290 parameters, details about the current status can be viewed for that item.

**Details for PCR check**

Status: ■ Ok  
Last error: Never  
Current error count: 0  
Total error count: 0

☒ PCR discontinuity check

PID	Status	Last err	Err.cnt	Limit	Last discont.	Max discont.	Num meas.
<span style="color: green;">■</span> 601 (MPEG2 Video)	Ok	Never	0	200 ms	35 ms	36 ms	2388

☒ PCR repetition check

PID	Status	Last err	Err.cnt	Limit	Last intv.	Max intv.	Num meas.
<span style="color: green;">■</span> 601 (MPEG2 Video)	Ok	Never	0	200 ms	35 ms	37 ms	2388

☒ PCR spacing check

PID	Status	Last err	Err.cnt	Limit	Last intv.	Min intv.	Num meas.
<span style="color: green;">■</span> 601 (MPEG2 Video)	Ok	Never	0	0 s	35 ms	0 s	2388

☒ PCR presence check

PID	Status	Last err	Err.cnt	Cur. pres.	Timeout	Time since recv.
<span style="color: green;">■</span> 601 (MPEG2 Video)	Ok	Never	0	Yes	Presence not required	0 s

Enable the **Show additional measurements** checkbox to view additional measurements that are done but which are ignored when determining the alarm status. These will appear with a 'half-bulb' icon indicating that the check is disabled whilst also showing the status of this element. As an example this can be used to view the BAT section repetition interval and section gap, or to view a list of PIDs with CC errors including the PIDs for which this check has been manually disabled.

Click a PID in a PID list to view PID details. Similarly you can click on a service to view service details.

If the **Clear status** button is clicked the error counts are reset and the ETR 290 analysis restarts.

The details of the individual ETR 290 measurements are described in a separate document called **Bridge Technologies ETR 290 Details — Extended ETSI TR 101 290 Testing**.

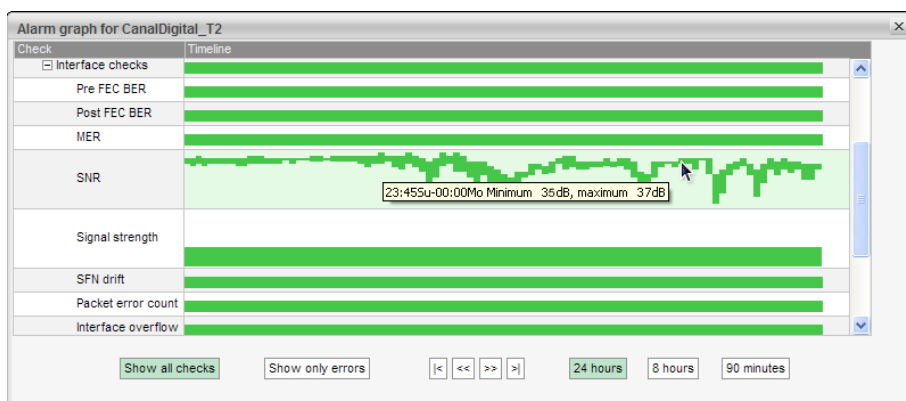
Clicking the **Show alarm graph** button opens the Alarm graph pop-up view.



The alarm graph shows the transport stream ETR alarm status over time in the form of a status timeline. The timeline bar shows the stream status for a time span of 90 minutes, 8 hours or 24 hours as selected by clicking the time selection buttons below the timelines. The stream bar reveals any alarm that has been present during the selected time period. The bar color is either green for OK or colored in accordance with the alarm severity if an alarm has occurred. Refer to section 6.2.2 for a description of the alarm color representation. Periods of time when the stream has not been ETR monitored due to round-robin operation are represented by grey. By using the arrow buttons it is possible to view alarm occurrences up to 24 hours back in time even if the highest graph time resolution is selected.

If alarms have occurred during the selected time period, the status timeline will not be all green. In this case it is possible to expand the timeline tree by clicking the plus sign at the timeline. Individual timelines for different ETR priorities and for different alarms may be viewed as the tree is expanded into several levels. Tooltips reveals details about an error incident.

By default the 'Show only errors' mode is selected, and only timelines that are not all green will be displayed. By clicking the **Show all checks** button it is possible to access demodulator measurement graphs, if relevant. Note that graphs representing MER, SNR and Signal strength are always present, irrespective of probe hardware configuration. These graphs show the maximum and minimum values of the parameter during the period.





## 6.9.3 ETR 290 — PIDs

Pid	Type	Bitrate	Min Bitrate	Max Bitrate	CC errors	Carries PCR	Scrambling
0 (0x0)	PAT	5.03 kbps	4.94 kbps	6.50 kbps	0		
17 (0x11)	SDT/BAT	1.03 kbps	752 bps	2.05 kbps	0		
121 (0x79)	PMT	5.03 kbps	4.94 kbps	6.50 kbps	0		
1094 (0x446)	MPEG2 Video	2.54 Mbps	2.53 Mbps	2.55 Mbps	0	Yes	

This view lists the PIDs of the currently active stream of the selected input. The PID list can be sorted by clicking a table column header.

The name of the current stream is displayed in addition to the two round-robin indicator icons when relevant: the time cycle icon and the lock icon. By clicking the lock icon the round-robin cycling is stopped or resumed. A DVB or ATSC icon indicates the analysis mode. The analysis mode is defined as part of the ETR thresholds.

By clicking the button **Clear counters** the minimum and maximum bitrates and the CC error counters will be reset. Note that this cannot be undone.

When clicking the blue information icon associated with a PID details concerning that PID will be displayed. All services referring to the PID are listed, and scrambling information is shown.

**PID 1185**

Current bitrate: 2.76 Mbps  
Minimum bitrate: 2.57 Mbps  
Maximum bitrate: 3.17 Mbps  
Carries PCR: Yes  
Scrambling: Even (0x3)  
Number of CC errors: 0  
References: MPEG2 Video for service [73 Euronews](#)  
PCR for service [73 Euronews](#)

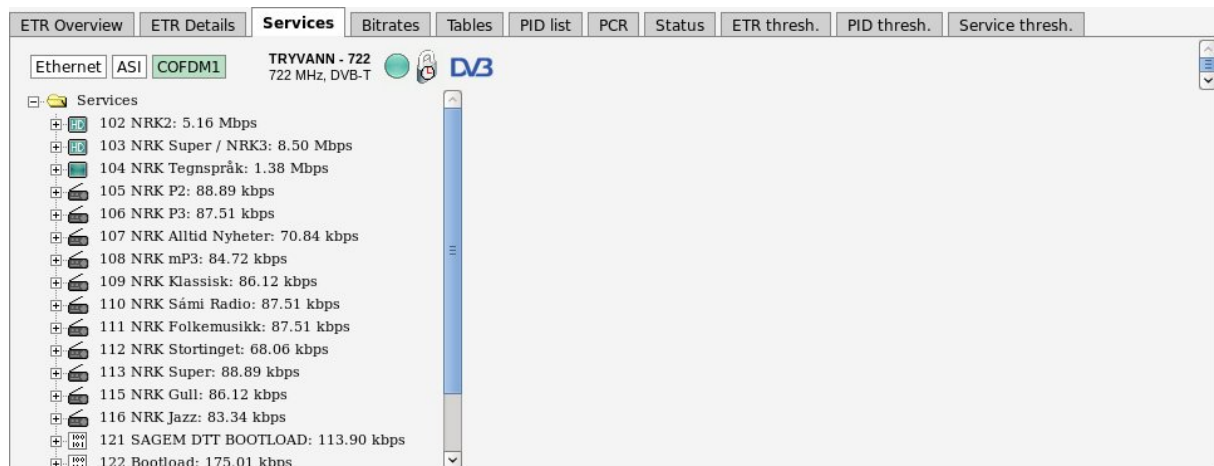
The following PID details are displayed:

<b>PID Details:</b>	
<b>PID:</b>	The PID for which the following parameters apply
<b>Current bitrate:</b>	The current bitrate measurement for this PID. The bitrate is averaged over 1 second.



<b>Minimum bitrate:</b>	The minimum bitrate measurement for this PID since the start of the monitoring period. (I.e. when the probe tuned to the frequency or when the monitoring of this frequency was restarted by the user clicking on <b>Clear status</b> in the <b>ETR 290 — ETR Details</b> view.)
<b>Maximum bitrate:</b>	The maximum bitrate measurement for this PID since the start of the monitoring period.
<b>Carries PCR:</b>	If the PID carries Program Clock Reference information, this field will be set to Yes. If PCR analysis is enabled in the ETR threshold template a link will be shown to bring up the PCR histogram data for this PID.
<b>Scrambling:</b>	If the PID is scrambled, this field will show if it is scrambled with Odd or Even control word.
<b>Number of CC errors:</b>	The number of CC errors for the specified PID. For the Ethernet interface the number of CC errors is measured from when the probe started to monitor the multicast or when the user clicked <b>Clear counters</b> in the <b>Multicasts — Parameters</b> view.
<b>References:</b>	All the references for this PID in the PSI/SI/PSIP tables. This will show the reference type and the service that refers the PID (if applicable). The service can be clicked to show the detailed service information.

#### 6.9.4 ETR 290 — Services



The **ETR290 — Services** view lists the services and service components of the current stream of the selected input.

The name of the current stream is displayed in addition to the two round-robin indicator icons when relevant: the time cycle icon and the lock icon. By clicking the lock icon, the round-robin cycling is stopped or resumed. A DVB or ATSC icon indicates the analysis mode. The analysis mode is defined as part of the ETR thresholds.

When tree nodes are selected, detailed information will be displayed on the right hand side of the view.

If the service tree 'Services' top node is clicked, a summary list of stream services and PIDs is displayed. Each service's service ID and each component's PID value and bitrate are displayed together with individual PID and service bitrates.



ETR Overview ETR Details **Services** Bitrates Tables PID list PCR Status ETR thresh. PID thresh. Service thresh.

Ethernet ASI **COFDM1** TRYVANN - 722 722 MHz, DVB-T

Services

- 102 NRK2: 4.46 Mbps
- 103 NRK Super / NRK3: 4.14 Mbps
- 104 NRK Tegnspråk: 1.38 Mbps
- 105 NRK P2: 82.52 kbps
- 106 NRK P3: 85.52 kbps
- 107 NRK Alltid Nyheter: 67.51 kbps
- 108 NRK mP3: 85.52 kbps
- 109 NRK Klassisk: 85.52 kbps
- 110 NRK Sámi Radio: 84.02 kbps
- 111 NRK Folkemusikk: 85.52 kbps
- 112 NRK Stortinget: 66.01 kbps
- 113 NRK Super: 91.52 kbps
- 115 NRK Gull: 88.52 kbps
- 116 NRK Jazz: 87.02 kbps
- 121 SAGEM DTT BOOTLOAD: 115.53 kbps
- 122 Bootload: 175.48 kbps

**Service list**

Service	PID	Type	Bitrate
102 NRK2		MPEG4 HD	3.62 Mbps
	525	MPEG4 Video	3.00 Mbps
	692	AAC LATM Audio	68.78 kbps
	693	AAC LATM Audio	202.31 kbps
	576	Teletext	300.76 kbps
	602	Subtitling	4.04 kbps
	603	Subtitling	39.11 kbps
103 NRK Super / NRK3		MPEG4 HD	3.86 Mbps
	521	MPEG4 Video	3.27 Mbps
	676	AAC LATM Audio	71.48 kbps
	677	AAC LATM Audio	200.96 kbps
	576	Teletext	300.76 kbps
	604	Subtitling	4.04 kbps
	605	Subtitling	4.04 kbps
104 NRK Tegnspråk		MPEG4 SD	1.38 Mbps
	524	MPEG4 Video	1.00 Mbps
	688	AAC LATM Audio	70.12 kbps

### Services top node

**Service:** Service name and service ID

**PID:** Service component PID value

**Type:** Service and component encoding format

**Bitrate:** Individual current bitrate of services and components

When clicking a service, details about the service and service components will be displayed.

Overview ETR Details **PIDs** **Services** Bitrates Tables PCR T2MI Status Compare ETR thr. PID thr. Serv. thr. Gold TS thr.

Ethernet COFDM1 COFDM2 **COFDM4** RIKSTV-MUX3-CH46 674.00 MHz, DVB-T

Services

- 305 FEM: 1.87 Mbps
- 307 TVNorge HD: 5.05 Mbps**
- 561 MPEG4 Video: 4.92 Mbps
- 581 Teletext: 37.58 kbps
- 756 AAC LATM Audio: 70.65 kbps
- 308 National Geographic: 1.94 Mbps
- 309 BBC World News: 661.48 kbps
- 310 P4 Lyden av Norge: 105.23 kbps
- 311 Frikanalen: 1.98 Mbps
- 312 Eurosport: 2.67 Mbps
- 314 Fox: 2.27 Mbps
- 315 C MORE LIVE 2: 551.73 kbps
- 380 Comedy Central: 1.68 Mbps
- 516 TV6: 1.07 Mbps
- 3101 Radio 1: 84.18 kbps
- 3105 Radio Norge: 84.18 kbps

**Service 307**

Service name: TVNorge HD  
Service ID: 307  
Service type: MPEG 4 High Definition Digital Television  
Service provider name: NTV  
Current bitrate: 4.355 Mbps  
Minimum bitrate: 3.343 Mbps  
Maximum bitrate: 8.500 Mbps  
PMT PID: 307  
PCR PID: 561  
ECM PIDs: 122 (CA System: 0x0B00 Conax)  
Components: 561 MPEG4 Video  
581 Teletext  
756 AAC LATM Audio (Language: nor)  
EPG: 10:55: The Big Bang Theory  
11:20: The Big Bang Theory  
[Show full EPG](#)

[Show thumbnail](#)

If a PID is scrambled this is indicated in the service tree by the color green or blue (for even and odd scrambling respectively). A missing PID is indicated by the color red. If one of the blue PID links is clicked, PID details are shown.

Click the Show thumbnail button to view a thumbnail of the selected service. Thumbnails can only be shown for services that are not scrambled.

### Service node

**Service name:** Name of the highlighted service, as signaled in SDT or VCT

**Service ID:** Service ID number

**Service type:** Service type as signaled in SDT



<b>Service provider name:</b>	The name of the service provider as signaled in SDT. Not applicable for ATSC streams.
<b>Current bitrate:</b>	The current bitrate measurement for this service. The bitrate is averaged over 1 second.
<b>Minimum bitrate:</b>	The minimum bitrate measurement for this service since the start of the monitoring period. (I.e. when the probe tuned to the frequency or when the monitoring of this frequency was restarted by the user clicking <b>Clear status</b> in the <b>ETR 290 — ETR Details</b> view.)
<b>Maximum bitrate:</b>	The maximum bitrate measurement for this service since the start of the monitoring period.
<b>PMT PID:</b>	The service's PMT PID
<b>PCR PID:</b>	The service's PCR PID
<b>ECM PIDs:</b>	The service's ECM PID(s) and name of CA system(s). This information will only be displayed if ECM PIDs are signaled in the PMT table, usually only done when one or more service components are scrambled.
<b>Components:</b>	A list of the component PIDs and reference types. For PIDs which have a language descriptor (typically audio PIDs) the language code is also shown.
<b>EPG:</b>	If DVB EIT is present in the stream and EIT table IDs are configured in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view, EIT present/following is displayed. If EIT schedule is present in the stream, a blue 'Show full EPG' link is displayed. By clicking the link it is possible to view the EIT schedule information.
<b>Show thumbnail</b>	Opens the <b>Thumbnail view</b> for this service. Thumbnails are only decoded automatically if the <b>Extract thumbnails</b> option has been enabled in the associated tuning or multicast setup, or if content check alarming (Content Extraction and Alarming option) has been enabled in the ETR threshold template. Please note initial extraction of thumbnails can take around one minute when decoding the thumbnail manually by opening this pop-up. The same pop-up details are displayed as when opened from the <b>Main — Thumb overview</b> view.

When clicking a service component, associated key parameters and references will be displayed.

Overview

ETR Details

PIDs

Services

Bitrates

Tables

PCR

T2MI

Status

Compare

ETR thr.

PID thr.

Serv. thr.

Gold TS thr.

Ethernet

COFDM1

COFDM2

COFDM4

RIKSTV-MUX3-CH46  
674.00 MHz, DVB-T



Services

305 FEM: 806.15 kbps

307 TVNorge HD: 4.11 Mbps

561 MPEG4 Video: 4.01 Mbps

581 Teletext: 28.31 kbps

756 AAC LATM Audio: 59.60 kbps

308 National Geographic: 1.99 Mbps

309 BBC World News: 1.24 Mbps

310 P4 Lyden av Norge: 71.52 kbps

311 Frikanalen: 1.57 Mbps

312 Eurosport: 1.38 Mbps

314 Fox: 1.70 Mbps

315 C MORE LIVE 2: 551.33 kbps

380 Comedy Central: 582.63 kbps

516 TV6: 1.72 Mbps

3101 Radio 1: 71.52 kbps

3105 Radio Norge: 55.12 kbps

PID 561

Current bitrate: 4.016 Mbps

Minimum bitrate: 629.424 kbps

Maximum bitrate: 9.176 Mbps

Carries PCR: Yes

Scrambling: Odd (0x2)

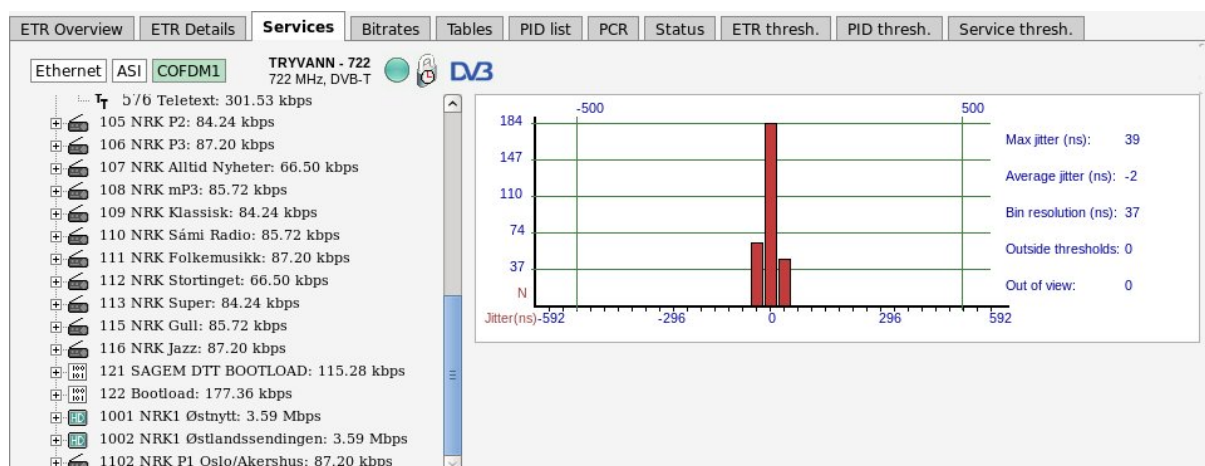
Number of CC errors: 29871

References: MPEG4 Video for service [307 TVNorge HD](#)  
PCR for service [307 TVNorge HD](#)



For PIDs carrying PCR it is possible to view a PCR jitter histogram by clicking the blue ‘show histogram’ link. If one of the blue service links is clicked, service details are shown.

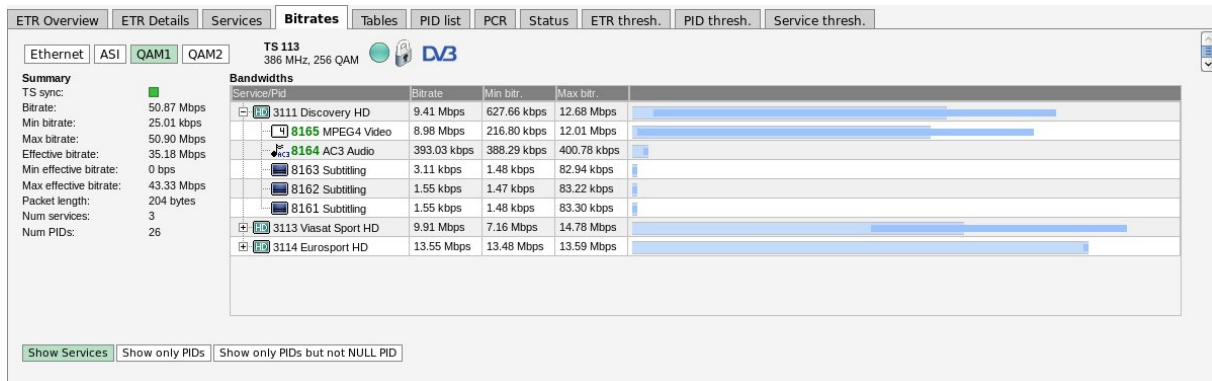
<i>Service component node</i>	
<b>Current bitrate:</b>	The current bitrate measurement for this component. The bitrate is averaged over 1 second.
<b>Minimum bitrate:</b>	The minimum bitrate measurement for this component since the start of the monitoring period. (I.e. when the probe tuned to the frequency or when the monitoring of this frequency was restarted by the user clicking <b>Clear status</b> in the <b>ETR 290 — ETR Details</b> view.)
<b>Maximum bitrate:</b>	The maximum bitrate measurement for this component since the start of the monitoring period.
<b>Carries PCR:</b>	An indication of whether the PID carries PCR or not. The value may be ‘Yes’ or ‘No’. If PCR is carried by the PID, a blue ‘show histogram’ link is displayed. By clicking this link it is possible to view the PCR jitter histogram.
<b>Scrambling:</b>	An indication of whether the PID is scrambled or not. If the PID is not scrambled, the value will be ‘No’. If the PID is scrambled, information about the current control word is displayed: ‘Even 0x3’ or ‘Odd 0x2’.
<b>Number of CC errors:</b>	The number of CC errors detected during the monitoring period
<b>References:</b>	A list of PSI/SI references to the component PID. When one of the blue service links is clicked, detailed service information is displayed.







## 6.9.5 ETR 290 — Bitrates



This view shows a graphical representation of service and PID bitrates. The current bitrate is shown as the length of the light blue bar whereas the dark blue bar represents bitrate variation, spanning from minimum to maximum measured bitrate.

The name of the current stream is displayed in addition to the two round-robin indicator icons when relevant: the time cycle icon and the lock icon. By clicking the lock icon the round-robin tuning process is stopped (locked to the current frequency) or resumed. A DVB or ATSC icon indicates the analysis mode. The analysis mode is defined as part of the ETR thresholds.

The user may select to view a list of services and component PIDs, to view PIDs only or to view PIDs without the null PID. This is selected by clicking the **Show Services**, **Show only PIDs** or **Show only PIDs but not NULL PID** button respectively.

## 6.9.6 ETR 290 — Tables

Table	Interval	Rep/sec
PAT (PID 0, TID 0)	152 ms	6.579
CAT (PID 1, TID 1)	492 ms	2.033
PMT Service 3114 (PID 176, TID 2)	146 ms	6.849
PMT Service 3113 (PID 2160, TID 2)	152 ms	6.579
PMT Service 3111 (PID 8160, TID 2)	151 ms	6.623
NIT Actual NW ID 42499 (PID 16, TID 64)	10002 ms	0.100
Section 0	5123 ms	0.195
Section 1	10002 ms	0.100
Section 2	5121 ms	0.195
Section 3	5121 ms	0.195
SDT Actual (PID 17, TID 66)	2188 ms	0.457
SDT Other TS ID 101 (PID 17, TID 70)	5146 ms	0.194
Section 0	5144 ms	0.194
Section 1	5146 ms	0.194
SDT Other TS ID 102 (PID 17, TID 70)	5145 ms	0.194
Section 0	5126 ms	0.195
Section 1	5145 ms	0.194
SDT Other TS ID 103 (PID 17, TID 70)	10003 ms	0.100
Section 0	5100 ms	0.196
Section 1	10003 ms	0.100
Section 2	5099 ms	0.196

This view lists the PSI and SI or ATSC tables and table contents of the currently active stream of the selected input.

The name of the current stream is displayed in addition to the two round-robin indicator icons when relevant: the time cycle icon and the lock icon. By clicking the lock icon the round-robin cycling is stopped or resumed. A DVB or ATSC icon indicates the analysis mode. The analysis mode is defined as part of the ETR thresholds.





Clicking the ‘Sections’ node displays detected tables and associated repetition rates.

Clicking a table enables viewing the table contents in a readily readable format.

PID	Component type	Language	Comp. ECMs
181 (0x00b5)	MPEG-4 Video		
180 (0x00b4)	Private data PES (ITU-T Rec. H.222.0   ISO/IEC 13818-1 PES packets containing private data)	nor	
179 (0x00b3)	Private data PES (ITU-T Rec. H.222.0   ISO/IEC 13818-1 PES packets containing private data)	swe	
178 (0x00b2)	Private data PES (ITU-T Rec. H.222.0   ISO/IEC 13818-1 PES packets containing private data)	dan	
177 (0x00b1)	Private data PES (ITU-T Rec. H.222.0   ISO/IEC 13818-1 PES packets containing private data)	fin	

By clicking the plus-icon at a table the table contents is displayed in detail.

Clicking one of the table entries will allow viewing the table contents as a hexadecimal dump for detailed inspection.

```
0000: 4A F3 BB 60 60 CB 00 01 F0 12 47 10 05 44 65 66 J...G..Def
0010: 61 75 6C 74 20 42 6F 75 71 75 65 74 F3 9C 03 E8 ault Bouquet...
0020: A6 03 F0 18 41 03 03 E8 01 5F 04 00 00 60 01 E2 ...A...
0030: 04 03 E8 00 8E E4 05 03 E8 07 06 00 65 A6 03 ...V.e...
0040: F0 A8 41 27 00 04 01 00 18 01 00 71 01 00 78 01 .A'...q..x...
0050: 00 7C 01 00 7E 01 00 7F 01 00 80 01 00 82 01 00 .|...~...
0060: 91 01 00 92 01 00 93 01 00 95 01 5F 04 00 00 60 ...~...
0070: 01 E2 34 00 04 00 0C 00 18 00 83 00 71 00 0E 00 .4...q...
0080: 78 00 03 00 7C 00 04 00 7E 00 08 00 7F 00 07 00 x...|...~...
0090: 80 00 06 00 82 00 05 00 91 00 02 00 92 00 01 00 ...~...
00A0: 93 00 09 00 95 00 14 E4 41 00 04 00 A0 0A 00 18 ...A...
00B0: 07 40 74 00 71 00 B0 08 00 78 00 20 02 00 7C 00 .@.q...x...|.
00C0: 30 03 00 7E 00 70 07 00 7F 00 60 00 00 80 00 50 0...p...P
00D0: 05 00 82 00 40 04 00 91 00 10 01 00 92 00 00 00 ...@...f...x
00E0: 00 93 00 80 08 00 95 00 C0 0C 00 66 A6 03 F0 78 ...~...
00F0: 41 1B 00 06 01 00 07 01 00 08 01 00 0A 01 00 0F A...k...
0100: 01 00 49 01 00 6B 01 00 9B 01 00 9C 01 5F 04 00 .I...k...
0110: 00 60 01 E2 24 00 06 00 16 00 07 00 17 00 08 00 .$.~...
0120: 18 00 0A 00 15 00 0F 00 19 00 49 00 24 00 6B 00 ...I...k...
0130: 26 00 9B 00 0A 00 9C 00 2B E4 2D 00 06 00 E0 0E &...+...
0140: 00 07 00 F0 0F 00 08 01 00 10 00 0A 00 D0 00 00 ...I...k...
0150: 0F 01 10 11 00 49 01 C0 1C 00 6B 01 E0 1E 00 9B ...I...k...
0160: 00 90 09 00 9C 02 30 23 00 67 A6 03 F0 6C 41 18 0#...g...LA
0170: 00 0C 01 00 11 01 00 22 01 00 38 01 00 39 01 00 ...".8..9..
```

The selected table entry is highlighted in the table dump. Note that values shown in the table list may not correspond directly to the highlighted hex dump byte(s), because some of the table entries do not add up to whole bytes.

By hovering the cursor over the items in the tree a tooltip is displayed showing the start position of the data in the hexadecimal dump and the length of data. Press the save icon to download and save the raw table data on your computer.

A description of each PSI/SI table is beyond the scope of this manual, please refer to the specifications for more information about PSI/SI.

If you get “Unknown descriptor” in the table parsing it could be that the stream contains additional descriptors that can be enabled. Make a note of the descriptor\_tag and go to **Setup — ETR** to enable the parsing of the descriptor.



Overview

ETR Details

PIDs

Services

Bitrates

Tables

PCR

T2MI

Status

Compare

ETR thr.

PID thr.

Serv. thr.

Gold TS thr.

Ethernet

COFDM1

COFDM2

COFDM4

Sections

PAT

PMT

NIT Actual

SDT Actual

SDT Other

EIT

TDT

TOT

ECM

MIP

CAT

RIKSTV-MUX3-CH46

674.00 MHz, DVB-T

EIT Present/Following

TS ID 231 original network ID 8770

Service	Current event	Next event	Full EPG
201 TV 2	<div>13:00 (01:00:00)</div> <div>Tid for hjem</div> <div>Norsk livsstilsserie. (4.8/s10). Denne gangen tar "Tid for hjem" turen bort fra Bergen, til vakre Voss. Med seg har de en helt ny designer, norske Kirsten Visdal.</div> <div>(Event type: Leisure hobbies-general)</div>	<div>14:00 (01:00:00)</div> <div>Bolighjelpen UK</div> <div>Britisk livsstilsserie fra 2018. (8.8/s3). Det nygifte paret Nikki og Andy har bodd sammen noen år før de giftet seg. Nikki har begynt å hate den terorms terrasseboligen deres og vil flytte.</div> <div>(Event type: Leisure hobbies-general)</div>	<div>Show EIT schedule</div>
204 TV 2 Nyhetskanalen	<div>13:45 (00:15:00)</div> <div>Sportsnyhetene</div> <div>De siste nyhetene innen sport.</div> <div>(Event type: Sports-sports magazines)</div>	<div>14:00 (00:30:00)</div> <div>Nyhetene</div> <div>Siste nytt fra TV2s nyhetsredaksjon.</div> <div>(Event type: News/Current affairs-news/weather report)</div>	<div>Show EIT schedule</div>
210 TV 2 Sport 1	<div>13:00 (02:00:00)</div> <div>Premier League: Cardiff - Bournemouth</div> <div>Britisk fotball. Fra Cardiff City Stadium og kampen mellom Cardiff og Bournemouth i 25. runde i Premier League. Kommentator: Espen Ween.</div> <div>(Event type: Sports-football/soccer)</div>	<div>15:00 (02:00:00)</div> <div>Tippeskampen: Chelsea - Huddersfield</div> <div>Britisk fotball. Fra Stamford Bridge og kampen mellom Chelsea og Huddersfield i 25. runde i Premier League. Kommentator: Peder Mortvedt.</div> <div>(Event type: Sports-football/soccer)</div>	<div>Show EIT schedule</div>

For streams which have electronic program guide information in the EIT table and the extraction of this information is enabled (in **ETR thresholds** and in **Setup — ETR**) the tree will show the text **EIT**. Clicking on this will bring up the list of present/following events (the current program and the next program to be broadcast) for the current stream will be displayed. If the stream has EIT p/f other information (and this table is enabled in **Setup — ETR**) then the list will also contain EPG present/following for other streams. If the stream has EIT schedule information for the actual and/or other streams (and these tables are enabled in **Setup — ETR**) then the list will also contain the link **Show EIT schedule**. Clicking this will show the full schedule for the selected service. The amount of data shown depends on the signal. A common practice is to send EPG for 7 days ahead.

Overview

ETR Details

PIDs

Services

Bitrates

Tables

PCR

T2MI

Status

Compare

ETR thr.

PID thr.

Serv. thr.

Gold TS thr.

Ethernet

COFDM1

COFDM2

COFDM4

Sections

PAT

PMT

NIT Actual

SDT Actual

SDT Other

EIT

TDT

TOT

ECM

MIP

CAT

RIKSTV-MUX3-CH46

674.00 MHz, DVB-T

DVB

EIT Schedule for service 307 TVNorge HD in stream with TS ID 231 original network ID 8770

Go back to EIT Present/Following for all streams

2019.02.04

Start time	Duration	Event
00:10	01:45:00	<div>Hot Pursuit</div> <div>Amerikansk actionkomedie fra 2015. Reese Witherspoon, Sofia Vergara.</div> <div>(Event type: Movie/Drama-adventure/western/war)</div>
01:55	01:00:00	<div>Første date</div> <div>Norsk realityserie fra 2018. (2:12/s2). På Første date-restauranten møtes single fra hele landet på blind date.</div> <div>(Event type: Show/Game show-general)</div>
02:55	00:30:00	<div>Hundepatruljen NZ</div> <div>Vet Clinic - Jonti. Newzealandsk dokumentarserie fra 2016. (13:13/s5).</div> <div>(Event type: Show/Game show-general)</div>
03:25	00:25:00	<div>Hundepatruljen NZ</div> <div>Episode 4. Newzealandsk dokumentarserie. (4:10/s7). Whanganui Delta-teamet Jason og Farris trekker en innbruddstyv fram fra skjulestedet sitt, og narkotikahunden Oscar varsler hundepasser Bill om problemer ved Mt Eden fengs..</div> <div>(Event type: Show/Game show-general)</div>
03:50	00:30:00	<div>Hundepatruljen NZ</div> <div>Episode 5. Newzealandsk dokumentarserie. (5:10/s7). Politihunden Hades gir ikke opp jakten på en innbruddstyv. Biosikkerhetslabradoren Ebony sniffer seg fram til noe som kraver på postbåndet.</div> <div>(Event type: Show/Game show-general)</div>

To get detailed information about one event, click the binary symbol [100] [101]. This will open a popup window with parsing of the underlying EIT table. The information can be displayed either in detailed hex mode:



Table parsing

Show summary Show hex

- event
  - event\_id: 10503 (0x2907)
  - start\_time: 2019.02.04 14:02:19
  - duration: 00:29:06
  - running\_status: running (0x4)
  - free\_CA\_mode: 0 (0 b) (0x0)
  - descriptors\_loop\_length: 233 (000011101001 b) (0x0e9)
    - descriptors
      - short event descriptor
        - descriptor\_tag: 77 (0x4d)
        - descriptor\_length: 181
        - ISO\_639\_language\_code: nor
        - event\_name\_length: 29
        - event\_name: Et år på tur med Lars Monsen
        - short\_descr\_length: 147
        - short\_descr: Norsk opplevelsesserie fra 2007. Lars Monsen har vært på langtur og har tilbrakt et år
      - content descriptor
      - parental rating descriptor
      - Unknown descriptor
  - CRC32: 0x18f2650c

0000: 4F F1 04 03 EA ED 00 01 00 D2 22 42 01 4F 29 07 0....."B.0).  
0010: E4 96 14 02 19 00 29 06 80 E9 4D B5 6E 6F 72 1D .....)...M.nor.  
0020: 05 45 74 20 E5 72 20 70 E5 20 74 75 72 20 6D 65 .Et .r p. tur me  
0030: 64 20 4C 61 72 73 20 4D 6F 6E 73 65 6E 93 05 4E d Lars Monsen..N  
0040: 6F 72 73 68 20 6F 70 70 6C 65 76 65 6C 73 65 73 orsk oppvelses  
0050: 73 65 72 69 65 20 66 72 61 20 32 30 30 37 2E 20 serie fra 2007.  
0060: 4C 61 72 73 20 4D 6F 6E 73 65 6E 20 68 61 72 20 Lars Monsen har  
0070: 76 E6 72 74 20 70 E5 20 6C 61 6E 67 74 75 72 20 v.rt p. langtur  
0080: 6F 67 20 68 61 72 20 74 69 6C 62 72 61 68 74 20 og har tilbrakt  
0090: 65 74 20 E5 72 20 6E 6F 72 64 20 66 6F 72 20 70 et .r nord for p  
00A0: 6F 6C 61 72 73 69 72 68 65 6C 65 6E 20 69 20 4E olarsirkelen i N  
00B0: 6F 72 67 65 2C 20 53 76 65 72 69 67 65 20 6F 67 orge, Sverige og  
00C0: 20 46 69 6E 6C 61 6E 64 2E 28 31 3A 38 29 28 52 Finland.(1:8)(R  
AAAA: 20 5A A2 A1 AA 55 AA 6E 6E 72 A1 76 76 AA 11 7E 1T 11 nor vsk. /

Or in summary mode:

Table parsing

Show summary Show hex

**Event Information Table Present/Following Other**

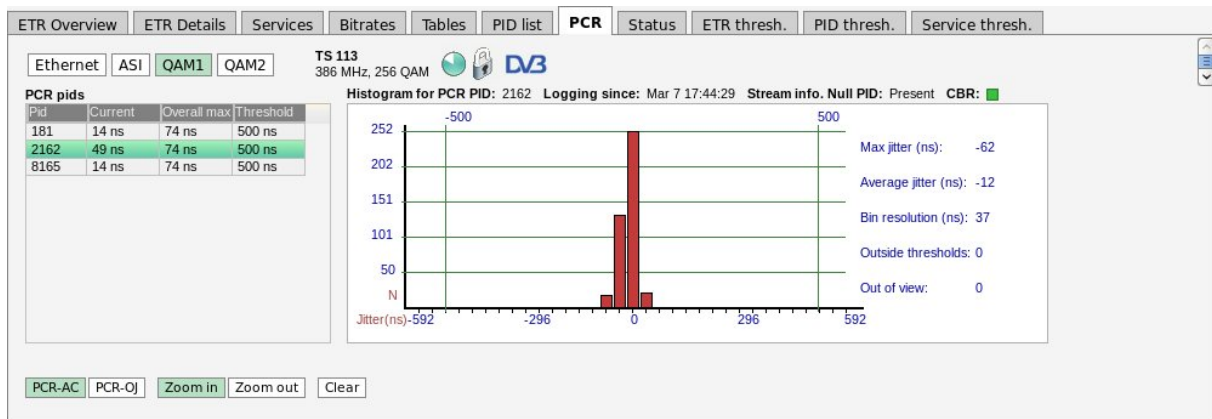
Version number	22 (0x16)
Section number	0
Last section number	1
Service ID	1002 (0x03ea)
Transport Stream ID	210 (0x00d2)
Original Network ID	8770 (0x2242)

**Event list:**

Event ID	10503 (0x2907)
Start time	2019.02.04 14:02:19
Duration	00:29:06
Content type	Leisure hobbies-tourism/travel
Event name	Language Value nor Et år på tur med Lars Monsen
Short description	Language Value nor Norsk opplevelsesserie fra 2007. Lars Monsen har vært på langtur og har tilbrakt et år nord for polarsirkelen i Norge, Sverige og Finland.(1:8)(R)



## 6.9.7 ETR 290 — PCR



The PCR jitter histogram displays PCR jitter as measured by the probe. A list of detected PCR PIDs in the selected stream is shown together with their current and maximum PCR jitter values. A PCR PID is selected for histogram presentation by clicking the associated table entry. The histogram shows the number of received PCR values versus jitter. PCR jitter is by default measured as PCR-AC for all interfaces. By creating an ETR threshold template that enables PCR-OJ and assigning this template to a stream it is possible to select PCR-OJ measurement mode by clicking the **PCR\_OJ** button. The PCR\_OJ measurement is not relevant for Ethernet streams.

Please note PCR analysis will be disabled if none of the PCR-AC, PCR-OJ, PCR Accuracy or PCR Jitter checks are enabled in the **ETR thresholds**. So to use the **ETR 290 — PCR** functionality this needs to be enabled.

The name of the current stream is displayed in addition to the two round-robin indicator icons when relevant: the time cycle icon and the lock icon. By clicking the lock icon the round-robin cycling is stopped or resumed. The pushbuttons **Zoom in** and **Zoom out** enables rescaling of the graph. This makes it possible to view PCR jitter values that are outside the range defined by the auto-scaling. Clicking the **Clear** button will clear historical data from the histogram.

Tooltip functionality provides information about each histogram bar: the number of samples, the percentage of total number of samples and the jitter interval represented by the bar. For PCR measurements to be valid it is essential that the signal be stuffed with null packets (PID 8191) to obtain an absolutely constant bitrate. The stream info above the histogram shows if the analyzed stream contains null packets or not. A color indicator above the PCR jitter histogram indicates whether the signal is of constant bitrate or not, as perceived by the PCR filter in the processing engine. Green indicates OK, red indicates that the PCR jitter measurements are not valid due to the bitrate not being constant.

Note that PCR jitter measurements for Ethernet streams are very sensitive to packet loss, and packet loss results in a large jitter values – often for all PCR PIDs of an MPTS.

The PCR PID list displays the following parameters:

<b>PID:</b>	The PID for which the following parameters apply.
<b>Current:</b>	The last PCR jitter value measured.
<b>Overall max:</b>	The maximum PCR jitter value measured since transport stream sync was obtained. Note that this may not correspond to the maximum value for PCR jitter in the histogram, as the histogram displays values measured from the time when a PCR PID was selected.



**Threshold:** The PCR jitter threshold currently valid for the stream, as defined in the associated ETR threshold template.

In addition to the histogram itself, the following parameters are displayed:

**Max jitter (ns):** The maximum jitter value measured from the time the PID was selected.

**Average jitter (ns):** The average jitter in nanoseconds.

**Bin resolution (ns):** The width of the jitter interval spanned by each histogram bar.

**Outside thresholds:** The number of PCR values that are outside the PCR jitter thresholds (defined by the user as part of the ETR threshold template).

**Out of view:** The number of PCR values that are out of the currently displayed view.

## 6.9.8 ETR 290 — T2MI (requires T2MI-OPT)

The screenshot shows the T2MI monitoring interface with the following sections:

- Overview:**
  - T2 timestamp: Mon Feb 25 00:55:11.869 2013
  - Super frame index: 14
  - Frame index: 0
  - Input streams: Multiple input streams
  - Coding and modulation: Variable coding and modulation
  - Input stream sync: Disabled
  - Input stream format: TS
  - Input stream identifier: 0
  - Num TS last T2MI frame: 26
  - Null packet deletion: Disabled
  - High efficiency mode: Enabled
  - Crc errors BB header: 0
  - Crc errors whole packet: 0
- L1 information:**
  - T2 version: 1.1.1
  - Type: Transport Stream only
  - T2 file profile used: Not used
  - BV ext: Extended carrier mode
  - S1: T2\_SISO
  - S2: FFT 32k, guard intv. 1/128, 19/256, or 19/128, not mixed
  - PAPR: No PAPR reduction is used
  - Pilot pattern: PP7
  - TX ID availability: No transmitter identification signals are used
  - Cell id: 0 (0x0000)
  - Network id: 12421 (0x3085)
  - T2 system id: 32769 (0x8001)
  - L1 post scrambling: Not used
  - L1 modulation: 64-QAM
  - L1 coding: 1/2
  - L1 FEC type: LDPC 16K
  - L1 repetition: Dynamic signalling not provided
  - L1 post size: 402 (0x00192)
  - L1 post info size: 729 (0x002d9)
  - L1 post extension: Extension field not present
  - L1 change counter: 0 (0x00)
  - Guard interval: 1/128
  - Num T2 frames: 2
  - Num data symbols: 59
  - Sub slices per frame: 1
  - Num aux: 0
  - Aux config rfu: 0
  - Number of RF: 1
  - Frequencies: 0: 474.00 MHz
  - Current RF index: 0
  - Start RF idx: 0 (0x0)
  - Frame idx: 0 (0x00)
  - Sub slice interval: 0 (0x000000)
  - Type 2 start: 0 (0x000000)
  - Regen flag: 0
- PLP Information:**
  - Current PLP: 0
  - Detected PLPs: 0, 1, 2, 3
  - Signaled PLPs:**

PLP	PLP Type	Payload	PLP group	Code	Modulation	Rotation	FEC
0 (0x0)	Data PLP Type 1	TS	1 (0x01)	3/5	256-QAM	Rotation in use	64K LDPC
1 (0x1)	Data PLP Type 1	TS	1 (0x01)	3/5	256-QAM	Rotation in use	64K LDPC
2 (0x2)	Common PLP	TS	1 (0x01)	3/5	256-QAM	Rotation in use	64K LDPC
3 (0x3)	Data PLP Type 1	TS	201 (0xc9)	3/5	256-QAM	Rotation in use	64K LDPC

T2MI monitoring is a licensing option available for transport streams over ASI and Ethernet. T2MI is enabled on a per stream basis, most of the information is found in this GUI extracted from the L1 current packets in the T2MI streams. The full parsing of this information table is found in the ‘Tables’ section.

Please note that the T2MI stream needs to have either a relative or an absolute T2 Timestamp to be received properly. Signals without timing information can not be received.

### Overview:

**T2 timestamp:** The last received T2 timestamp. The probe supports both relative and absolute timestamps.

**Super frame index:** The last received superframe index.

**Frame index:** The index of the last received frame.

**Input streams:** Indicates whether Single or Multiple Input Streams are used.

**Coding and modulation:** Whether the stream uses Constant Coding and Modulation or Adaptive Coding and Modulation.

**Input stream sync:** The Input Stream Synchronizer (ISSY) value.



<b>Input stream format:</b>	The format of the input stream. Will normally be 'TS'.
<b>Input stream identifier:</b>	The input stream identifier for the current stream.
<b>Num TS pkt. last T2MI frame:</b>	The number of transport stream packets that was in the last T2MI frame.
<b>Null packet deletion:</b>	Whether null packet deletion is in use or not.
<b>High efficiency mode:</b>	Whether high efficiency mode is active or not.
<b>Crc Errors BB header:</b>	The number of CRC errors on the BB header detected since the monitoring of the stream started.
<b>Crc Errors whole packet:</b>	The number of CRC errors calculated over the whole T2MI packet since the monitoring of the stream started.

#### *L1 information:*

<b>T2 version:</b>	The version of the T2 spec used. Up to version 1.3.1 is supported including T2 lite.
<b>Type:</b>	The type of data carried in the Transport stream.
<b>T2 lite profile used:</b>	Set to true if the T2 lite profile is used for sending power efficient broadcasts to portable clients.
<b>BW ext:</b>	The carrier mode (normal or extended).
<b>S1:</b>	T2-SISO, T2-MISO or Non-T2.
<b>S2:</b>	FFT mode and guard interval.
<b>PAPR:</b>	The PAPR reduction mode (if any).
<b>Pilot pattern:</b>	Pilot pattern PP1 to PP8.
<b>TX ID availability:</b>	Should always be set to 'No transmitter identification signals are used'.
<b>Cell id:</b>	The cell ID for the transmitter.
<b>Network id:</b>	The network id for this DVB-T2 network.
<b>T2 system id:</b>	The T2 system id.
<b>L1 post scrambling:</b>	Says whether post scrambling is used or not.
<b>L1 modulation:</b>	The L1 modulation type used. BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM or 64-QAM.
<b>L1 FEC type:</b>	The L1 fec type in use. Only 'LDPC 16K' is currently supported in DVB-T2.
<b>L1 repetition:</b>	Shows if dynamic signaling is provided.
<b>L1 post size:</b>	The L1 post size.
<b>L1 post info size:</b>	The L1 post info size.
<b>L1 post extension:</b>	Shows if extension field is provided.
<b>L1 change counter:</b>	The value of the L1 change counter.
<b>Guard interval:</b>	The guard interval used for the transmission. 1/32, 1/16, 1/8 or 1/4.
<b>Num T2 frames:</b>	The number of T2 frames signaled.
<b>Num data symbols:</b>	The number of data symbols signaled.
<b>Sub slices per frame:</b>	How many sub slices are used per T2 frame.
<b>Num aux:</b>	The number of auxiliary channels transmitted.





<b>Aux config rfu:</b>	The aux config rfu number.
<b>Number of RF:</b>	The number of RF frequencies used to transmit the signal.
<b>Frequencies:</b>	The list of frequencies used to transmit the signal. Normally only one frequency will be used.
<b>Current RF index:</b>	The index of the frequency currently being used for the transmission.
<b>Start RF idx:</b>	The starting RF index.
<b>Frame idx:</b>	The frame index.
<b>Sub slice interval:</b>	The interval between sub slices.
<b>Type 2 start:</b>	The value of the type 2 start parameter.
<b>Regen flag:</b>	The value of the regen flag.

---

***PLP (Physical Layer Pipes) information:***

<b>Current PLP:</b>	The PLP currently being received. If a specific PLP was configured the interface settings T2MI extraction ( <b>ASI — Setup</b> or <b>Multicasts — Streams</b> ), this will be used. If auto mode is used the first PLP detected will be used.
<b>Detected PLPs:</b>	The detected PLP ids in the T2MI stream. In some error situations this may differ from the list of Signaled PLPs show below.
<b>Signaled PLPs:</b>	Lists the PLPs signaled in the stream.
<b>PLP type:</b>	The signaled type of the PLP. Data PLP Type 1 is the most common, some signals can have a common PLP as well as well as other PLP types.
<b>Payload:</b>	Payload type of this PLP. Will typically be the Transport Stream format
<b>PLP Group:</b>	The group signaled for this PLP. The PLPs in a group shares one common PLP and when analyzing a PLP both the data in the specified PLP and the common PLP in the same group (if present) are extracted. The PLP contains PIDs which are shared such as PAT, SDT, NIT, CAT and EMMs. In the example above , analyzing PLP 0 will also analyze PLP 2.
<b>Code:</b>	The FEC coding scheme used for this PLP.
<b>Modulation:</b>	Modulation for the the PLP.
<b>Rotation:</b>	Specifies if IQ rotation is enabled.
<b>FEC:</b>	Specifies the FEC coding type for this PLP.

Clicking the blue information symbol in the PLP list will bring up more detailed information for that PLP.



Detailed PLP information	
<b>PLP 1 (0x01)</b>	
Type:	Data PLP Type 1
Payload:	TS
FF flag:	Not applicable
First RF idx:	Not applicable
First frame idx:	0 (0x00)
PLP group id:	1 (0x01)
Coding:	3/5
Modulation:	256-QAM
Rotation:	Rotation in use
FEC type:	64K LDPC
PLP num blocks max:	48 (0x030)
Frame interval:	1 (0x01)
Time IL length:	3 (0x03)
Time IL type:	One interleaving frame corresponds to one T2-frame and contains one or more TI-blocks
In band A:	In-band type A signaling not carried
In band B:	In-band type B signaling not carried
PLP mode:	Not specified
Static:	Not static, fields can change at any time
Static padding:	Value of DFL of current PLP may vary from BBFrame to BBFrame
PLP start:	550800 (0x086790)
PLP num blocks:	34 (0x022)

#### *Detailed PLP information:*

<b>PLP:</b>	The ID of the signaled PLP.
<b>Type:</b>	The signaled type of the PLP. Data PLP Type 1 is the most common, some signals can have a common PLP as well as well as other PLP types.
<b>Payload:</b>	Payload type of this PLP. Will typically be the Transport Stream format
<b>FF flag:</b>	The FF flag value.
<b>First RF idx:</b>	The first first RF index used for transmitting this PLP.
<b>First frame idx:</b>	The first frame index used to transmit this PLP.
<b>PLP group id:</b>	The group signaled for this PLP. The PLPs in a group shares one common PLP and when analyzing a PLP both the data in the specified PLP and the common PLP in the same group (if present) are extracted. The PLP contains PID which are shared such as PAT, SDT, NIT, CAT and EMMs.
<b>Coding:</b>	The FEC coding scheme used for this PLP.
<b>Modulation:</b>	Modulation used for transmitting this PLP.
<b>Rotation:</b>	Specifies if IQ rotation is enabled for this PLP.
<b>FEC type:</b>	Specifies the FEC coding type for this PLP.
<b>PLP num blocks max:</b>	The maximum number of blocks which can be used by this PLP.
<b>Frame interval:</b>	The frame interval for this PLP.
<b>Time IL length:</b>	The length of the time interleaver.
<b>Time IL type:</b>	The time interleaving type in use.
<b>In band A:</b>	Says if in-band type A signaling is used for this PLP.
<b>In band B:</b>	Says if in-band type B signaling is used for this PLP.
<b>PLP mode:</b>	The PLP mode for this PLP.
<b>Static:</b>	Says whether the PLP bandwidth is static or not static.
<b>Static padding:</b>	Says whether the padding is static or can change between each BB frame.
<b>PLP start:</b>	The start value for the PLP in the stream.





---

**PLP num blocks:** The number of blocks used for this PLP.

---

### 6.9.9 ETR 290 — SCTE 35 (requires SCTE35-OPT)

The screenshot shows the ETR 290 interface with the 'SCTE 35' tab selected. It displays a 'Stream list SCTE 35' table and a pop-up window titled 'SCTE 35 - Event information' showing an 'Event list SCTE 35' table.

Stream name	Interface	Services incl. SCTE 35	Events	Time since last event
German TV	Ethernet	1	803045	0s
BBC UK	Ethernet	1	21	1s
NRK 1	Ethernet	1	17	7s
Weather Channel	Ethernet	1	15	12s

Time	Service ID	Service Name	PID	Splice command	Event ID	Cancel indicator	Switch mode	Splice mode	Duration	Tier
Oct 31 12:07:50	28017	Osterreich 1	422	Splice insert	1564399185	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	NA	NA
Oct 31 12:07:50	28011	ZDFinfokanal	611	Splice insert	1493326488	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	NA	NA
Oct 31 12:07:50	28006	ZDF	111	Splice insert	3386497878	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	10.0	NA
Oct 31 12:07:50	28009	Eurosport	411	Splice insert	744771876	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	10.0	NA
Oct 31 12:07:48	28016	ZDFtheaterkanal	1111	Splice insert	66579279	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	10.0	NA
Oct 31 12:07:48	28015	EuroNews	2222	Splice insert	4208732724	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	10.0	NA
Oct 31 12:07:48	28009	Eurosport	411	Splice insert	84721481	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	10.0	NA
Oct 31 12:07:48	28008	KiKa	311	Splice insert	2636673300	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	NA	NA
Oct 31 12:07:48	28007	3sat	211	Splice insert	2852920920	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	NA	NA
Oct 31 12:07:48	28008	KiKa	311	Splice insert	86932351	Not canceled	Program Out Point	Program Splice Point	10.0	NA

SCTE 35 is a specification which allows equipment to splice in local content at specific times, SCTE 35 is basically just the signaling mechanism the equipment uses to know when to switch from the master transmission to insert local content. It can be used to allow insertion of local advertising at certain points in time or to allow the local operator to insert their own programs such as local news transmission.

SCTE 35 requires a license for the probe and also an ETR 290 engine to connect it to.

The SCTE 35 option enables monitoring of SCTE 35 events of all streams captured by the ETR engines. It is recommended to have one ETR engine dedicated to each SCTE 35 streams to get continuous monitoring.

---

#### *The stream list parameters*

<b>Stream name:</b>	Name specified by the user when adding a multicast or tuning.
<b>Interface:</b>	The input source of the transport stream.
<b>Services incl. SCTE 35:</b>	The number of services in the transport stream which has SCTE 35 information.
<b>Events:</b>	The number of SCTE 35 events occurred in a transport stream.
<b>Time since last event:</b>	The time since last SCTE 35 event specified in seconds, minutes, hours or days.

---

If an ETR engine is monitoring a transport stream containing SCTE 35 information, the current stream will be added to the list in the SCTE 35 view. By pressing the blue information button a new pop-up will show up, the pop-up will give specific information about events in the specified transport stream.

---

#### *The event information list parameters:*

---



<i>Parameter</i>	<i>Description</i>
<b>Time:</b>	When the event occurred.
<b>Service ID:</b>	The ID of the service for which the event applies.
<b>Service name:</b>	The name of the service for which the event applies.
<b>PID:</b>	The PID carrying the SCTE 35 information. A service can have multiple SCTE 35 PIDs signaled in the PMT table.
<b>Splice command:</b>	The type of the splice command.
<b>Event ID:</b>	Id of the specific event.
<b>Canceled indicator:</b>	If set it indicates that this splice message cancels a previously sent splice message.
<b>Switch mode:</b>	Specifies whether it is a splice in (switch to local content/ads) or splice out event (switch back to the audio/video in the stream).
<b>Splice mode:</b>	Specifies whether the splice message applies to the entire service (Program splice mode) or individual PID(s).
<b>Duration:</b>	The time when a splice occurred to its end.
<b>Tier:</b>	Specifies which tier group are to use this splice message. Multiple splice messages can be sent addressed to different tier groups to allow switching at different times.

When pressing the information button for a specific event a new window will pop-up with detailed information about the event. The pop-up will show a log of the SCTE 35 events signaled for the specified transport stream. Splice NULL messages are not logged.

SCTE 35 - Event details

Show summaryShow hex

table\_id: 252 (0xfc)

section\_syntax\_indicator: 0 b

reserved\_future\_use: 0 b

reserved: 11 b

section\_length: 32 (0x020)

protocol\_version: 1

encrypted\_packet: Not encrypted

encryption\_algorithm: 0 (0x00)

pts\_adjustment: 0 (0x0000000000)

cw\_index: 0 (0x00)

reserved: 0xffff

splice\_command\_length: 4095 (0xffff)

splice\_command\_type: splice\_insert

splice\_insert

descriptor\_loop\_length: 0

descriptors

CRC32: 0xbb929b55

SCTE 35 Splice Information Table

Encryption	Not encrypted
PTS adjustment	0 (0x0000000000)
CW index	0 (0x00)
Tier	NA
Splice command type	splice_insert
Splice event ID	1538790662 (0x5bb81506)
Cancel indicator	Not canceled
Out of network indicator	Program out point
Program splice flag	Program splice mode
Duration flag	Duration present
Splice immediate flag	Splice immediate mode
Break duration auto return	Auto return after specified duration
Break duration	10.00 s
Unique program ID	55233
Avail num.	1
Avails exp.	1



## 6.9.10 ETR 290 — Status

ETR Overview | ETR Details | Services | Bitrates | Tables | PID list | PCR | **Status** | ETR thresh. | PID thresh. | Service thresh.

Ethernet | ASI | **QAM1** | QAM2 | TS 113 | 386 MHz, 256 QAM | DVB

Service view

- 3111 Discovery HD: 4.08 Mbps
- 3113 Viasat Sport HD: 9.01 Mbps
- 3114 Eurosport HD: 13.55 Mbps

PID view

- 0 PAT: 20.76 kbps
- 1 CAT: 2.96 kbps
- 16 NIT: 4.44 kbps
- 17 SDT/BAT: 99.38 kbps
- 18 EIT: 2.11 Mbps
- 20 TD/TOT: 1.52 kbps
- 33 Unknown: 4.44 kbps
- Unref PID
- Unreferenced PID check
- 176 PMT: 20.76 kbps
- 177 AC3 Audio: 202.08 kbps

The **ETR 290 — Status** view shows a stream content overview linked to current alarms, making it easy to view what services and PIDs are currently affected by errors.

By clicking any of the ‘view’, service or PID nodes, more information will be displayed on the right hand side of the table. This information is described in **ETR 290 — Services**.

## 6.9.11 ETR 290 — Compare

Overview | ETR Details | PIDs | Services | Bitrates | Tables | PCR | Status | **Compare** | ETR thr. | PID thr. | Service thr.

Select streams and services for comparison

Stream/Service	Input	Details	Min btr.	Max btr.
NRK 1	Ethernet	239.255.0.1:5500	3.52 Mbps	8.50 Mbps
NRK 2	Ethernet	239.255.0.2:5500	4.80 Mbps	7.73 Mbps
TV 2 (N)	Ethernet	239.255.0.3:5500	2.10 Mbps	4.96 Mbps
TVNorge	Ethernet	239.255.0.4:5500	2.37 Mbps	4.93 Mbps
TV 2 Sport	Ethernet	239.255.0.5:5500	2.81 Mbps	8.22 Mbps
Star	Ethernet	239.255.0.6:5500	4.41 Mbps	4.42 Mbps
Showtime	Ethernet	239.255.0.7:5500	4.26 Mbps	4.29 Mbps
Discovery World	Ethernet	239.255.0.13:5500	3.58 Mbps	3.61 Mbps
MTV	Ethernet	239.255.0.12:5500	4.27 Mbps	4.30 Mbps
CNN International	Ethernet	239.255.0.10:5500	2.24 Mbps	4.28 Mbps
ASI Input 1	ASI	ASI	N/A	N/A

Show streams | Show services | Compare selected

The **Compare** view is based on analysis performed by the ETSI TR 101 290 engine and only the streams monitored by ETR will be listed.

The **Compare** view allows comparison of services or transport streams across different probe interfaces. Clicking **Show streams** results in a list of selectable transport streams and services, and clicking **Show services** results in a list of selectable services. Note that the screen is not auto-refreshed, click the **Compare** tab to perform an active refresh.



Overview

ETR Details

PIDs

Services

Bitrates

Tables

PCR

Status

Compare

ETR thr.

PID thr.

Service thr.

Select streams and services for comparison

Service	Input	Stream name	Details	Min bitr.	Max bitr.
<div><div></div>1 CNN International</div>	Ethernet	CNN International	239.255.0.10:5500	1.24 Mbps	4.29 Mbps
<div><div></div>1 Discovery World</div>	Ethernet	Discovery World	239.255.0.13:5500	3.57 Mbps	3.61 Mbps
<div><div></div>1 MTV</div>	Ethernet	MTV	239.255.0.12:5500	4.25 Mbps	4.29 Mbps
<div><div></div>1 NRK1</div>	Ethernet	NRK 1	239.255.0.1:5500	3.42 Mbps	8.91 Mbps
<div><div></div>1 NRK2</div>	Ethernet	NRK 2	239.255.0.2:5500	2.72 Mbps	8.90 Mbps
<div><div></div>1 Showtime</div>	Ethernet	Showtime	239.255.0.7:5500	4.25 Mbps	4.28 Mbps
<div><div></div>1 Star</div>	Ethernet	Star	239.255.0.6:5500	4.39 Mbps	4.42 Mbps
<div><div></div>1 TV 2 (N)</div>	Ethernet	TV 2 (N)	239.255.0.3:5500	1.19 Mbps	7.16 Mbps
<div><div></div>1 TV 2 Sport</div>	Ethernet	TV 2 Sport	239.255.0.5:5500	1.76 Mbps	8.22 Mbps
<div><div></div>1 TVNorge</div>	Ethernet	TVNorge	239.255.0.4:5500	1.32 Mbps	4.97 Mbps

Show streams

Show services

Compare selected

One or more services or transport streams are selected by clicking and later Ctrl + clicking items from the list. Clicking the **Compare selected** button will launch a condensed overview page that allows status parameters for services or streams to be viewed side by side. Key parameters are presented in one column for each service/stream, and it is easy to recognize differences in signal contents or alarm status. The number of streams that can be compared depends on screen size.

Overview

ETR Details

PIDs

Services

Bitrates

Tables

PCR

Status

Compare

ETR thr.

PID thr.

Serv. thr.

Gold TS thr.

Overview (SAT1 / Viacom (11.727 GHz))

Stream overview

TS ID: 1066

NW ID: 1

Orig NW ID: 1

Min. eff. bitr: 12.05 Mbps

Max. eff. bitr: 36.83 Mbps

Min. tot. bitr: 38.01 Mbps

Max. tot. bitr: 38.05 Mbps

Last update: 42 s

Error statistics

Total monitoring time: No Signal: 3 h, 11 m

23 d, 1 h

ETR Priority 1: 3 h, 21 m

ETR Priority 2: No errors

ETR Priority 3: No errors

CC Errors: 9 m, 52 s

Interface errors: No errors

Other checks: No errors

Service alarms (SAT1 / Viacom (11.727 GHz))

Service/Alarm

Pid

28651 Nickelodeon HD

28652 Nickelodeon Turkey

28654 MTV Hits

28655 MTV Dance

28656 VH1

28657 VH1 Classic

Program Clock Reference error

28659 MTV ROCKS

1220 MPEG4 Vi...

Services (SAT1 / Viacom (11.727 GHz))

Service/Pid

Min bitrate

Max bitrate

CC

Max PCR

28651 Nickelodeon HD

28652 Nickelodeon Turkey

28654 MTV Hits

1.518 Mbps

911.440 k...

760.944 ...

11.396 M...

6.835 Mbps

6.841 Mbps

18

15

5

Overview (SAT2 / C More (11.372 GHz))

Stream overview

TS ID: 35

NW ID: 70

Orig NW ID: 70

Min. eff. bitr: 42.97 Mbps

Max. eff. bitr: 43.02 Mbps

Min. tot. bitr: 55.71 Mbps

Max. tot. bitr: 55.72 Mbps

Last update: 9 m, 49 s

Error statistics

Total monitoring time: No Signal: 1 d, 7 h

7 m, 46 s

ETR Priority 1: 8 m, 5 s

ETR Priority 2: 22 s

ETR Priority 3: No errors

CC Errors: 19 s

Interface errors: No errors

Other checks: No errors

Service alarms (SAT2 / C More (11.372 GHz))

Service/Alarm

Pid

6901 C More Live HD

7441 Kunskapskanalen HD

7725 TV 2 Charlie HD

7726 TV 2 News HD

18041 Kunskapskanalen HD - Text

Services (SAT2 / C More (11.372 GHz))

Service/Pid

Min bitrate

Max bitrate

CC

Max PCR

6901 C More Live HD

7441 Kunskapskanalen HD

7725 TV 2 Charlie HD

11.538 M...

10.555 M...

9.922 Mbps

11.567 M...

10.604 M...

9.946 Mbps

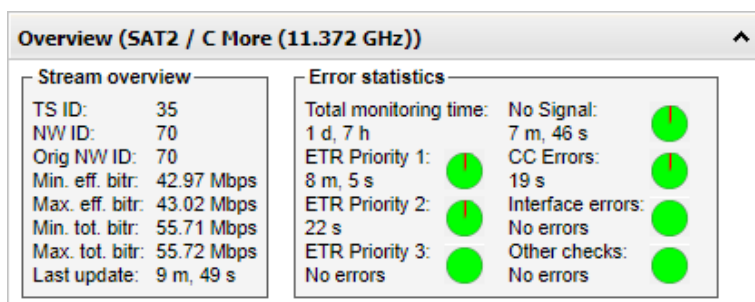
0

0

0

The compare column consists of several sub-views:

## Stream overview



Stream overview shows a number of key parameters for the selected stream/service.

#### *Stream overview*

<b>TS ID:</b>	The transport stream ID of the selected stream or the stream containing the selected service
<b>NW ID:</b>	The network ID of the selected stream or the stream containing the selected service
<b>Orig NW ID:</b>	The original network ID of the selected stream or the stream containing the selected service
<b>Min. eff. bitr:</b>	The minimum effective bitrate (null packets removed) measured for the selected stream or the stream containing the selected service
<b>Max. eff. bitr:</b>	The maximum effective bitrate (null packets removed) measured for the selected stream or the stream containing the selected service
<b>Min. tot. bitr:</b>	The minimum total bitrate (including null packets) measured for the selected stream or the stream containing the selected service
<b>Max. tot. bitr:</b>	The maximum total bitrate (including null packets) measured for the selected stream or the stream containing the selected service
<b>Last update:</b>	The time since the last update. The information will be updated when the round robin ETR engine stops monitoring a stream or once every minute for streams which are permanently monitored.

#### *Error statistics*

<b>Total monitoring time:</b>	The total time the stream has been monitored by the ETR engine
<b>ETR Priority 1:</b>	The time the stream has been affected by ETSI TR 101 290 Priority 1 errors
<b>ETR Priority 2:</b>	The time the stream has been affected by ETSI TR 101 290 Priority 2 errors
<b>ETR Priority 3:</b>	The time the stream has been affected by ETSI TR 101 290 Priority 3 errors
<b>No signal:</b>	The time the stream has been affected by 'No signal' alarm
<b>CC errors:</b>	The time the stream has been affected by 'CC error' alarm
<b>Interface errors:</b>	The time the stream has been affected by 'Interface error' alarm
<b>Other checks:</b>	The time the stream has been affected by miscellaneous 'Other' alarms

Pie charts indicate for how long the stream has been affected by errors compared to the total monitoring time, green color representing 'OK' and red color 'Error'.

#### **Service alarm**



Service alarms (SAT1 / Viacom (11.727 GHz))	
Service/Alarm	Pid
28651 Nickelodeon HD	
28652 Nickelodeon Turkey	
28654 MTV Hits	
28655 MTV Dance	
28656 VH1	
28657 VH1 Classic	
Program Clock Reference error	1220 MPEG4 Vi...
28659 MTV ROCKS	

If a transport stream is selected for comparison the **Service alarms** subview displays a list of services present in the stream. If there is one or more active alarms for a service this will be indicated by a red ‘bulb’ whereas a green ‘bulb’ indicates no active alarms. If a service is affected by one or more active alarms these alarms may be viewed by expanding the service tree. If relevant the PIDs affected by alarms are also displayed. Note that only alarms detected during the last monitoring period are displayed.

If a service is selected for comparison this subview simply shows the selected service and any active alarms affecting the service.

## Services

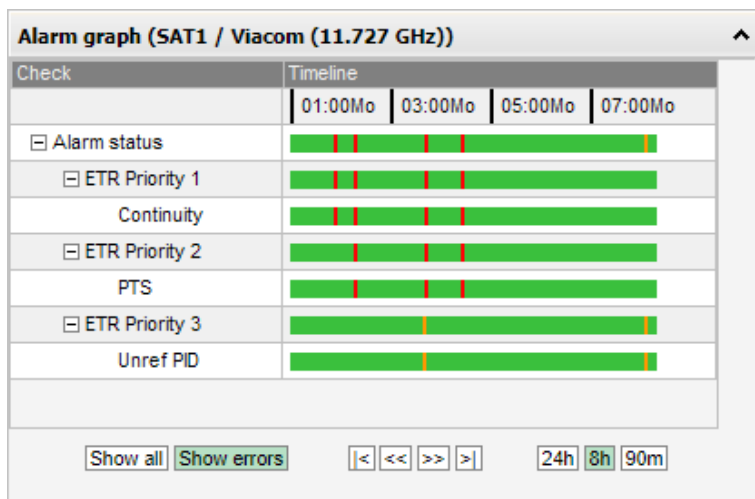
Services (SAT2 / C More (11.372 GHz))				
Service/Pid	Min bitrate	Max bitrate	CC	Max PCR
6901 C More Live HD	11.538 M...	11.575 M...	0	
404 PMT	7.440 kbps	7.576 kbps	0	
4214 MPEG1 Audio	261.128 ...	263.856 ...	0	
3325 MPEG1 Audio	261.128 ...	263.856 ...	0	
7116 ECM	14.880 k...	16.608 k...	0	
1278 MPEG4 Video	11.008 M...	11.040 M...	0	N/A
7441 Kunskapskanalen HD	10.552 M...	10.599 M...	0	
7725 TV 2 Charlie HD	9.922 Mbps	9.955 Mbps	0	

If a transport stream is selected for comparison the **Services** subview displays a list of services present in the stream. Clicking the plus icon at a service will expand the service tree, displaying the service’s individual components. The minimum and maximum effective bitrates of a service/component are also shown, in addition to the number of continuity counter errors and the maximum measured PCR jitter (if relevant).

Colored PIDs indicate scrambling; blue and green representing odd and even scrambling respectively.

Note that all references to a PID will result in a PID entry, i.e. one PID may be displayed several times in the list.

## Alarm graph



The Alarm graph subview shows similar alarm graphs as the **ETR 290 — ETR Details — Alarm graph popup** view. Please refer to the **ETR 290 — ETR Details** section of this User's Manual for a comprehensive description of this view.

### ETR Details

ETR Details (SAT1 / Viacom (11.727 GHz))

Pri 1	Pri 2	Pri 3	Other	Interface
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TS sync	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Transport	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NIT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CA syst.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Post LDPC-BCH
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sync byte	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SI Rep	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PID minbr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unref PID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PID maxbr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SNR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCR accr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SDT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PID ch.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sig. str.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PMT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PTS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EIT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Serv. minbr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pkt. err.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Miss.PID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RST	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Serv. maxbr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centre frequency
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TDT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Serv. ch.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Symbol rate
			<input type="checkbox"/> MIP	<input type="checkbox"/> T2MI
			<input type="checkbox"/> Gold TS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eb/N0
			<input type="checkbox"/> Time	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EVM
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Intf. ovfl.

The ETR details subview shows the same alarm overview as the **ETR 290 — ETR Details** view. Clicking a check will open a pop-up view displaying alarm details. Please refer to the **ETR 290 — ETR Details** section of this user's manual for a comprehensive description of this view.

### 6.9.12 ETR 290 — ETR threshold

ETR threshold

Name	Refs	Description	Tuning duration	Mode	Edit
TR 101 290	29	Settings according to TR 101 290. Some advanced features are disable	70	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
ATSC Default	0	ATSC template based on TR 101 290. Some advanced features are dis	70	ATSC	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Optimised	0	Optimised settings with additional checks enabled	70	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
GET settings	0	Adapted to GET signals	70	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
ETSI TR 101 290	0	Adapted to GET signals	70	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
MPTS101	0	Adapted to GET signals	70	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
CMTS downlink	0	Used to verify CMTS downlink traffic	20	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
IP-SPTS	0	Settings adapted to IP streaming of Single Program Transport Streams	20	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Analog carrier	0	For monitoring analog frequencies	15	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
QuickCheck	0	Quick check of PAT and PMT	15	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
OnlyPri1	26		70	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>
TRANSPORT ONLY	0	Basic tests	45	DVB	<a href="#">Edit</a>

ETR thresholds:12

Add new threshold Duplicate selected Delete selected Edit selected



The **ETR thresholds** make it possible to define detailed conditions for ETR 290 alarm triggering on a per-stream basis. There are seven predefined ETR threshold templates that are write-protected and cannot be edited by the operator:

- Default
- ETSI TR 101 290
- ATSC Default
- Optimised
- IP-SPTS
- CMTS downlink
- Analog carrier

These predefined thresholds may be used when defining a monitoring configuration, but it is a good idea to create editable copies of these threshold templates and use these copies rather than the originals. Doing so will allow fine-tuning of parameters later on.

There are two different ways of creating user-defined thresholds. To create a new threshold template from scratch the operator should click the **Add new threshold** button. A pop-up window will appear allowing the user to define alarm conditions and set the round-robin cycling time. The default values of the different parameters settings are in accordance with the template **Default**. Another way of creating a user-defined threshold template is by highlighting one of the threshold templates already defined and then click the **Duplicate highlighted** button. The copy created this way may be edited during the fine-tuning phase of system configuration.

Deleting an ETR threshold template is done by highlighting the threshold template that should be removed and clicking **Delete highlighted**. Note that if the deleted threshold template is assigned to a stream currently being monitored, the new threshold for that stream will default to the predefined **Default** threshold template.

It is possible to perform multi-editing of existing threshold templates by selecting several threshold templates (using the regular *Ctrl + click* or *Shift + click* functionality) and clicking **Edit selected**. Parameters that differ between the threshold templates will be represented by an asterisk in the **Edit ETR threshold** view. Changes made will affect all selected threshold templates.





Parameter	Setting
Name	ETSI TR 101 290
Description	Settings according to TR 101 290. Some advan
Analyzing mode	DVB ▼
Error timeout (s)	10
Tuning duration (s)	70
Sync loss tuning duration (s)	15
Minimum section gap (ms)	25
<b>Priority 1</b>	
TS sync	Alarm ▼
Sync byte	Alarm ▼
PAT	Alarm ▼
Maximum interval (ms)	500
Minimum number of services	0
Allowed Transport Stream IDs	Allowed transport stream 1
Continuity	Alarm ▼
PMT	Alarm ▼
Maximum interval (ms)	500
Minimum number of components	0
Require language descriptors	<input type="checkbox"/>
Missing PID	Alarm ▼
<b>Priority 2</b>	
Transport	Alarm ▼
CRC	Alarm ▼
PCR	Alarm ▼
Maximum interval (ms)	100
Minimum interval (ms)	0

Close Apply changes

The ETR threshold template has the following settings:

ETR Thresholds — Parameters:	
Name:	A text field with the name of the ETR threshold template
Description:	Text field that should contain a meaningful description of the threshold
Analyzing Mode:	The mode of table analysis. DVB, ATSC or ISDB may be selected.
Error timeout (s):	The number of seconds an alarm stays active before it is cleared, if no new alarms are generated. For all table related alarms the actual alarm timeout used is the sum of the Error timeout parameter and the maximum table repetition period. E.g. the TDT (Time Date Table) with table repetition set to 30 seconds will have an effective error timeout of 40 seconds. This avoids toggling of alarms for tables that are sent infrequently. Default value: 10 s



<b>Tuning duration (s):</b>	<p>The time (in seconds) the probe will stay tuned to a frequency/multicast during the round-robin loop. For setting the tuning duration, use the following expression: <math>\text{max\_table\_rep} * 2 + 10</math></p> <p>Use the maximum table repetition, multiply it by 2 and then add 10 seconds. E.g. with TDT repetition set to 30 seconds, use <math>30 * 2 + 10 = 70</math> seconds tuning duration.</p> <p>In order to speed up the tuning process tables should be transmitted more frequently. For instance if TDT, which is usually the least frequently transmitted table, is sent every 10 seconds, a tuning duration of 30 seconds may be used. For signals without TDT (common in SPTS) the TDT check can be disabled and the tuning duration may be reduced. If only RF measurements are performed, the minimum recommended tuning duration is 30 seconds. If the tuning duration is set too low the checks for tables with long table repetition periods will still be in an unknown state as the probe does not have enough measurements to determine the state for these. Tuning duration should never be set to less than 10 seconds for Ethernet streams and 15 seconds for all other streams (the minimum for RF streams depends on the setup). Default value: 70 s</p>
<b>Sync loss tuning duration (s):</b>	<p>The time (in seconds) the probe will stay tuned to a frequency/multicast with TS Sync loss during the round-robin tuning process. Usually there is no need to stay tuned to a frequency/multicast once the probe has established that there is no signal on the tuning setup. When monitoring a tuning setup with signal loss, the probe will use the lowest value of 'Tuning duration' and 'Sync loss tuning duration', e.g. if the former is set to 60 seconds and the latter to 1000 seconds, 60 seconds will be used. Default value: 15 s</p>
<b>Minimum section gap (ms):</b>	<p>The minimum gap between transmission of two consecutive sections with the same table ID. If the sections are transmitted too rapidly the STB may not be able to process the data in time and various problems can occur. However newer STBs can normally handle lower section gaps than the default value of 25ms. The section gap time is measured as the time between reception of the last TS packet of two consecutive (complete) sections. This section gap setting is used for PAT, PMT, CAT, NIT, RST, TDT, MGT, VCT, PIM/PNM, RRT, ATSC EIT, ETT and STT. There are separate gap settings for SDT and EIT. Default value: 25 ms</p>

---

#### *ETR Thresholds — Priority 1:*

---

<b>TS sync:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of no signal error (TS sync loss)
<b>Sync byte:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of sync byte errors
<b>PAT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Program Association Table errors
<b>PAT – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the PAT table. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 500 ms
<b>PAT – Minimum number of services:</b>	The minimum number of services that must be present in the PAT. Set to 0 to disable this check. Default: 0

---



<b>PAT – Allowed Transport Stream IDs:</b>	When this field is left blank all TS IDs are considered valid. If one or more TS IDs are specified (separated by commas or as a range) only these IDs are considered valid, and any other TS ID will trigger an alarm. Example of a valid field: ‘100-120, 300,320’
<b>Continuity:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Continuity Counter errors
<b>PMT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Program Map Table errors
<b>PMT – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the PMT tables. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 500 ms
<b>PMT – Minimum number of components:</b>	The minimum number of components that must be present in all services. Set to 0 to disable this check. Default: 0
<b>PMT – Require language descriptors:</b>	If enabled it requires a language descriptor to be present for all audio components signaled in the PMT. Default: Disabled
<b>Missing PID:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of missing PID errors

Note that errors affecting individual PIDs may be effectively masked by creating suitable PID threshold templates that are associated with these PIDs. This is particularly useful for PIDs affected by continuity counter errors, missing PID errors and unreferenced PID errors.

<b><i>ETR Thresholds — Priority 2:</i></b>	
<b>Transport:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Transport error indicator errors
<b>CRC:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of checksum errors for tables
<b>PCR:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Program Clock Reference errors
<b>PCR – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum interval between reception of PCR values. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 40 ms
<b>PCR – Minimum interval (ms):</b>	The minimum interval between reception of PCR values. Normally this setting should be 0. Default: 0 ms
<b>PCR – Discontinuity threshold (ms):</b>	The maximum change in the PCR value between two adjoining PCR values (where the discontinuity indicator flag has not been set). Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 100 ms
<b>PCR – Require presence of PCR:</b>	When enabled an alarm will be raised if a PID signaled as PCR in the PMT does not carry PCR information
<b>PCR Accuracy:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of PCR Accuracy (PCR Jitter) errors for OCR_AJ and PCR_OJ. PCR_OJ is not relevant for Ethernet streams.
<b>PCR Accuracy – Maximum PCR_AC jitter (ns):</b>	The maximum allowed PCR jitter for PCR_AC measurements. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 500 ns
<b>PCR Accuracy – Maximum PCR_OJ jitter (ns):</b>	The maximum allowed PCR jitter for PCR_OJ measurements. PCR_OJ measurement does not apply to IP streams. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 500 ns



<b>PTS:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Presentation Time Stamp errors
<b>PTS – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed interval between the reception of two PTS values. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 700 ms
<b>CAT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Conditional Access Table errors
<b>CAT – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the CAT table. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 500 ms
<b><i>ETR Thresholds — Priority 3:</i></b>	
<b>NIT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Network Information Table errors. Only relevant when DVB mode is selected.
<b>NIT – Maximum interval Actual (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the NIT Actual table. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 10 s
<b>NIT – Maximum interval Other (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the NIT Other table. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 10 s
<b>NIT – Require network id:</b>	If enabled the probe will require that the network ID found in the NIT matches the configured value. Default: Disabled
<b>NIT – Require orig. netw. id:</b>	If enabled the probe will require that the original network ID found in the NIT matches the configured value. Default: Disabled
<b>NIT – Min. num. transport streams:</b>	The minimum number of transport streams that must be present in the NIT. Set to 0 to disable this check. Default: 0
<b>NIT – Cable descriptor (DVB-C):</b>	If set to 'Required' an alarm will be generated if a DVB-C Cable descriptor is not present in the NIT for the monitored frequency. Similarly if set to 'Not allowed', an alarm will be generated if the DVB-C Cable descriptor is present. Default: Optional
<b>NIT – Cable descriptor (DVB-C2):</b>	If set to 'Required' an alarm will be generated if a DVB-C2 Cable descriptor is not present in the NIT for the monitored frequency. Similarly if set to 'Not allowed', an alarm will be generated if the DVB-C2 Cable descriptor is present. Default: Optional
<b>NIT – Satellite descriptor (DVB-S):</b>	If set to 'Required' an alarm will be generated if a DVB-S Satellite descriptor is not present in the NIT for the monitored frequency. Similarly if set to 'Not allowed', an alarm will be generated if the DVB-S Satellite descriptor is present. Default: Optional
<b>NIT – Satellite descriptor (DVB-S2):</b>	If set to 'Required' an alarm will be generated if a DVB-S2 Satellite descriptor is not present in the NIT for the monitored frequency. Similarly if set to 'Not allowed', an alarm will be generated if the DVB-S2 Satellite descriptor is present. Default: Optional



<b>NIT – Terrestrial descriptor (DVB-T):</b>	If set to 'Required' an alarm will be generated if a DVB-T Terrestrial descriptor is not present in the NIT for the monitored frequency. Similarly if set to 'Not allowed', an alarm will be generated if the DVB-T Terrestrial descriptor is present. Default: Optional
<b>NIT – Terrestrial descriptor (DVB-T2):</b>	If set to 'Required' an alarm will be generated if a DVB-T2 Terrestrial descriptor is not present in the NIT for the monitored frequency. Similarly if set to 'Not allowed', an alarm will be generated if the DVB-T2 Terrestrial descriptor is present. Default: Optional
<b>NIT – Compare with reference NIT:</b>	If enabled the NIT will be compared with the NIT on the reference frequency, and an alarm will be generated if a mismatch is found. The first frequency in the tuning list will be used as the reference frequency. Both the CRC values of the different sections and the number of sections must be identical. Default: Disabled
<b>SI Repetition Rate:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of SI Repetition Rate errors.
<b>Unreferenced PID:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Unreferenced PID errors. To mask Unreferenced PID alarms for a PID create a PID threshold template where this error is masked.
<b>SDT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Service Description Table errors. Only relevant when DVB mode is selected.
<b>SDT – Maximum interval Actual (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the SDT Actual table. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 2 000 ms
<b>SDT – Maximum interval Other (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the SDT Other table. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 10 000 ms
<b>SDT – Minimum gap interval (ms):</b>	The minimum allowed section gap interval for the SDT table. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 25 ms
<b>SDT – Verify SDT against PAT:</b>	If enabled an alarm will be generated if a service found in the PAT is not listed in the SDT. Default: Disabled
<b>SDT – Require service name:</b>	If enabled an alarm will be generated if a service found in the PAT does not have a service name or if the service name is empty. Default: Disabled
<b>SDT – Require BAT Presence:</b>	If enabled an alarm will be generated if BAT is not present in the stream. Default: Disabled
<b>EIT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Event Information Table errors. Only relevant when DVB mode is selected.
<b>EIT – Maximum interval Actual (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the EIT Actual table. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 2 000 ms
<b>EIT – Minimum gap interval (ms):</b>	The minimum allowed section gap interval for the EIT tables. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 25 ms



<b>EIT – Required Table IDs:</b>	If one or more table IDs are specified an alarm will be generated if these table IDs are not present in the stream on the EIT PID. Entries should be separated by commas, or a range may be specified. Example: '78,79,80-85' Default: Disabled
<b>EIT – Verify that present event is transmitted</b>	If enabled, an alarm will be raised if one or more services don't have a present event transmitted in the EIT (i.e. no EPG for the current program)
<b>EIT – Check valid time for present event</b>	If enabled, an alarm will be raised if time signaled for the present event (the current program) is not correct. The maximum offset from the current time can be configured.
<b>EIT – Maximum timing error for present event(s)</b>	The maximum timing error to allow for the present event. If the current time is not inside the program start/stop times by this margin then an alarm will be raised.
<b>EIT – Verify that following event is transmitted</b>	If enabled, an alarm will be raised if one or more services don't have a following event transmitted in the EIT (i.e. no EPG for the next program)
<b>RST:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Running Status Table errors. Only relevant when DVB mode is selected.
<b>RST – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the RST table. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 20 s
<b>TDT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Time Date Table errors. Only relevant when DVB mode is selected.
<b>TDT – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the TDT and TOT tables. Default according to ETSI TR 101 290: 30 000 ms
<b>TDT – Require TOT presence:</b>	Check this checkbox if TOT presence is required. Default: disabled
<b>MGT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Master Guide Table errors. Only relevant when ATSC mode is selected.
<b>MGT – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the MGT table. Default: 150ms
<b>VCT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Virtual Channel Table errors. Only relevant when ATSC mode is selected.
<b>Require TVCT:</b>	Require presence of the Terrestrial Virtual Channel Table.
<b>Require CVCT:</b>	Require presence of the Cable Virtual Channel Table.
<b>VCT – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the VCT table. Default: 400ms
<b>PIM/PNM:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Program Information Message and Program Name Message tables. Only relevant when ATSC mode is selected.
<b>Require PIM:</b>	Require presence of the Program Information Message table.



<b>Maximum interval PIM (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the PIM table. Default: 500ms
<b>Require PNM:</b>	Require presence of the Program Name Message table.
<b>Maximum interval PNM (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the PNM table. Default: 1000ms
<b>RRT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Rating Region Table errors. Only relevant when ATSC mode is selected.
<b>RRT – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the RRT table. Default: 30000ms
<b>STT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of System Time Table errors. Only relevant when ATSC mode is selected.
<b>STT – Maximum interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the STT table. Default: 1000ms
<b>ATSC EIT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of ATSC Event Information Table errors. Only relevant when ATSC mode is selected.
<b>ATSC EIT – Maximum interval EIT-0 (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the ATSC EIT-0 table. Default: 500ms
<b>ATSC EIT – Maximum interval EIT-1 to EIT-3 (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the ATSC EIT-1 to EIT-3 tables. Default: 5000ms
<b>ATSC EIT – Maximum interval EIT-4 to EIT-127 (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the ATSC EIT-4 to EIT-127 tables. Default: 30000ms
<b>ETT:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Extended Text Table errors. Only relevant when ATSC mode is selected.
<b>ETT – Maximum interval ETT-0 (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the ATSC ETT-0 table. Default: 2000ms
<b>ETT – Maximum interval ETT-1 to ETT-3 (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the ATSC ETT-1 to ETT-3 tables. Default: 5000ms
<b>ETT – Maximum interval ETT-4 to ETT-127 (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed section repetition interval for the ATSC ETT-4 to ETT-127 tables. Default: 30000ms
<b><i>ETR Thresholds — Other checks:</i></b>	
<b>CA system checks:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of Conditional Access System errors.





<b>CA system checks – Maximum ECM interval (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed ECM repetition interval. Default: 500 ms
<b>CA system checks – Maximum ECM change period (ms):</b>	The maximum time allowed between ECM changes. Default: 25000ms
<b>CA system checks – Minimum avg. EMM bitrate (bps):</b>	The minimum allowed average EMM bitrate. Default: 1000 bps
<b>CA system checks – EMM bitrate average period (s):</b>	The averaging period used to calculate EMM bitrate. Note that the average period must be at least 20s less than the round-robin tuning period, e.g. with a round-robin tuning period of 70s the maximum EMM bitrate average period is 50s. Default: 10s
<b>CA system checks – Maximum control word period (ms):</b>	The maximum allowed control word period (the maximum time that can go by without a change in the scrambling control bits for scrambled PIDs). Default: 25 000 ms
<b>PID minimum bitrate checks:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of PID minimum bitrate. The bitrates are set in the PID threshold template.
<b>PID maximum bitrate checks:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of PID maximum bitrate. The bitrates are set in the PID threshold template.
<b>PID checks:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of PID presence errors, scrambling/clear requirements and PID type checks. The checks are set in the PID threshold template.
<b>Service minimum bitrate checks:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of service minimum bitrate errors. Requirements are specified in the service threshold template associated with the stream.
<b>Service maximum bitrate checks:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of service maximum bitrate errors. Requirements are specified in the service threshold template associated with the stream.
<b>Service checks:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of service presence, scrambling/clear required, service type, service name and service ID errors. Requirements are specified in the service threshold template associated with the stream.
<b>Service checks – Only allow services listed in service template:</b>	Check this box to enable service ID checks against the service ID list specified in the service threshold template associated with the stream.
<b>MIP check:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of errors related to the Megaframe Insertion Packet.
<b>MIP checks – Require presence of MIP:</b>	Check this box to enable an alarm if the MIP table is missing for the stream.





<b>MIP checks – Max MIP timing error(<math>\mu</math>s):</b>	The maximum MIP timing error before raising an alarm. The unit is $\mu$ s. Default: 10 $\mu$ s
<b>Content check:</b>	(Content Extraction and Alarming Option) Enable or disable alarming of freeze-frame and color-freeze errors. Requirements are specified in the service threshold template associated with the stream.
<b>Gold TS check:</b>	Enable or disable alarming for tables failing Gold TS reference checking.
<b>Gold TS check – Also check version number and CRC:</b>	When enabled an alarm will be raised for any change, including a change in the table version number and CRC.
<b>Gold TS check – Verify PAT table:</b>	Do verification of the PAT table against the stored reference PAT table.
<b>Gold TS check – Verify PMT tables:</b>	Do verification of the PMT tables against the stored reference PMT tables.
<b>Gold TS check – Verify CAT table:</b>	Do verification of the CAT table against the stored reference CAT table.
<b>Gold TS check – Verify SDT actual table:</b>	Do verification of the SDT actual table against the stored reference SDT actual table.
<b>Gold TS check – Verify SDT other tables:</b>	Do verification of the SDT other tables against the stored reference SDT other tables.
<b>Gold TS check – Verify BAT table:</b>	Do verification of the BAT table against the stored reference BAT table.
<b>Gold TS check – Verify NIT actual table:</b>	Do verification of the NIT actual table against the stored reference NIT actual table.
<b>Gold TS check – Verify NIT other tables:</b>	Do verification of the NIT other tables against the stored reference NIT other tables.
<b>Time information check:</b>	Enable or disable alarming if there are errors in the time information sent in the streams. Probe should use NTP time sync to use this functionality.
<b>Time information check – Check TDT:</b>	Check the time in the TDT table and alarm if it is wrong.
<b>Time information check – Check TOT:</b>	Check the time in the TOT table and alarm if it is wrong.
<b>Time information check – Check LTC:</b>	Check the time in the Logical Time Code table and alarm if it is wrong.
<b>Time information check – Max time offset:</b>	The maximum number of seconds the time information provided in the stream can deviate from the probe time before an alarm is raised.



---

<b>Time information check – Max repetition time:</b>	The maximum time without any time information before an alarm is raised.
--	--

---

---

***ETR Thresholds — Interface checks:***

---

<b>Pre FEC bit error rate check:</b>	If enabled an alarm will be raised provided that the pre FEC BER measured is above the threshold value associated with the stream. Only relevant for RF signals.
<b>Post FEC bit error rate check:</b>	If enabled an alarm will be raised provided that the post FEC BER measured is above the threshold value associated with the stream. Only relevant for RF signals.
<b>Modulation error ratio check:</b>	If enabled an alarm will be raised provided that the MER measured is above the threshold value associated with the stream. Only relevant for RF signals.
<b>Signal to noise ratio check:</b>	If enabled an alarm will be raised provided that the SNR measured is below the threshold value associated with the stream. Only relevant for RF signals.
<b>Signal strength check:</b>	If enabled an alarm will be raised provided that the signal level measured is below the minimum signal strength threshold value or above the maximum signal strength threshold value associated with the stream. Only relevant for RF signals.
<b>SFN measurement check:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of SFN drift errors. Only relevant for ASI and DVB-T/T2 signals.
<b>SFN measurement check – Monitor SFN Drift, max drift (<math>\mu</math>s):</b>	Check the Monitor SFN Drift box to enable SFN drift monitoring, and set the drift alarm threshold. Default: disabled and 10 $\mu$ s.
<b>SFN measurement check – Drift zero adjust (<math>\mu</math>s):</b>	SFN drift zero adjustment to compensate for delays in transmitter and receiver equipment. When an optimal system is configured the Drift zero adjust figure should be set to yield an SFN drift figure of zero in the <b>COFDM — Status</b> view.
<b>Center frequency check:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of center frequency inaccuracy with reference to the threshold setting. Only relevant for RF signals.
<b>Symbol Rate check:</b>	Enable or disable alarming of symbol rate inaccuracy with reference to the threshold setting. Only relevant for RF signals.
<b>Packet error count check:</b>	Enable or disable alarming when there are erroneous packets after FEC. Only relevant for DVB-S/S2 RF signals.
<b>Post BCH frame error rate check:</b>	Enable or disable alarming for when the frame error rate after BCH is above threshold. Only relevant for DVB-T/T2 RF signals.
<b>T2MI check:</b>	Enable or disable alarming for the T2MI related errors. Only relevant for T2MI streams.

---



<b>T2MI check – Expected PLPs</b>	Set the list of PLP IDs which are expected in the stream. If any of the listed PLPs are missing an alarm will be raised. Similarly, if PLPs not listed in the template are present then an alarm will be raised.
<b>T2MI check – Expected T2 Timestamp</b>	Set the T2 timestamp type required to be present in the stream. An alarm will be raised if this is incorrect. Set to ‘Any type’ to disable the check.
<b>Eb/N0:</b>	Enable or disable alarming when the Eb/N0 measurement is lower than the threshold set in the RF template. Only relevant for DVB-S/S2 RF signals.
<b>EVM:</b>	Enable or disable alarming when the Error Vector Magnitude is higher than the threshold set in the RF template. Only relevant for DVB-S/S2 RF signals.
<b>LDPC iteration count check :</b>	Enable or disable alarming when the LDPC iteration count needed to recover the signal is higher than the threshold set in the RF template. Only relevant for DVB-T2 RF signals.
<b>Input overflow check:</b>	If enabled, an alarm will be raised provided input overflow is detected. An input overflow will only occur if the probe is overloaded.

### 6.9.13 ETR 290 — PID thresholds

ETR Overview

ETR Details

Services

Bitrates

Tables

PID list

PCR

Status

ETR thresh.

PID thresh.

Service thresh.

PID Thresholds

Name	Refs	Description	Edit
Default	54	No special rules for any pids.	<a href="#">Edit</a>
For 362:Adult channel	0	Check for Adult channel	<a href="#">Edit</a>
394: Sport 2	0	For freq. 394 MHz	<a href="#">Edit</a>
386: HD Video checks	0	For freq. 386 MHz	<a href="#">Edit</a>
testing	0	Test template	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Null pid bitrate	0	Testing...	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Max Bitrate Test	0		<a href="#">Edit</a>
NewPreset1	0	No special rules for any pids.	<a href="#">Edit</a>
MPTS 104	0	For MPTS 104	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Testin	0	Bitrate limits	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Presence check	0		<a href="#">Edit</a>

Pid presets:11

Add new threshold group

Duplicate selected

Delete selected

The **PID thresholds** make it possible to define detailed conditions for alarm triggering on a PID or PID type basis. There is one predefined PID threshold template that cannot be edited by the operator: ‘Default’. The ‘Default’ PID threshold template contains no PID definitions and will therefore not alter alarming for any service.

By associating scheduling templates to checks it is possible to disable alarming at pre-selected time intervals. Scheduling templates are defined in the **Setup — Scheduling** view and will be available from a selection drop-down menu for some of the checks.

In the ‘PID Thresholds’ table, the ‘Refs’ column shows how many streams are associated with each threshold template.

There are two different ways of creating user-defined thresholds. To create a new threshold template from scratch the operator should click the **Add new threshold** template button. A pop-up window will appear



allowing the user to define alarm conditions. Another way of creating a user-defined threshold template is by highlighting one of the templates already defined and then click the **Duplicate highlighted** button.

Selection	PID	Description	Require pres.	Monitor min BW	Monitor max BW	Req. language	Ignore CC	Ignore missing	Ignore PCR	Ignore u
PID ▼	266	Teletext	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.000 k	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10.000 M		Never ▼	Never ▼	Never ▼	Never
PID ▼	100	TestPID Ignore	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.000 k	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0000 M		Never ▼	Always ▼	Never ▼	Never
PID ▼	1047	DataPID CC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.000 k	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0000 M		Never ▼	Never ▼	Never ▼	Never
PID ▼	298	Wedn Test	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.000 k	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0000 M		Never ▼	Never ▼	Never ▼	Never
MPEG4 Audio ▼	N/A	Audio Src.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10.000 k	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 300.00 k		Never ▼	Never ▼	Never ▼	Never

Close Apply changes Add pid Duplicate selected Delete selected

Deleting a PID threshold template is done by highlighting the threshold template that should be removed and clicking **Delete highlighted**. Note that if the deleted threshold template was assigned to a stream being monitored, the new threshold for that stream will default to the predefined **Default** threshold template.

The PID threshold template has the following settings:

#### *Edit PID Threshold:*

**Name:** The name of the PID threshold template

**Description:** Text field that should contain a meaningful description of the threshold template

#### *PID Threshold Parameters:*

**Selection:** The user selects if the requirements should apply for a specific PID or for all PIDs of a specified type. Note that the PID type detection depends on correct PSI/SI/PSIP signaling.

**PID:** The PID for which the specified requirements apply. If a PID type is selected in the 'Selection' column, this field will update to read N/A when the **Apply changes** button is clicked.

**Description:** A text field describing the PID or PID type requirement.

**Require pres.:** If this field is checked an alarm will be raised provided that the specified PID is not present in the transport stream. Note that this check is only available for specified PIDs and not for PID types.

**Monitor min BW:** An alarm is raised if the PID bandwidth goes below the specified minimum bandwidth (bandwidth in kbit/s or Mbit/s) and monitoring is enabled.

**Monitor max BW:** An alarm is raised if the maximum PID bandwidth specified is exceeded (bandwidth in kbit/s or Mbit/s) and monitoring is enabled.

**Req. language:** If the PID need to have a certain language code signaled in the language descriptor it can be set here. An alarm will be raised if a wrong language is signaled or if the language is not signaled.

**Ignore CC:** Select a scheduling template different from 'Never' for the probe to ignore CC errors for the specified PID or PID type.



<b>Ignore missing:</b>	Select a scheduling template different from 'Never' for the probe to ignore that the specified PID or PID type is signaled in PSI but missing in the stream.
<b>Ignore PCR:</b>	Select a scheduling template different from 'Never' for the probe to ignore any PCR errors for this PID or PID type.
<b>Ignore unref.:</b>	Select a scheduling template different from 'Never' for the probe to ignore that the specified PID is present in the stream but unreferenced in PSI.
<b>Ignore all:</b>	Select a scheduling template different from 'Never' for the probe to ignore all errors for a specified PID or PID type.
<b>Scrambling:</b>	An alarm will be raised provided that the specified PID is scrambled when 'require clr' has been selected. Similarly an alarm will be raised if the specified PID is clear when 'require scr' has been selected. The default setting is to ignore whether the PID or PID type is scrambled or not.

## 6.9.14 ETR 290 — Service thresh.

Name	Refs	Description	Edit
Default	54	No special rules for any services.	<a href="#">Edit</a>
290: HD Bitrate check	0	Bitrate checks for HD channels	<a href="#">Edit</a>
testing	0	Test template	<a href="#">Edit</a>
386: BR check	0	BR Check for freq 386 MHz	<a href="#">Edit</a>
test	0	Testing	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Scrambling and bitrate	0	Tests scrambling and min/max bitrate	<a href="#">Edit</a>
MPTS101	0	Service presence checks	<a href="#">Edit</a>

Service presets: 7

The **Service thresholds** make it possible to define detailed conditions for alarm triggering on a per-service basis. There is one predefined service threshold template that cannot be edited by the operator: **Default**. The Default service threshold template contains no service definitions and will therefore not alter alarming for any service.

By associating scheduling templates to service threshold templates it is possible to disable alarming at pre-selected time intervals. Scheduling templates are defined in the **Setup — Scheduling** view and will be available from the schedule drop-down menu.

In the 'Service Thresholds' table, the 'Refs' column shows how many streams are associated with each threshold template.

There are two different ways of creating user-defined thresholds. To create a new threshold template from scratch the operator should click the **Add new threshold group** button. A pop-up window will appear allowing the user to assign a name and value to the new threshold and define the alarm conditions. Another way of creating a user-defined threshold template is by highlighting one of the templates already defined and then click the **Duplicate selected** button.

Deleting a service threshold template is done by highlighting the template that should be removed and clicking **Delete selected**. Note that if the deleted threshold template was assigned to a stream being monitored, the new threshold template for that stream will default to the **Default** template.



The settings **Service checks** and **Content check** in the ETR threshold template controls whether or not to report alarms based on the service threshold template parameters. Please note that content check alarming (freeze-frame and color-freeze) are disabled in all default ETR threshold templates.

Selection	ID	Monitor name	Require presence	Monitor min BW	Monitor max BW	Report name	Scrambling	Service type	Freeze-frame
SID	50711		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10.000 k	1.0000 M		Ignore	Ignore	Disabled
MPEG2 SD	-1		<input type="checkbox"/>	1.0000 M	15.000 M		Ignore	Ignore	Disabled
Name	0	Demo	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10.000 k	1.0000 M		Ignore	Ignore	Disabled

### *Edit Service Threshold*

**Name:** A text string that identifies the service threshold group

**Description:** Text field that should contain a meaningful description of the threshold

### *Service Threshold Parameters*

**Selection:** The user selects if the requirements should apply for a specific service ID (as specified in the **ID** column), for all services of a specified type or for a service with a specified service name (as specified in the **Monitor name** column). Note that the service type detection depends on correct PSI/SI/PSIP signaling.

**ID:** The service ID for which the associated thresholds should apply. For an SPTS the service ID will generally be 1; adding several list entries with different service IDs allows different thresholds to apply for different services within an MPTS.  
This value only applies if 'SID' is selected in the **Selection** column.

**Monitor name:** A text string may be specified that should match the service name of the associated service ID, as analyzed from the received SDT. Note that the check is case sensitive. An alarm will be raised if there is not a perfect match.

**Require presence:** If this field is checked an alarm will be raised provided that the specified service is not present in the stream. This check only requires that the service is present in the PAT, the other ETR checks will give alarms if there are other problems with the service, such as missing PMT or missing components. Note that this check is only available for specified services and not for service types.

**Monitor min BW:** If enabled an alarm is raised provided that the minimum service bandwidth goes below the specified bandwidth (in kbit/s or Mbit/s).

**Monitor max BW:** If enabled an alarm is raised provided that the maximum service bandwidth specified (in kbit/s or Mbit/s) is exceeded.



<b>Report name:</b>	<p>It is possible to define the service name that should be used for alarm traps and for alarm reporting to the VBC Controller. This can be convenient to be able to track a service that changes name (as signaled in PSI/SI) in the signal chain, when services within an MPTS are unnamed (no service names in the SDT) or when services should be recognized by the VBC Controller under a different name than indicated in the SDT.</p> <p>Note that this functionality will only work for services specified by service ID or by name (specified in the Selection column).</p>
<b>Scrambling:</b>	<p>If a value different from 'Ignore' is selected an alarm will be raised if the service scrambling status differs from the requirement. A service is considered scrambled if one of its components is scrambled.</p>
<b>Service type:</b>	<p>If a value different from 'Ignore' is selected it should match the service type detected by analyzing the received SDT. An alarm will be raised if the service types differ.</p>
<b>Freeze-frame sensitivity:</b>	<p>(Content Extraction and Alarming Option) Picture matching in video streams is not an exact science, as noise can be introduced in many of the stages the stream goes through. This setting makes it possible to define how much noise is allowed when performing freeze-frame detection.</p> <p>When set to <b>Disabled</b>, the freeze-frame detection is disabled. When set to <b>Trigger seldom</b>, only a small amount of noise is allowed when deciding whether the picture has changed or not. This means that the pictures have to be close to identical before the freeze-frame alarm is raised. <b>Normal</b> is the recommended setting and should be used in most cases. <b>Trigger often</b> allows a high amount of noise. This means that it allows pictures to be quite different while still classifying them as identical, which may result in too many freeze-frame alarms.</p>
<b>Color-freeze sensitivity:</b>	<p>(Content Extraction and Alarming Option) This settings makes it possible to define how much noise is allowed when performing color-freeze detection.</p> <p>When set to <b>Disabled</b>, the color-freeze detection is disabled. When set to <b>Trigger seldom</b>, only a small amount of noise is allowed when comparing to the list of solid colors. <b>Normal</b> is the recommended setting, whereas <b>Trigger often</b> allows a high amount of noise, which may result in too many color-freeze alarms.</p>
<b>Ignore EIT:</b>	<p>Ignore missing EIT errors for this service. This is used for services which does not have EIT data. By ignoring EIT alarms on these services, false EIT alarms are avoided.</p>
<b>Schedule:</b>	<p>The Schedule drop-down menu allows the user to associate a scheduling scheme to a service, in effect masking alarms during selected intervals. Scheduling templates are defined in the <b>Setup — Scheduling</b> view. The predefined scheduling templates 'Never' and 'Always' will always be selectable, and these will result in service alarms never and always being masked, respectively.</p> <p>Note that if a PID is shared between several services and alarm masking is defined for one of the services, no alarms will be raised due to errors affecting this service.</p>





Note that it is possible to create a service threshold template that allows probe alarming if a new service appears in a stream. This is done by creating a threshold template listing the service IDs that are allowed to be present in a stream, and associating it to the stream. A complementary ETR threshold template should be created, that has the ‘Only allow services listed in service template’ check enabled. This ETR threshold template should also be associated with the stream.

### 6.9.15 ETR 290 — Gold TS thresholds

Overview

ETR Details

PIDs

Services

Bitrates

Tables

PCR

T2MI

SCTE 35

Status

Compare

ETR thr.

PID thr.

Serv. thr.

Gold TS thr.

Gold TS reference thresholds

Name	Refs	Description	Edit
OAM2, LTT OAM	1	TS 102, NW ID 42499 (Updated Mar 7 10:20:08)	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Ethernet, NC_239.255.0.10	1	TS 27 (Added Mar 7 10:20:29)	<a href="#">Edit</a>

Gold TS reference presets:0

Add/update threshold

Delete selected threshold

The Gold TS reference feature is used to compare the tables in the transport stream with a set of stored reference tables. This allows the operator to be notified of any changes in the PSI/SI tables such as:

- A service disappearing
- A new service being added
- Language descriptors suddenly changing
- Changes in service names
- Changes in frequencies used to transmit the signals
- And lots of misconfigurations in multiplexers

To use the Gold TS reference functionality, first store away tables for a stream or a set of streams. Go to **ETR 290 — Gold TS thr.**

Here you can see the reference thresholds currently stored on the probe and they can be renamed or edited.

To add new reference thresholds or update the existing thresholds click on the button named **Add/update threshold**. The following dialog is then shown:





**Add or update Gold TS reference thresholds** [X]

**Information:**

When creating a stored set of Gold TS reference tables for the currently tuned stream on an input it is recommended to lock tuning. This ensures that the monitoring does not jump to the next frequency/multicast. Also allow all tables to be received (can take up to 30 seconds after TS sync) before generating thresholds.

When storing Gold TS reference tables for all streams on an input this will take place right before monitoring moves to a new stream. A complete round robin cycle is needed for all table sets to be stored.

The Gold TS check need to enabled in the ETR template for the alarming to be performed.

Creation mode: Create/update threshold for the currently tuned stream ▼

Select input: QAM1 ▼

Generate thresholds

There are two different ways of creating a Gold TS reference template:

- Creating a template for the currently tuned stream on a specific input
- Creating a template for all streams on a specific input (or all inputs)

When creating a template for a specific stream the table set is saved immediately. It is therefore recommended that the ETR tuning is locked to this stream to avoid the round-robin operation from tuning to a new frequency just before the table set is stored. It can take 30 seconds after tuning to receive all tables.

When creating templates for all streams on an input this is done as a part of the round robin cycle at the end of the tuning period. It can then take a while for all thresholds to be generated (or updated) depending on the number of streams on that input.

When the reference template have been created it is automatically associated with the stream for which it was generated.

The operation of the Gold TS reference thresholds are controlled by the ETR threshold template associated with the stream. No settings are changed here when creating the reference templates so this needs to be done manually by going to **ETR 290 — ETR thr.**

If needed a new template can be created and associated with the stream(s). Or the existing template(s) can be changed.



The reference check needs to be set to alarm if the Gold TS reference checking are to be performed.

The settings are as follows:

<b>Also check version number and CRC</b>	By default the version number and the original CRC of the tables are not checked. In many systems the version number can be updated even if no other changes are performed (for instance if a multiplexer is rebooted). So for most cases this should be left disabled.
<b>Verify PAT table</b>	When enabled the Program Allocation Table will be checked. This allows the operator to catch addition and removal of services as well as changes to the PMT PIDs used for the different services.
<b>Verify PMT table</b>	When enabled the Program Map Table will be checked. This allows the operator to catch lots of changes to the different services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Addition or removal of the various components such as audio and video PIDs.</li><li>• Changes in language descriptors</li><li>• Changed PCR PIDs</li><li>• Changed or removed ECM PID</li><li>• Lots of changes in the descriptors can be detected</li></ul>
<b>Verify CAT table</b>	When enabled the Conditional Access Table will be checked. This allows the operator to catch errors related to the signaling for the CA Systems such as EMM PID disappearing or the CA System ID being changed
<b>Verify SDT actual table</b>	When enabled the SDT table for the current stream will be checked. This allows the operator to catch changes is service and operator names, service types and the various descriptors, both DVB defined and private descriptors



<b>Verify SDT other tables</b>	When enabled the SDT tables for the other streams will be checked. Checking is not enabled as default. This allows the operator to catch changes in service and operator names, service types and the various descriptors, both DVB defined and private descriptors
<b>Verify BAT table</b>	When enabled the Bouquet Association Table will be checked. The BAT table is not checked as default.
<b>Verify NIT actual table</b>	<p>When enabled the Bouquet Association Table will be checked. The BAT table is not checked as default. When enabled the Network Information Table for the current network will be checked. This allows the operator to catch changes such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Changes in frequency</li><li>• Changes in modulation parameters</li><li>• Network name</li><li>• Changes in service lists per transport stream</li><li>• Changes in private as well as MPEG/DVB defined descriptors</li></ul>
<b>Verify NIT actual tables</b>	<p>When enabled the Network Information Tables for the other networks will be checked. This is disabled as default. This allows the operator to catch changes such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Changes in frequency</li><li>• Changes in modulation parameters</li><li>• Network name</li><li>• Changes in service lists per transport stream</li><li>• Changes in private as well as MPEG/DVB defined descriptors</li></ul>

The Gold TS reference checking is performed by the ETR engines and can be performed in round robin. To view the status go to the ETR Details page for the stream and click the Reference check:



FILE GET290 get\_290mhz\_5m.ts DB

**ETR 101 290 checks**

Priority 1	Priority 2	Priority 3	Other checks	Interface checks
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TS sync	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Transport	<input type="checkbox"/> NIT	<input type="checkbox"/> CA system	<input type="checkbox"/> T2MI
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sync byte	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SI Rep Rate (1 / 1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PID min. bitr.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interface overflow
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCR (18 / 18)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unref PID (1 / 1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PID max. bitr.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCR accur. (19 / 19)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SDT (5 / 5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PID checks	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PMT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PTS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EIT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Service min. bitr.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Missing PID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RST	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Service max. bitr.	
		<input type="checkbox"/> TDT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Service checks	
			<input type="checkbox"/> MIP	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Content	
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gold TS (2 / 51)	

**Information**

Mon state: Currently monitored  
Mon start: 09:56:39 (8 s ago)  
Mon end:  
Mon time: 8 s  
Tot bitrate: 50.999 Mbps  
Eff bitrate: 49.022 Mbps  
TS ID: 103  
Num services: 55  
Num PIDs: 152  
ETR threshold: ETSI TR 101 290  
PID threshold: Default

**Details for Gold TS check**

Status: ☒ Alarm  
Last error: Now  
Current error count: 2  
Total error count: 51

**Compare table data with reference (2 / 51)**

PID	Table	Section	Status	Last err	Err.cnt	Cur. value	Req. value	Last wrong CRC
0	PAT (PID 0, TID 0)	0	Ok	Never	0	1ae32718	1ae32718	-
1 (CAT)	CAT (PID 1, TID 1)	0	Ok	Never	0	d90ff6c0	d90ff6c0	-
16 (NIT)	NIT Actual NV ID 42499 Section 0 (PID 16, TID 64)	0	Ok	Never	0	e1457d10	Not configured	-
16 (NIT)	NIT Actual NV ID 42499 Section 1 (PID 16, TID 64)	1	Ok	Never	0	0de15bbb	Not configured	-
16 (NIT)	NIT Actual NV ID 42499 Section 2 (PID 16, TID 64)	2	Ok	Never	0	4bc01115	Not configured	-
17 (SDT/BAT)	BAT Bouq.ID 25276 Section 1 (PID 17, TID 74)	0	Alarm	Now	50	df668b63	88478ad4	df668b63
208	PMT Service 12 (PID 208, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	7bca67ac	7bca67ac	-
288	PMT Service 17 (PID 288, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	be8261b7	be8261b7	-
672	PMT Service 41 (PID 672, TID 2)	0	Alarm	Now	1	b43f4834	2e304378	b43f4834
816	PMT Service 50 (PID 816, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	074f179e	074f179e	-
928	PMT Service 57 (PID 928, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	ca2f3221	ca2f3221	-
1696	PMT Service 105 (PID 1696, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	3fc182fe	3fc182fe	-
5680	PMT Service 354 (PID 5680, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	db5d4720	db5d4720	-
5696	PMT Service 355 (PID 5696, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	993755b9	993755b9	-
5712	PMT Service 356 (PID 5712, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	db486d27	db486d27	-
5728	PMT Service 357 (PID 5728, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	4d15664d	4d15664d	-
5744	PMT Service 358 (PID 5744, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	27047fb7	27047fb7	-
5760	PMT Service 359 (PID 5760, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	b7f23562	b7f23562	-
5776	PMT Service 360 (PID 5776, TID 2)	0	Ok	Never	0	e033de40	e033de40	-

**Alarms & events**

Status	Col
Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

All the different tables and sections monitored are listed here. If there have been any changes to the tables the check will turn red and alarms be sent.

When the ETR engine is tuned to a stream it is possible to compare the tables for this stream with the stored reference tables by clicking on the entry in the list. This opens up a new window where the table data can be compared, both as a tree-breakdown and as a hexadecimal dump:

Current table:	Show summary	Show hex	Stored reference table:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>table_id: 2 (0x02)</li> <li>section_syntax_indicator: 1 b</li> <li>reserved_future_use: 0 b</li> <li>reserved: 11 b</li> <li>section_length: 150 (0x096)</li> <li>program_number: 41 (0x0029)</li> <li>reserved: 0x3</li> <li>version_number: 6 (0x06)</li> <li>current_next_indicator: 1 b</li> <li>section_number: 0</li> <li>last_section_number: 0</li> <li>reserved: 111 b</li> <li>PCR_PID: 673 (0x02a1)</li> <li>reserved: 1111 b</li> <li>program_info_length: 6</li> <li>program_info <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>components <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>stream_type: MPEG-2 Audio</li> <li>reserved: 111 b</li> <li>elementary_PID: 675 (0x02a3)</li> <li>reserved: 1111 b</li> <li>ES_info_length: 6</li> <li>ES descriptors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>language descriptor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>descriptor_tag: 10 (0x0a)</li> <li>descriptor_length: 4</li> <li>languages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>language <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISO 639 language_code: nor</li> <li>audio_type: Undefined</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> <li>CRC32: 0xb43f4834</li> </ul>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>table_id: 2 (0x02)</li> <li>section_syntax_indicator: 1 b</li> <li>reserved_future_use: 0 b</li> <li>reserved: 11 b</li> <li>section_length: 150 (0x096)</li> <li>program_number: 41 (0x0029)</li> <li>reserved: 0x3</li> <li>version_number: 6 (0x06)</li> <li>current_next_indicator: 1 b</li> <li>section_number: 0</li> <li>last_section_number: 0</li> <li>reserved: 111 b</li> <li>PCR_PID: 609 (0x0261)</li> <li>reserved: 1111 b</li> <li>program_info_length: 6</li> <li>program_info <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>components <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>stream_type: MPEG-2 Audio</li> <li>reserved: 111 b</li> <li>elementary_PID: 675 (0x02a3)</li> <li>reserved: 1111 b</li> <li>ES_info_length: 6</li> <li>ES descriptors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>language descriptor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>descriptor_tag: 10 (0x0a)</li> <li>descriptor_length: 4</li> <li>languages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>language <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISO 639 language_code: swe</li> <li>audio_type: Undefined</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>component</li> <li>component</li> <li>CRC32: 0x2e304378</li> </ul> </li></ul>
<pre> 0000: 02 08 96 00 29 CD 00 00 E2 A1 F0 06 09 04 09 26 .....&amp; 0010: E2 A8 02 E2 A1 F0 00 06 E2 A7 F0 2F 56 20 65 6E ...../V-en 0020: 67 09 00 73 77 65 09 01 73 77 65 11 99 6E 6F 72 g..swe..swe..nor 0030: 0A 01 6E 6F 72 12 99 64 61 6E 00 01 64 61 6E 15 .nor..dan..dan. 0040: 99 66 69 6E 0E 01 66 69 6E 16 99 04 E2 A5 F0 06 .fin..fin..... 0050: 0A 04 73 77 65 00 04 E2 A4 F0 06 0A 04 64 61 6E .swe.....dan 0060: 00 04 E2 A3 F0 06 0A 04 E2 A2 F0 00 04 E2 A2 F0 .....nor.... 0070: 06 04 66 69 6E 00 06 E2 A6 F0 19 0A 14 65 6E .fin.....en 0080: 67 00 66 69 6E 00 73 77 65 00 6E 6F 72 00 64 61 g..fin.swe..nor.da 0090: 6E 00 6A 01 00 B4 3F 48 34 n.j....?H4 </pre>			<pre> 0000: 02 08 96 00 29 CD 00 00 E2 61 F0 06 09 04 09 26 .....&amp; 0010: E2 A8 02 E2 A1 F0 00 06 E2 A7 F0 2F 56 20 65 6E ...../V-en 0020: 67 09 00 73 77 65 09 01 73 77 65 11 99 6E 6F 72 g..swe..swe..nor 0030: 0A 01 6E 6F 72 12 99 64 61 6E 00 01 64 61 6E 15 .nor..dan..dan. 0040: 99 66 69 6E 0E 01 66 69 6E 16 99 04 E2 A5 F0 06 .fin..fin..... 0050: 0A 04 73 77 65 00 04 E2 A4 F0 06 0A 04 64 61 6E .swe.....dan 0060: 00 04 E2 A3 F0 06 0A 04 E2 A2 F0 .....swe.... 0070: 06 04 66 69 6E 00 06 E2 A6 F0 19 0A 14 65 6E .fin.....en 0080: 67 00 66 69 6E 00 73 77 65 00 6E 6F 72 00 64 61 g..fin.swe..nor.da 0090: 6E 00 6A 01 00 2E 30 43 78 n.j....0CX </pre>

If the tables are inspected and the change found to be OK the operator can then go back to **ETR 290 — Gold TS thr.** and update the stored table set to the new version.

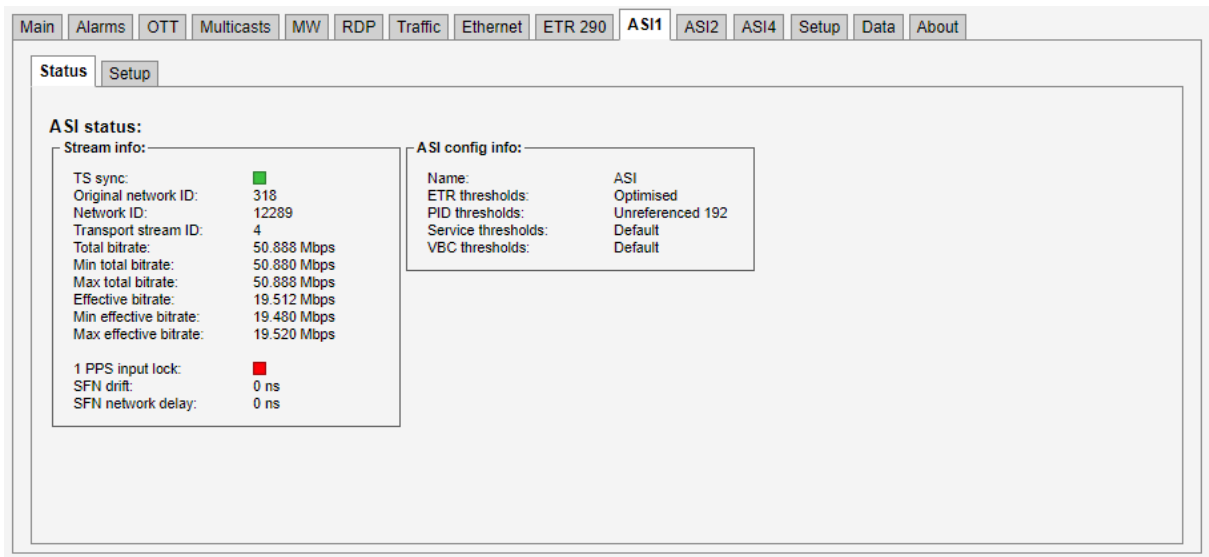
## 6.10 ASI

The ASI will have status information and configuration settings for the built in ASI port. More information about the stream being monitored is found in the **ETR 290 — ETR Details** view.

Thumbnails for the ASI services are accessed from the **ETR 290 — Services** and **Main — Thumb overview** views. To get thumbnails for ASI, make sure that the **Extract thumbnails** check box is enabled, and also that the global thumbnail extraction setting is enabled in **Setup — Params**.



### 6.10.1 ASI — Status



The ASI view displays an overview of the ASI input signal contents, in addition to listing the threshold templates currently assigned to the ASI signal. Additional ASI measurements are found in Compare and ETR 290 views.

#### *ASI status - Stream info:*

<b>Status:</b>	Bulb indicating whether there is ASI sync or not. Green color indicates sync whereas red indicates no sync. Grey color shows that the ASI input is disabled.
<b>Original Network ID:</b>	The original network ID as specified in the NIT table
<b>Network ID:</b>	The network ID as specified in the NIT table
<b>Transport Stream ID:</b>	The transport stream ID as specified in the PAT table
<b>Total bitrate:</b>	Total transport stream bitrate including null packets (PID 8191)
<b>Min total bitrate:</b>	The minimum total bitrate including null packets
<b>Max total bitrate:</b>	The maximum total bitrate including null packets
<b>Effective Bitrate:</b>	Transport stream bitrate excluding null packets (PID 8191)
<b>Min effective bitrate:</b>	The minimum effective bitrate excluding null packets
<b>Max effective bitrate:</b>	The maximum effective bitrate excluding null packets
<b>1 PPS input lock:</b>	Bulb indicating whether there is 1 PPM input lock or not. Green color indicates lock whereas red indicates no lock. This parameter is only present if there is a COFDM demodulator in the chassis.
<b>SFN drift:</b>	The ASI SFN drift measured, with the configured SFN drift zero offset subtracted. This parameter is only present if there is a COFDM demodulator in the chassis.
<b>SFN network delay:</b>	SFN network delay is the accumulated network transmission delay as seen by the probe at any point after the SFN adapter. This parameter is only present if there is a COFDM demodulator in the chassis.



---

### *ASI status - ASI config info:*

---

<b>Name:</b>	The name of the ASI transport stream as defined in the <b>ASI — Setup</b> view
<b>ETR thresholds:</b>	The name of the ETR threshold template assigned to the ASI transport stream
<b>PID thresholds:</b>	The name of the PID threshold template assigned to the ASI transport stream
<b>Service thresholds:</b>	The name of the Service threshold template assigned to the ASI transport stream
<b>VBC thresholds:</b>	The name of the VBC threshold template assigned to the ASI transport stream

---

## 6.10.2 ASI — Setup

The **ASI — Setup** view enables selection of thresholds for the ASI input transport stream. In addition a name is assigned to the ASI stream. When changes have been made in the **ASI — Setup** view the **Apply changes** button should be clicked for the changes to take effect.

---

### *ASI - ASI setup info:*

---

<b>Name:</b>	A user specified name for the ASI transport stream
<b>ETR thresholds:</b>	The name of the ETR threshold template assigned to the ASI transport stream
<b>PID thresholds:</b>	The name of the PID threshold template assigned to the ASI transport stream
<b>Service thresholds:</b>	The name of the Service threshold template assigned to the ASI transport stream
<b>Reference table set:</b>	The Reference table set selection is used to compare the tables in the transport stream with a set of stored tables. These tables are defined in the <b>ETR 290 — Gold TS thresholds</b> view.
<b>VBC thresholds:</b>	The name of the VBC threshold template assigned to the ASI transport stream
<b>Extract thumbnails:</b>	When enabled, the probe will generate thumbnails for this tuning whenever tuned to it. If not, they can be generated manually by opening the thumbnail pop-up from the <b>Main — Thumb overview</b> and <b>ETR 290 — Services</b> views. In order to enable this option, <i>extract thumbnails</i> also has to be enabled in the <b>Setup — Params</b> view

---



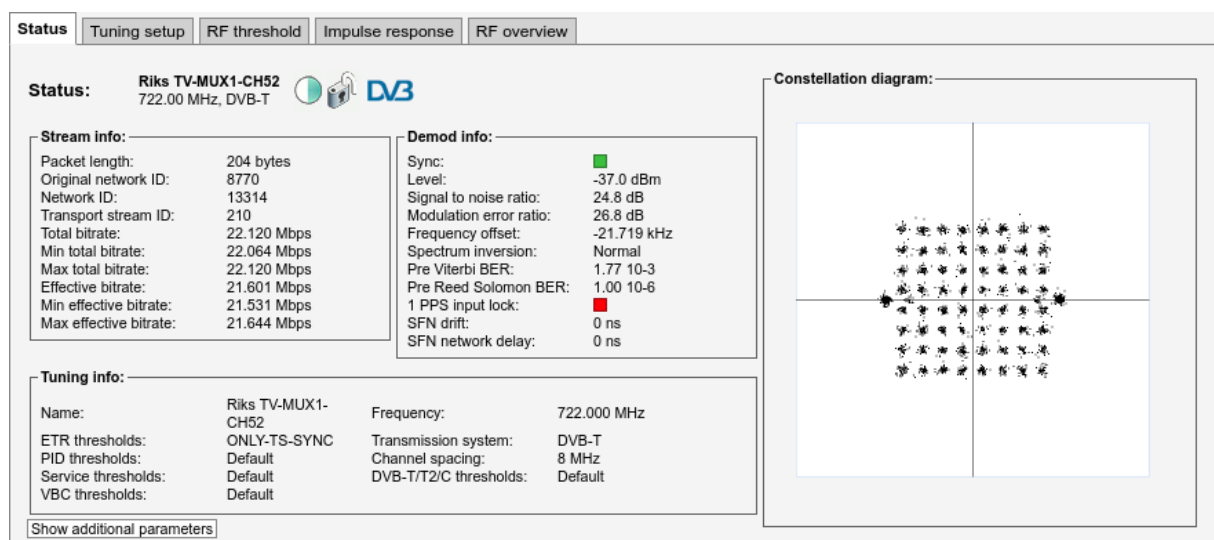
<b>Enable:</b>	Check the box to enable ASI monitoring and alarming.
<b>T2MI extraction:</b>	Enables extraction of T2MI.
<b>T2MI data PID:</b>	PID of the container stream.
<b>ASI out:</b>	Select the input to be carried through ASI out.

## 6.11 COFDM/QAM

The COFDM/QAM tab will show the status for the RF-B input on the NOMAD. This input can receive signals in DVB-T, DVB-T2 and DVB-C format. The NOMAD US model supports QAM ITU.T J.83 Annex A/B/C and 8VSB instead of DVB-T/T2. Please refer to the section **QAM/VSB/RF** for the NOMAD US.

Thumbnails for the RF demodulated services are accessed from the **ETR 290 — Services and Main — Thumb overview** views. To get thumbnails for COFDM, make sure that the **Extract thumbnails** check box is enabled when defining the tuning frequency, and also that the global thumbnail extraction setting is enabled in **Setup — Params**.

### 6.11.1 COFDM/QAM — Status



The **COFDM/QAM — Status** view gives an overview of the key input interface parameters. The COFDM/QAM status view displays the following information:

<i>Status - Stream info:</i>	
<b>Packet length:</b>	Indicates if the transport stream packets are 188 or 204 bytes
<b>Original network ID:</b>	The original network ID as specified in the NIT table
<b>Network ID:</b>	The network ID as specified in the NIT table
<b>Transport stream ID:</b>	The transport stream ID as specified in the PAT table
<b>Total bitrate:</b>	Total transport stream bitrate including null packets (PID 8191)
<b>Min total bitrate:</b>	The minimum total bitrate including null packets





<b>Max total bitrate:</b>	The maximum total bitrate including null packets
<b>Effective Bitrate:</b>	Transport stream bitrate excluding null packets (PID 8191)
<b>Min effective bitrate:</b>	The minimum effective bitrate excluding null packets
<b>Max effective bitrate:</b>	The maximum effective bitrate excluding null packets

#### *Status - Demod info:*

<b>Sync:</b>	A 'bulb' indicating frequency lock when green, red indicates no lock
<b>Level:</b>	This is a measure of the stream signal power. It is expressed according to the level mode selection made in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view: dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1mW. dB $\mu$ V: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 $\mu$ V dB mV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV
<b>Signal to noise ratio:</b>	The signal to noise ratio in dB
<b>Modulation error ratio:</b>	The modulation error ratio in dB
<b>Frequency offset:</b>	The measured center frequency offset in kHz
<b>Spectrum inversion:</b>	The spectrum inversion parameter may have the value 'Normal' or 'Inverted'.
<b>Pre Viterbi BER: Pre LDPC BER:</b>	The bit error rate before Viterbi or LDPC error correction
<b>Pre RS BER: Pre BCH BER:</b>	The bit error rate before RS or BCH error correction
<b>Post BCH FER:</b>	The frame error rate after BCH error correction
<b>1 PPS input lock:</b>	A 'bulb' indicating reference signal lock when green, red indicates no lock
<b>SFN drift:</b>	The SFN drift measured for the demodulated signal, with the configured SFN drift zero offset subtracted
<b>SFN network delay:</b>	SFN network delay is the accumulated network transmission delay as seen by the probe at any point after the SFN adapter
<b>LDPC:</b>	Low-density parity-check iteration counter (only for DVB-T2)

#### *Status - Tuning info:*

<b>Name:</b>	The name assigned to the current frequency channel
<b>Frequency:</b>	The channel center frequency in MHz
<b>Transmission system:</b>	The transmission system can be DVB-T, DVB-T2 or DVB-C
<b>Channel spacing:</b>	The channel spacing in MHz
<b>ETR thresholds:</b>	The name of the ETR threshold template assigned to the current frequency
<b>PID thresholds:</b>	The name of the PID threshold template assigned to the current frequency
<b>Service thresholds:</b>	The name of the Service threshold template assigned to the current frequency
<b>DVB-T/T2/C thresholds:</b>	The name of the DVB-T/T2/C threshold template assigned to the current frequency



---

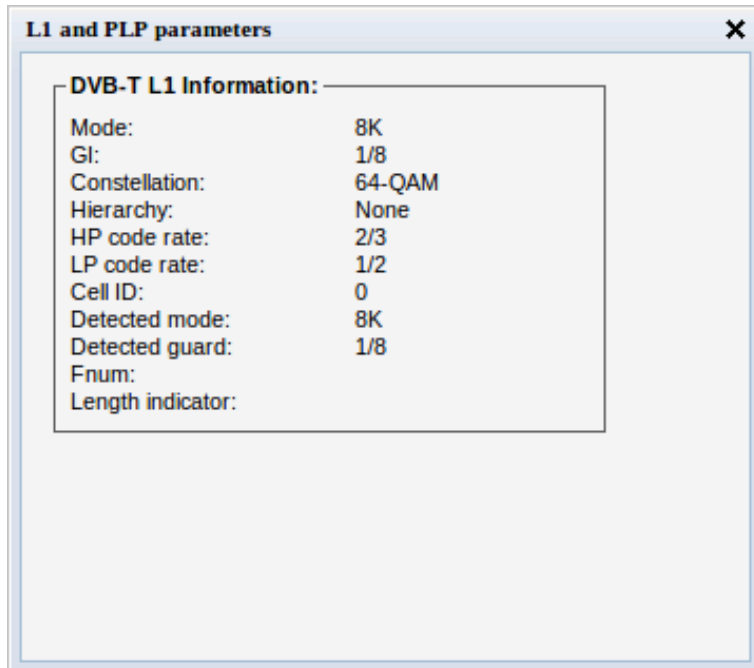
**VBC thresholds:** The name of the VBC threshold template assigned to the current frequency

---

**Please note:** If the signal power is stronger than  $-10$  dBm there will be a warning shown by GUI. This is to warn a user to apply some attenuation on the input to protect the analog front end on the VB252.

Click the **Show additional parameters** button to view L1 and PLP details. The L1 and PLP information is not relevant for DVB-C signals (QAM).

In case of DVB-T signal the additional parameters are shown in the following manner:



---

***DVB-T L1 Information***

---

<b>Mode:</b>	The OFDM mode (DFT size). Possible OFDM modes are 2K and 8K
<b>GI:</b>	The guard interval. The guard interval may be 1/4, 1/8, 1/16 or 1/32
<b>Constellation:</b>	Modulation constellation. Constellation may be QPSK, 16-QAM or 64-QAM
<b>Hierarchy:</b>	DVB-T hierarchy can have the values 'None', 1, 2 or 4.
<b>HP code rate:</b>	The FEC mode used for the high priority transport stream
<b>LP code rate:</b>	The FEC mode used for the low priority transport stream
<b>Cell ID:</b>	The cell ID is a number identifying the transmitter.
<b>Detected mode:</b>	The detected OFDM mode
<b>Detected guard:</b>	The detected guard interval

---

In case of DVB-T2 signal the additional parameters are shown in the following manner:



L1 and PLP parameters	
<b>DVB-T2 L1 Pre Information:</b>	
T2 Version:	DVB-T2 V1.1.1
Post scrambling:	False
DVB-T2 profile:	BASE
Base compatible with Lite:	False
Type:	TS
BW extended:	False
S1:	0
S2:	14
Mixed:	False
FFT Mode:	32K
L1 Repeat:	False
GI:	19/256
PAPR:	None
L1 post constellation:	64-QAM
L1 post Code Rate:	1/2
L1 post FEC:	16K LDPC
L1 post size:	250
L1 post info size:	318
PP:	4
TX ID availability:	0
Cell ID:	0
Network ID:	12421
System ID:	32769
Number frames:	2
Number symbols:	37
Regen:	0
Post ext:	0
Number RF Freqs:	1
RF Index:	0
PLP count:	1
<b>DVB-T2 L1 PLP Information:</b>	
	Active PLP    Common PLP
Id:	0
Type:	Data 1
Group id:	1
Constellation:	256-QAM
Code rate:	2/3
Rotated:	True
FEC:	64K LDPC
Num blocks:	120
Frame interval:	1
Time interleaver length:	3
Time interleaver type:	0
In band A signalling:	False
In band B signalling:	False
In band B TS rate:	0
Payload:	TS
Null packet detection:	False
ISSY:	True
Mode:	HEM
<b>DVB-T2 L1 Post Information:</b>	
Sub slices per frame:	1
PLP count:	1
Aux count:	0
Aux config:	0
RF index:	0
Frequency (Hz):	444000000
FEF type:	0
FEF length:	0
FEF interval:	0

### ***DVB-T2 L1 Pre Information***

<b>T2 Version:</b>	DVB-T2 Version: 1.1.1 1.2.1 1.3.1
<b>Post scrambling:</b>	Informs if L1-Post scrambling is enabled, supported from DVB-T2 v1.3.1 'True' or 'false'.
<b>DVB-T2 profile:</b>	Determines current profile of DVB-T2 Signal: Base Lite (supported form DVB-T2 v1.3.1)
<b>Base compatible with Lite:</b>	Indicates if the DVB-T2 Base Profile is compatible with DVB-T2 Lite profile. If Base is incompatible with Lite one has to specify correctly which profile should be used for tuning: Base or Lite. If there is compatibility between both DVB-T2 profiles the tuning will be successful with any of them. 'True' or 'False'
<b>Type:</b>	The stream type contained within the current T2 super-frame. TS (Transport stream only) GS (Generic streams only) Mixed TS and GS The OFDM mode (DFT size). Possible OFDM modes are 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K and 32K
<b>BW extended:</b>	Bandwidth extension indicator (only for 8K/ 16K/ 32K) True or False
<b>S1:</b>	S1 Signaling. P1 S1 0 – SISO (Single input, single output) 1 – MISO (Multiple input, single output) 2 – Non DVB-T2



<b>S2:</b>	S2 Signaling. P1 S2 0 – DVB-T2 2K mode with any guard. 2 – DVB-T2 8K mode with DVB-T guard. 4 – DVB-T2 4K mode with any guard. 6 – DVB-T2 1K mode with any guard. 8 – DVB-T2 16K mode with any guard. 10 – DVB-T2 32K mode with DVB-T guard. 12 – DVB-T2 8K mode with DVB-T2 guard. 14 – DVB-T2 32K mode with DVB-T2 guard.
<b>Mixed:</b>	Mixed signaling indicator. 0 – Not mixed. 1 – Mixed (from S2 field).
<b>FFT Mode:</b>	Specifies window size of Fast-Fourier-Transform (from S2 signaling). '1K', '2K', '4K', '8K', '16K', '32K'
<b>L1 Repeat:</b>	L1 repeat enable flag. 'True' or 'False'.
<b>GI:</b>	The guard interval used for the current super-frame. '1/4', '1/8', '1/16', '1/32', '1/218', '19/128', '19/256'
<b>PAPR:</b>	Peak to average power ratio indicator. 'None', 'ACE', 'TR', 'TR-ACE'
<b>L1 post constellation:</b>	The L1-post modulation in the current frame. 'BPSK', 'QPSK', '16-QAM', '64-QAM'.
<b>L1 post Code Rate:</b>	The L1-post code rate in this frame. '1/2'
<b>L1 post FEC:</b>	The L1-post FEC (Forward Error Correction) type. '16K LDPC (Low-density parity-check).'
<b>L1 post size:</b>	Size of the L1-post in OFDM cells.
<b>L1 post info size:</b>	L1-post info size = L1-post configurable + dynamic + extension.
<b>PP:</b>	The pilot pattern for the OFDM symbols in this frame. '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '8'.
<b>TX ID availability:</b>	The TX id.
<b>Cell ID:</b>	The T2 cell Id.
<b>Network ID:</b>	The T2 network Id.
<b>System ID:</b>	The T2 system Id.
<b>Number frames:</b>	Number of T2-frames per T2 super-frame.
<b>Number symbols:</b>	Number of OFDM symbols per T2-Frame.
<b>Regen:</b>	Regeneration count indicator.
<b>Post ext:</b>	L1-post extensions enabled.
<b>Number RF Freqs:</b>	The number of RF frequencies in use.
<b>RF Index:</b>	The current RF index.
<b>PLP count:</b>	Number of PLPS (Physical Layer Pipes)
<b><i>DVB-T2 L1 PLP Information:</i></b>	
<b>Id:</b>	The PLP (Physical Layer Pipe) Id.



<b>Type:</b>	The type of the PLP. 'Common type', 'Data 1', 'Data 2'.
<b>Group id:</b>	The group of PLPs that this PLP belongs to.
<b>Constellation:</b>	The constellation of the current PLP. 'QPSK', '16-QAM', '64-QAM', '256-QAM'.
<b>Code rate:</b>	The code rate of this PLP. '1/2', '2/3', '3/5', '3/4', '4/5' - DVB-T2 Base only, '5/6' - DVB-T2 Base only, '1/3' - DVB-T2 Lite only, '2/5' - DVB-T2 Lite only.
<b>Rotated:</b>	Indicates if constellation is rotated. 'True' or 'False'.
<b>FEC:</b>	The FEC (Forward Error Correction) type used on this PLP. 'LDPC (Low-density parity-check) 16K (Short FECFrame)', 'LDPC (Low-density parity-check) 64K (Long FECFrame)'. - DVB-T2 Base Only.
<b>Num blocks:</b>	Maximum number of PLP blocks.
<b>Frame interval:</b>	The T2 frame interval within the super frame of this PLP.
<b>Time interleaver length:</b>	Time interleaver length.
<b>Time interleaver type:</b>	Indicates type of Time Interleaver.
<b>In band A signaling:</b>	In-band A flag. Indicates whether PLP carries in-band signaling. 'True' or 'False'.
<b>In band B signaling:</b>	In-band B flag, Indicates whether PLP carries in-band signaling. 'True' or 'False'.
<b>In band B TS rate:</b>	In-band B signaling TS rate.
<b>Payload:</b>	The payload carried by the PLP. 'GFPS (Generic Fixed-length Packetized Stream)', 'GCS (Generic Continuous Stream)', 'GSE (Generic Encapsulated Stream)', 'TS (Transport Stream)'
<b>Null packet detection:</b>	Null packet detection indicator. 'True' or 'False'.
<b>ISSY:</b>	Input Stream Synchronization Indicator. 'True' or 'False'.
<b>Mode:</b>	PLP (Physical Layer Pipe) Mode. 'HEM (High Efficiency Mode)', 'Normal'

#### ***DVB-T2 L1 Post Information***

<b>Sub Slices per frame:</b>	The number of sub-slices per T2 Frame.
<b>PLP count:</b>	The number of PLPs (Physical Layer Pipes) in the current super frame.
<b>Aux count:</b>	Number of auxiliary streams.
<b>Aux config:</b>	Auxiliary stream config.
<b>RF index:</b>	The RF index.
<b>Frequency (Hz):</b>	The frequency in Hz for the given RF index.
<b>FEF type:</b>	Indicates the type of FEF (Future Extension Frames) part.
<b>FEF length:</b>	The length of the FEF (Future Extension Frames) as part of the elementary period.
<b>FEF interval:</b>	The number of T2-Frames between two FEF (Future Extension Frames) parts.



## 6.11.2 COFDM/QAM — Tuning setup

Status

Tuning setup

RF threshold

Impulse response

RF overview

Tuning list

Name

Frequency

Channel spacing

System

Profile

PLP

ETR thresholds

PID thresholds

Service thresholds

Reference thresholds

RF thresholds

Enable

Edit

RIKSTV-MUX1-CH52

722.000 M

8 MHz

DVB-T

Base

Auto

ETSI TR 101 290

Default

Default

[None]

Test 1

Edit

RIKSTV-MUX4-CH30

546.000 M

8 MHz

DVB-T

Base

Auto

ONLY-TS-SYNC

Default

Default

[None]

Default

Edit

RIKSTV-MUX5-CH40

626.000 M

8 MHz

DVB-T

Base

Auto

ONLY-TS-SYNC

Default

Default

[None]

Default

Edit

RIKSTV-MUX3-CH46

674.000 M

8 MHz

DVB-T

Base

Auto

ONLY-TS-SYNC

Default

Default

[None]

Default

Edit

RIKSTV-MUX2-CH58

900.000 M

8 MHz

DVB-T

Base

Auto

ONLY-TS-SYNC

Default

Default

[None]

Default

Edit

RIKSTV-LOCAL-CH57

762.000 M

8 MHz

DVB-T

Base

Auto

ONLY-TS-SYNC

Default

Default

[None]

Test 1

Edit

NewPreset1

450.000 M

8 MHz

DVB-T2

Base

Auto

Default

Default

Default

COFDM1, NewPre...

Default

Edit

Tuning setups: 7

Add new tuning

Duplicate selected

Delete selected

Import from NIT

Edit selected

In this view the operator can define frequencies that will be used by the RF demodulator for tuning. A name is associated with each tuning configuration, and this name will be used by the probe when referring to the stream. The frequencies and some associated key parameters are shown in the tuning list. Each entry in the list may be edited by clicking the **Edit** field.

To add a new frequency to the list click the **Add new tuning** button. A pop-up window will appear allowing the user to enter tuning parameters.

**Edit Tuning** ✕

**Edit**

Name

RIKSTV-MUX1-CH52

Parameter

Tuning

Frequency

722.000 M Hz

Channel spacing

8 MHz ▼

Transmission system

DVB-T ▼

DVB-T2 profile

Base ▼

PLP selection

Auto ▼

ETR thresholds

ETSI TR 101 290 ▼

PID thresholds

RIKSTV-MUX1-CH52 ▼

Service thresholds

RIKSTV-MUX1-CH52 ▼

Reference table set

[None] ▼

RF thresholds

Test 1 ▼

VBC thresholds

Default ▼

Extract thumbnails

☐

Enable tuning

☒

Close

Apply changes

When one set of tuning parameters has been defined it is possible to click the button **Import from NIT** in order to have the other frequencies automatically added to the list, as defined in the Network Information Table(s) analyzed by the probe. Default values will be assigned to parameters that are not part of the NIT.

The following parameters are defined for each tuning entry:

---

### *COFDM/QAM — Tuning setup — Edit:*

---

**Name:** A name should be assigned to each tuning configuration.

---



<b>Frequency:</b>	The channel center frequency in MHz. Note that the center frequency of DVB-T/T2 transmissions is sometimes changed by an offset of $\pm 167$ kHz in order to avoid interference with neighboring analogue channels. In this case this frequency setting should be adjusted accordingly.
<b>Channel spacing:</b>	The channel spacing in MHz
<b>Transmission system:</b>	Selection of DVB-C, DVB-T or DVB-T2 transmission system.
<b>DVB-T2 profile:</b>	Determines current profile of DVB-T2 signal: Base Lite (supported from DVB-T2 v1.3.1)
<b>PLP selection:</b>	The Physical Layer Pipe to be demodulated and analyzed. A specific PLP-ID may be selected or PLP selection can be set to 'Auto'. Only applicable for DVB-T2.
<b>ETR thresholds:</b>	Selection of the ETR threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>PID thresholds:</b>	Selection of the PID threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>Service thresholds:</b>	Selection of the Service threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>Reference table set:</b>	The Reference table set selection is used to compare the tables in the transport stream with a set of stored tables. These tables are defined in the <b>ETR 290 — Gold TS thresholds</b> view.
<b>DVB-T/T2/C thresholds:</b>	Selection of the DVB-T/T2/C threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>VBC thresholds:</b>	Selection of the VBC threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>Extract thumbnails:</b>	When enabled, the probe will generate thumbnails for this tuning whenever tuned to it. If not, they can be generated manually by opening the thumbnail pop-up from the <b>Main — Thumb overview</b> and <b>ETR 290 — Services</b> views.
<b>Enable tuning:</b>	If this box is checked, the transport stream associated with the current frequency will be monitored

It is also possible to add new frequencies manually by copying existing tuning list entries using the **Duplicate highlighted** button.

Multi-edit functionality makes it possible to edit several threshold templates simultaneously. Highlight the tuning list entries that should be edited and click the **Edit selected** button.

Note that all tunings will automatically be ETR 290 analyzed, and hence be part of the round-robin loop unless the 'Enable tuning' box is unchecked.

Clicking the **Import from NIT** button will open the **NIT Import** pop-up view.



**NIT Import**

Import DVB-T tuning entries ☒

Import DVB-T2 tuning entries ☒

Select NIT: NIT Actual

Naming policy: Frequency

Rename existing ☐

Close Import tunings

### *NIT Import*

**Import DVB-T tuning entries:** Mark the check-box if DVB-T if DVB-T tuning entries should be imported

**Import DVB-T2 tuning entries:** Mark the check-box if DVB-T if DVB-T2 tuning entries should be imported

**Select NIT:** The 'Select NIT' drop-down menu shows NIT tables available in the transport stream currently being analyzed. Information in the selected NIT will be used to generate a tuning list when the Import tunings button is clicked.

**Naming policy:** The probe will automatically name tunings according to the naming policy selected by the user: 'Frequency', 'TS ID' or 'TS ID and frequency'.

**Rename existing:** If the 'Rename existing' checkbox is marked, imported tunings that are already present in the tuning list will be renamed in accordance with the naming policy selected by the user.

## 6.11.3 COFDM/QAM — COFDM/QAM threshold

Status Tuning setup **RF threshold** Impulse response RF overview

**RF threshold list**

Name	Refs	Pre Vit/LDPC	Pre RS/BCH	Post BCH FERMER	SNR	Min Level	Max Level	Max CFO	LDPC	Edit
Analog Carrier	0	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-55.0	-10.0	0	0	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Analog Carrier (1)	0	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-10.0	-10.0	0	0	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Default	7	1.00 10-3	0.00	0.00	20.0	-90.0	-50.0	100000	10	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Test 1	2	1.00 10-3	0.00	0.00	20.0	-90.0	-50.0	100000	10	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Test1	0	1.00 10-3	1.00	0.00	20.0	-90.0	-50.0	100000	10	<a href="#">Edit</a>
RO	0	1.00 10-3	0.00	0.00	20.0	-90.0	-50.0	10	10	<a href="#">Edit</a>
IBC	0	1.00 10-3	0.00	0.00	20.0	-90.0	-50.0	100000	10	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Test CFO offset	0	1.00 10-3	0.00	0.00	20.0	-90.0	-50.0	100000	10	<a href="#">Edit</a>
impulse	0	1.00 10-3	0.00	0.00	20.0	-90.0	-50.0	100000	10	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Testing	1	1.00 10-3	0.00	0.00	30.0	-20.0	-20.0	100000	10	<a href="#">Edit</a>

RF thresholds: 10

Add new threshold Duplicate selected Delete selected Edit selected

The probe will raise an alarm if one of the threshold settings associated with a tuning is violated. Note that this alarm may be disabled in the **ETR 290 — ETR thr. — Edit** view (Input interface checks).

In the threshold template list the 'Refs' column shows how many streams are associated with each template.





To add a new threshold template to the list, click the **Add new threshold** or **Duplicate selected** button. A pop-up window will appear allowing the user to enter parameters.

One or more threshold templates may be deleted or edited by highlighting them and clicking the **Delete selected** or **Edit selected** button.

The predefined threshold templates **Default** and **Analog carrier** cannot be edited or deleted.

Parameter	RF thresholds
Maximum pre Viterbi/LDPC BER	1.00 10-3
Maximum pre RS/BCH BER	0.00
Maximum post BCH FER	0.00
Minimum MER	20.0 dB
Minimum signal to noise ratio	20.0 dB
Minimum signal strength	-90.0 dBm
Maximum signal strength	-50.0 dBm
Signal strength offset	0.00 dB
Maximum frequency offset	100000 Hz
Frequency offset zero adjust	0 Hz
Maximum LDPC iterations	10

Enable	Name	Time min	Time max	Power min	Power max
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tryvann	77.0	83.0	-40.0	-20.0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rånåsen	90.00	100.0	-45.0	-20.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Impulse 3	5.00	10.0	-30.0	-20.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Impulse 4	5.00	10.0	-30.0	-20.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Impulse 5	5.00	10.0	-30.0	-20.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Impulse 6	5.00	10.0	-30.0	-20.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Impulse 7	5.00	10.0	-30.0	-20.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Impulse 8	5.00	10.0	-30.0	-20.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Impulse 9	5.00	10.0	-30.0	-20.0
<input type="checkbox"/>	Impulse 10	5.00	10.0	-30.0	-20.0

The DVB-T/T2/C threshold parameters are:

RF threshold — Edit:	
Name:	A text field describing the threshold template
Maximum pre Viterbi/LDPC BER:	Threshold level for bit error ratio before Viterbi or LDPC error correction
Maximum pre RS/BCH BER:	Threshold level for bit error ratio before Reed-Solomon or BCH error correction
Maximum post BCH FER:	Threshold level for bit error ratio after BCH error correction
Minimum MER:	Threshold level for calculated modulation error ratio
Minimum signal to noise ratio:	Threshold level for signal to noise ratio (dB)
Minimum signal strength:	Threshold level for minimum signal strength. This is a measure of the stream signal power. It is expressed according to the level mode selection made in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view: dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mW dBµV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 µV dBmV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV

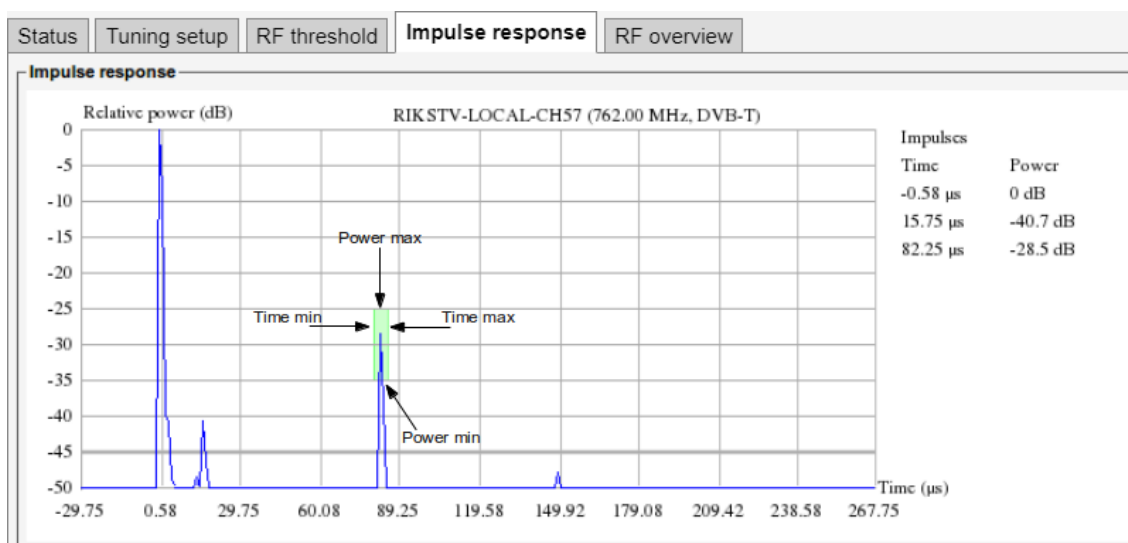


<b>Maximum signal strength:</b>	Threshold level for maximum signal strength. This is a measure of the stream signal power. It is expressed according to the level mode selection made in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view: dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mW dB $\mu$ V: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 $\mu$ V dB mV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV
<b>Signal strength offset:</b>	It is possible to use the signal strength offset adjustment to calibrate the COFDM demodulator. This is achieved by tuning to a COFDM signal of known level and setting this adjustment accordingly.
<b>Maximum frequency offset:</b>	Threshold level for maximum center frequency offset
<b>Frequency offset zero adjust:</b>	Allows to define calibration adjustment for frequency offset
<b>Maximum LDPC iterations:</b>	Threshold level for Low-density parity-check iteration counter (only for DVB-T2)

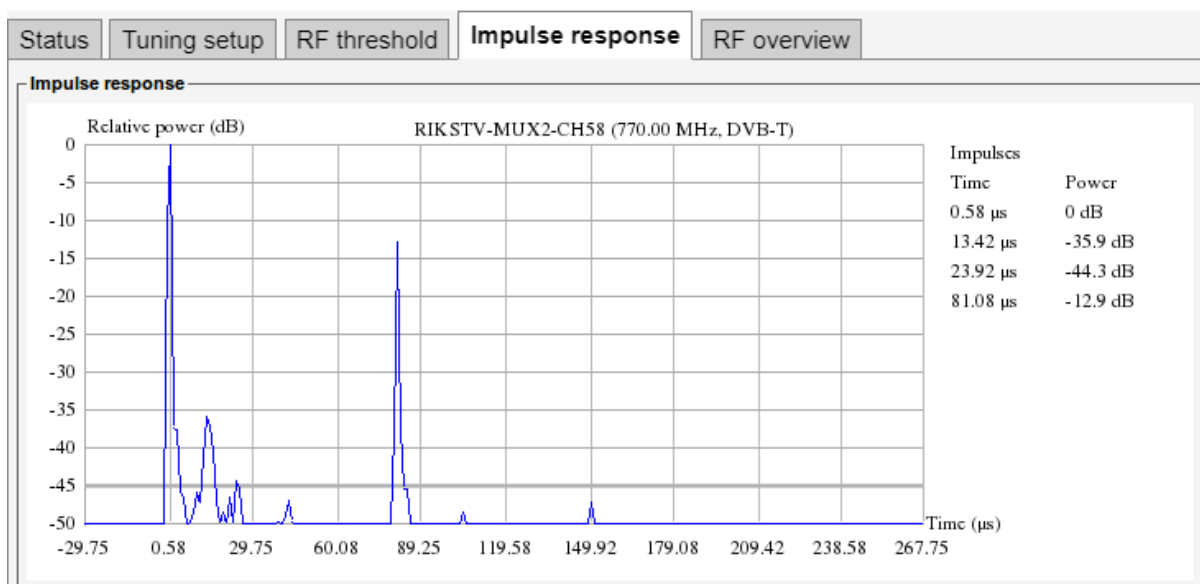
The impulse response checking threshold values are only relevant for DVB-T/T2 signals. Threshold values for each impulse will become visible in the **COFDM/QAM — Impulse response** view as a highlighted box in the impulse response graph. If an impulse peak does not fall within its box an alarm will be raised. Threshold values for a maximum of ten impulses may be defined.

#### *Impulse response checking:*

<b>Enable impulse response measurements:</b>	Enable or disable impulse response measurements. Impulse response measurements are time consuming and should only be enabled when needed.
<b>Impulse detection limit:</b>	The impulse detection limit in dB. Signal peaks with lower level than the detection limit will be regarded as noise and not considered an impulse.
<b>Force HPI first:</b>	Force highest impulse response first. This forces the highest impulse response to t=0 in the impulse response graph.
<b>Enable:</b>	It is possible to enable or disable time location and level check of an impulse. Mark the 'Enable' check-box for the probe to raise alarm if an impulse peak is not found within the graph box defined by the specified time and power limits.
<b>Name:</b>	A text string specified by the user to name an impulse. Typically this will be the name of a transmitter.
<b>Time min:</b>	The minimum time an impulse should occur after the main impulse
<b>Time max:</b>	The maximum time an impulse should occur after the main impulse
<b>Power min:</b>	The minimum power of an impulse compared to the main impulse (in dB)
<b>Power max:</b>	The maximum power of an impulse compared to the main impulse (in dB)



#### 6.11.4 COFDM/QAM — Impulse response



Impulse response measurements are not relevant for DVB-C signals.

The impulse response graph displays impulses as a function of time and power with reference to the main impulse. If impulse threshold values have been assigned to DVB-T/T2 stream (frequency) these will become visible in the graph as highlighted boxes defining minimum and maximum values for impulse time and power for each enabled impulse. Threshold templates are defined in the **COFDM/QAM — COFDM/QAM threshold** view. A DVB-T/T2/C threshold template is assigned to a DVB-T/T2/C stream in the **COFDM/QAM — Tuning setup** view.

Impulse time and power are listed at the right hand side of the impulse response graph. Power peaks that are lower than the impulse detection limit are not listed. The impulse detection limit is displayed in the graph as a bold light grey grid line.

If an impulse peak does not fall within its threshold limit box, the box color will change to red and an alarm is raised. Note that 'SFN measurements' must be enabled in the ETR thresholds template associated



with a DVB-T/T2 stream for impulse check alarming to be active. ETR threshold templates are defined in the **ETR 290 — ETR thr.** view. An ETR threshold template is assigned to a DVB-T/T2/C stream in the **COFDM/QAM — Tuning setup** view.

### 6.11.5 COFDM/QAM — RF overview

Status

Tuning setup

RF threshold

Impulse response

RF overview

List of RF parameters and measurements

COFDM/QAM

Name	Frequency	Trans. system	Channel spacing	TS sync	Min level	Max level	Min SNR	Min MER	Max pre FB	Max post FB	Max post BF	1 PPS lock	Max SFN drift	Max LDPC
RIKSTV-MUX1-CH52	722000000	DVB-T	8000000	yes	-45.6 dBm	-45.6 dBm	25.0 dB	24.1 dB	5.44 10-3	2.66 10-5	NA	Locked	28.300 us	NA
RIKSTV-MUX4-CH30	546000000	DVB-T	8000000	yes	-40.6 dBm	-40.6 dBm	25.6 dB	25.4 dB	2.08 10-3	3.00 10-7	NA	Locked	24.200 us	NA
RIKSTV-MUX5-CH40	626000000	DVB-T	8000000	yes	-43.6 dBm	-43.6 dBm	24.9 dB	24.4 dB	3.38 10-3	9.80 10-6	NA	Locked	24.500 us	NA
RIKSTV-MUX3-CH46	674000000	DVB-T	8000000	yes	-43.6 dBm	-43.6 dBm	25.6 dB	24.6 dB	2.81 10-3	2.01 10-5	NA	Locked	27.400 us	NA
RIKSTV-MUX2-CH58	770000000	DVB-T	8000000	yes	-59.6 dBm	-59.6 dBm	23.1 dB	22.3 dB	1.49 10-2	8.24 10-4	NA	Locked	28.900 us	NA
RIKSTV-LOCAL-CH57	762000000	DVB-T	8000000	yes	-53.6 dBm	-53.6 dBm	25.1 dB	24.6 dB	2.74 10-3	2.23 10-5	NA	Locked	24.100 us	NA

The RF parameters and measurements list gives a status overview of all monitored DVB-T/T2/C frequencies from the selected RF input. The parameters and measurements in this list refer to the last completed monitoring period or, for a stream currently monitored, the current monitoring period.

#### *List of RF parameters and measurements:*

<b>Frequency:</b>	The stream frequency that the associated parameters apply to
<b>Trans. System:</b>	The transmission system: DVB-T or DVB-T2
<b>Channel spacing:</b>	The channel bandwidth
<b>TS sync:</b>	Transport stream sync: yes or no
<b>Min level:</b>	The minimum RF signal level
<b>Max level:</b>	The maximum RF signal level
<b>Min SNR:</b>	The minimum signal to noise ratio
<b>Min MER:</b>	The minimum calculated modulation error ratio
<b>Max pre FB:</b>	The maximum bit error rate before Viterbi or LDPC error correction
<b>Max post FB:</b>	The maximum bit error rate before BCH error correction
<b>Max post BF:</b>	The maximum bit error rate after BCH error correction
<b>1 PPS lock:</b>	An indication of reference signal lock. The value may be 'Locked' or 'No lock'.
<b>Max SFN drift:</b>	The maximum SFN drift (in $\mu$ s) detected during the monitoring period
<b>Max LDPC:</b>	The maximum Low-density parity-check (LDPC) iteration counter value (only for DVB-T2)

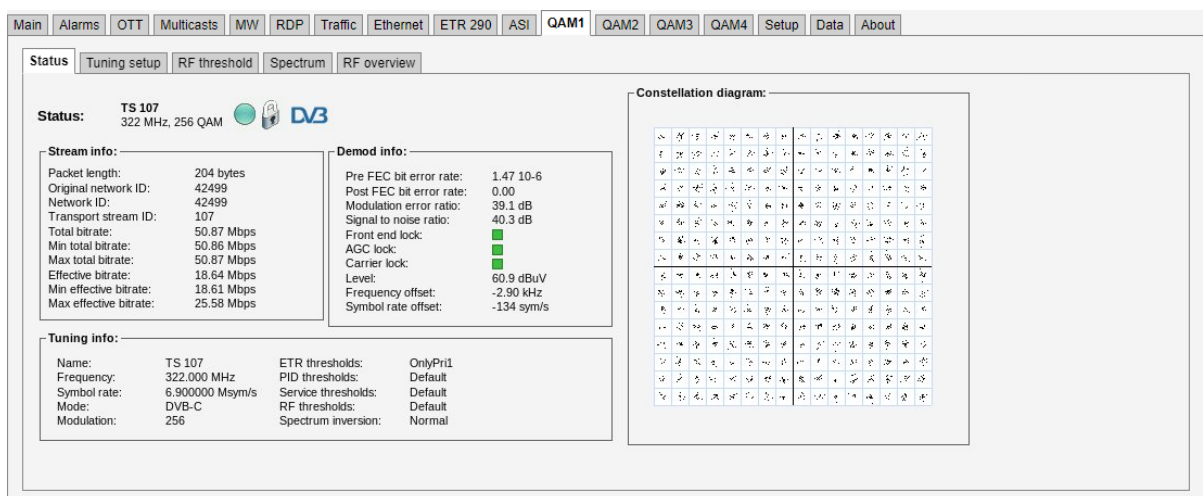
### 6.12 QAM/VSB/RF (applies only to the NOMAD US version)

The QAM tab will show the status for the RF-B input on the NOMAD US. The input can receive cable signals according to QAM ITU.T J.83 Annex A, B and C and 8VSB for ATSC terrestrial applications as found in United States. The NOMAD model supports DVB-T/T2/C, please refer to the section **COFDM/QAM** for the NOMAD.

Thumbnails of QAM services are accessed from the **ETR 290 — Services** and **Main — Thumb overview** views. To get thumbnails, make sure that the **Extract thumbnails** check box is enabled when defining the tuning frequency, and also that the global thumbnail extraction setting is enabled in **Setup — Params**.



## 6.12.1 QAM — Status



The **QAM — Status** view gives an overview of the key input interface parameters.

It is possible to zoom into the constellation diagram by clicking on it.

The QAM status view displays the following information:

### *QAM status - Stream info:*

<b>Packet length:</b>	Indicates if the transport stream packets are 188 or 204 bytes
<b>Original network ID:</b>	The original network ID as specified in the NIT table
<b>Network ID:</b>	The network ID as specified in the NIT table
<b>Transport stream ID:</b>	The transport stream ID as specified in the PAT table
<b>Total bitrate:</b>	Current total transport stream bitrate (including null packets – (PID 8191))
<b>Min total bitrate:</b>	Minimum total transport stream bitrate (including null packets)
<b>Max total bitrate:</b>	Maximum total transport stream bitrate (including null packets)
<b>Effective bitrate:</b>	Current transport stream bitrate (excluding null packets)
<b>Min effective bitrate:</b>	Minimum transport stream bitrate (excluding null packets)
<b>Max effective bitrate:</b>	Maximum transport stream bitrate (excluding null packets)

### *QAM status - QAM demod info:*

<b>Pre FEC bit error rate:</b>	The bit error rate before forward error correction
<b>Post FEC bit error rate:</b>	The bit error rate after forward error correction
<b>Modulation error ratio:</b>	The modulation error ratio (MER)
<b>Signal to noise ratio:</b>	Signal to noise ratio (SNR) in dB
<b>Front end lock:</b>	A “bulb” indicating front end lock when green, red indicates no lock
<b>AGC lock:</b>	A “bulb” indicating AGC lock when green, red indicates no lock
<b>Carrier lock:</b>	A “bulb” indicating carrier lock when green, red indicates no lock
<b>DVB mode lock:</b>	A “bulb” indicating DVB mode lock when green, red indicates no lock

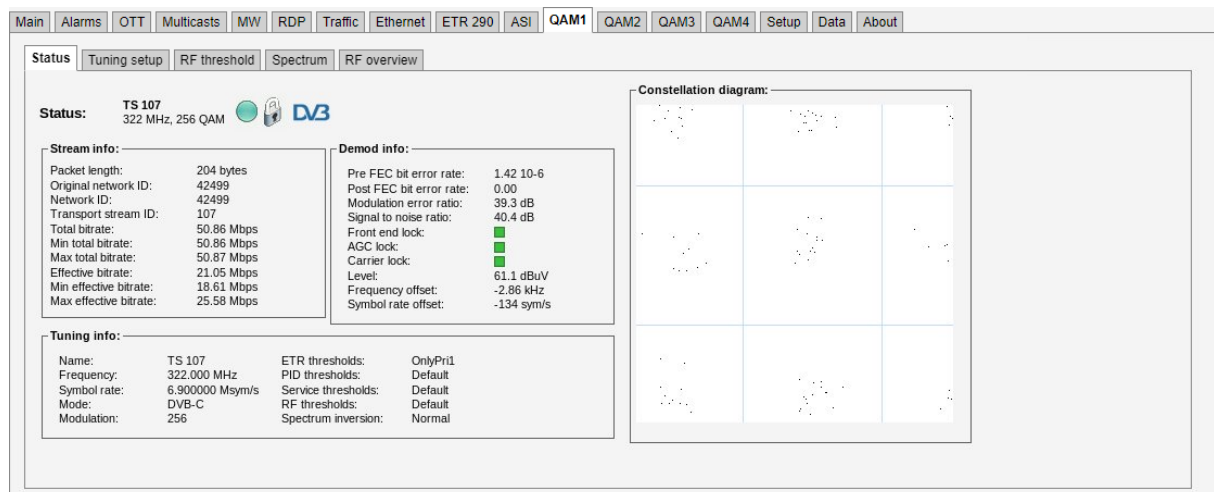


<b>Level:</b>	This is a measure of the stream signal power. It is expressed according to the level mode selection made in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view: dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mW dB $\mu$ V: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 $\mu$ V dB mV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV
<b>Frequency offset:</b>	The measured QAM center frequency offset.
<b>Symbol rate offset:</b>	The measured QAM symbol rate offset.

#### *QAM status - QAM tuning info:*

<b>Name:</b>	A name should be assigned to each frequency channel
<b>Frequency:</b>	The QAM tuning frequency in MHz
<b>Symbol rate:</b>	The QAM symbol rate in Msym/s
<b>Modulation:</b>	The QAM modulation scheme - may be 16, 32, 64, 128 or 256
<b>Mode (ITU-T J.83):</b>	The modulation mode: DVB-C (Annex A) or QAM-B (Annex B)
<b>ETR thresholds:</b>	The name of the ETR threshold template assigned to the current frequency
<b>PID thresholds:</b>	The name of the PID threshold template assigned to the current frequency
<b>Service thresholds:</b>	The name of the Service threshold template assigned to the current frequency
<b>VBC thresholds:</b>	The name of the VBC threshold template assigned to the current frequency
<b>Spectrum inversion:</b>	Indicates whether the spectrum is inverted or not

The constellation diagram displays the received symbols with respect to phase and amplitude. It is possible to zoom in and out by clicking the constellation diagram.





## 6.12.2 QAM — Tuning setup

Status

Tuning setup

RF threshold

Spectrum

RF overview

Tuning list

Name	Frequency	Mode	Modulation	Symbol rate	ETR thresholds	PID thresholds	Service thresholds	Reference thresholds	RF thresholds	Enable	Edit
TS 11	386.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900000 M	TR 101 290_PCR-OJ	Default	Default	[None]	Default		Edit
TS 1000	594.000 M	DVB-C	64	6.900000 M	TR 101 290_PCR-OJ	Default	Default	[None]	Default		Edit
TS 101	273.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900001 M	TR 101 290_PCR-OJ	Default	Default	[None]	Default		Edit
TS 102	280.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900000 M	TR 101 290_PCR-OJ	Default	Default	[None]	Default		Edit
TS 103	290.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900000 M	Default-PCR	Unref_33	Default	[None]	Default		Edit
TS 104	298.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900000 M	Default-PCR GOLD	Unref_33	Default	QAM2, TS 105	Magna		Edit
TS 105	306.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900000 M	Default	Unref_33	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
TS 106	314.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900000 M	Default	Unref_33	Default	[None]	Default		Edit
TS 107	319.000 M	ANALOG	N/A	N/A	TR 101 290_PCR-OJ	N/A	N/A	[None]	Default		Edit
TS 108	346.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900001 M	QAM Settings	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
TS 109	354.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900002 M	Default	Default	Default	QAM1, TS 109	Default	✓	Edit
TS 110	362.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900002 M	Default	Default	Default	QAM1, TS 104	Default	✓	Edit
TS 111	370.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900003 M	Default	Default	Default	QAM1, TS 111	Default	✓	Edit
TS 112	378.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900000 M	TR 101 290_PCR-OJ	Default	Default	[None]	Default		Edit
TS 114	394.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900000 M	TR 101 290_PCR-OJ	Default	Default	[None]	Default		Edit
TS 115	410.000 M	DVB-C	256	6.900000 M	TR 101 290_PCR-OJ	Default	Default	[None]	Default		Edit

Tuning:35

Add new tuning

Duplicate selected

Delete selected

Import from NIT

Auto threshold

Edit selected

In this view the operator can define frequencies that will be used by the QAM demodulator for tuning. A name is associated with each frequency, and this name will be used by the probe when referring to the stream. The frequencies and some associated key parameters are shown in the QAM tuning list. Each entry in the list may be edited by clicking the **Edit** field.

To add a new frequency to the list, click the **Add new tuning button**. A pop-up window will appear allowing the user to enter tuning parameters.

**Edit Tuning** ✕

**Edit**

Name

TS 103

Parameter

Frequency

Mode

Channel spacing

Symbol rate

Modulation

ETR thresholds

PID thresholds

Service thresholds

Reference table set

RF thresholds

VBC thresholds

Extract thumbnails

Enable tuning

Tuning

290.000 M Hz

DVB-C

8 MHz

6.900000 M sym/s

256

Default

Default

Default

[None]

Default

Default

☐

☒

For QAM-B use symbol rates of 5.056941 Msym/s for QAM64, 5.360537 Msym/s for QAM256.  
For 8-VSB use 10.76237 Msym/s.

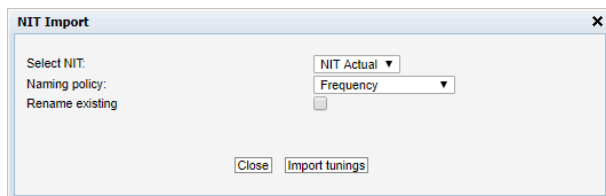
Close

Apply changes

When one set of tuning parameters has been defined it is possible to click the button **Import from NIT** in order to have the other frequencies automatically added to the list, as defined in the Network Information Table analyzed by the probe. Default values will be assigned to parameters that are not a part of the NIT. Please refer to the **QAM — QAM Threshold** section for a description of the **Auto threshold** functionality.

Clicking the **Import from NIT** button will open the **NIT Import** pop-up view.





---

### *NIT Import*

---

**Select NIT:** The 'Select NIT' drop-down menu shows NIT tables available in the transport stream currently being analyzed. Information in the selected NIT will be used to generate a tuning list when the Import tunings button is clicked.

**Naming policy:** The probe will automatically name tunings according to the naming policy selected by the user: 'Frequency', 'TS ID' or 'TS ID and frequency'.

**Rename existing:** If the 'Rename existing' checkbox is marked, imported tunings that are already present in the tuning list will be renamed in accordance with the naming policy selected by the user.

---

Note that all tunings will automatically be ETR 290 analyzed, and hence be part of the round-robin loop unless the 'Enable tuning' box is unchecked.

The following parameters are defined for each QAM frequency:

---

### *QAM - Tuning setup:*

---

<b>Name:</b>	A name should be assigned to each frequency channel
<b>Frequency:</b>	The QAM tuning frequency in MHz
<b>Mode:</b>	The QAM modulation mode. Selectable modulation modes are DVB-C, QAM-B, 8VSB, 16VSB and ANALOG.
<b>Channel spacing:</b>	The QAM channel spacing. Selectable spacing values are 6MHz, 7MHz and 8MHz.
<b>Symbol rate:</b>	The QAM symbol rate in Msym/s
<b>Modulation:</b>	The QAM modulation scheme - may be 16, 32, 64, 128 or 256
<b>ETR thresholds:</b>	Selection of the ETR threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>PID thresholds:</b>	Selection of the PID threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>Service thresholds:</b>	Selection of the Service threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>Reference table set:</b>	The Reference table set selection is used to compare the tables in the transport stream with a set of stored tables. These tables are defined in the <b>ETR 290 — Gold TS thresholds</b> view.
<b>RF thresholds:</b>	Selection of the RF threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>VBC thresholds:</b>	Selection of the VBC threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency

---





**Extract thumbnails:** When enabled, the probe will generate thumbnails for this tuning whenever tuned to it. If not, they can be generated manually by opening the thumbnail pop-up from the **Main — Thumb overview** and **ETR 290 — Services** views.

**Enable tuning:** If this box is checked the transport stream associated with the current frequency will be monitored.

### 6.12.3 QAM — QAM Threshold

Status

Tuning setup

RF threshold

Spectrum

RF overview

RF threshold list

Name

Refs

Pre FEC BER

Post FEC BER

MER

SNR

Min Level

Max Level

Max CFO

CFO adj

Max SRO

SRO adj

Edit

Default

3

5.00 10-5

0.00

28.0

30.0

-50.0

-10.0

100000

0

1000

0

Edit

Analog Carrier

1

1.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

-2.00

0.00

0

0

0

0

Edit

GET

0

5.00 10-5

0.00

28.0

30.0

-40.0

-10.0

1000

0

1000

0

Edit

GET (1)

0

5.00 10-5

0.00

28.0

30.0

-55.0

-10.0

1000

0

1000

0

Edit

SigStrength

0

5.00 10-5

0.00

28.0

30.0

-55.0

-10.0

1000

0

1000

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: MPTS 115

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

27.6

32.0

-57.0

-48.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: MPTS 116

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

26.2

32.0

-61.0

-51.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: MPTS 101

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

27.3

32.0

-62.0

-54.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: MPTS 102

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

27.5

32.0

-61.0

-53.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: MPTS 104

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

27.4

32.0

-60.0

-52.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: Analog NRK1

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

-4.00

18.0

-63.0

-55.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: Analog SVT2

0

1.00 10-6

0.00

-4.00

21.0

-62.0

-54.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: 140.00 M

0

1.00 10-6

0.00

24.1

26.0

-62.0

-54.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: 498.00 M

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

27.0

32.0

-43.0

-35.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: 314.00 M

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

27.4

32.0

-61.0

-53.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: 322.00 M

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

27.1

32.0

-61.0

-53.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

Auto QAM1: 346.00 M

1

1.00 10-6

0.00

27.3

32.0

-62.0

-54.0

0

0

0

0

Edit

RF threshold:57

Add new threshold

Duplicate selected

Delete selected

Edit selected

If a probe measurement is not in accordance with predefined threshold values, an alarm will be raised. Note that this alarm may be disabled in the **ETR 290 — ETR thr. — Edit view** (Input interface checks).

In the RF threshold list the ‘Refs’ column shows how many streams are associated with each RF threshold template.

To add a new threshold template to the list, click the **Add new threshold button**. A pop-up window will appear allowing the user to enter parameters.

The predefined threshold templates ‘Default’ and ‘Analog carrier’ cannot be edited or deleted.

Edit RF threshold

Edit

Name

Default

Parameter

Maximum pre FEC BER

Maximum post FEC BER

Minimum MER

Minimum signal to noise ratio

MER/SNR adjust

Minimum signal strength

Maximum signal strength

Signal strength offset

Maximum frequency offset

Frequency offset zero adjust

Maximum symbol rate offset

Symbol rate zero adjust

Minimum PAL carrier level

Maximum PAL carrier level

RF thresholds

5.00 10-5

0.00

28.0 dB

30.0 dB

0.00 dB

-50.0 dBm

-10.0 dBm

0.00 dB

100000 Hz

0 Hz

1000 sym/s

0 sym/s

-50.0 dBm

-10.0 dBm

Close

Apply changes

The QAM threshold parameters are:



<i>QAM threshold - Edit:</i>	
<b>Name:</b>	A text field describing the threshold template
<b>Maximum pre FEC BER:</b>	Threshold level for bit error ratio before forward error correction
<b>Maximum post FEC BER:</b>	Threshold level for bit error ratio after forward error correction
<b>Maximum MER:</b>	Threshold level for modulation error ratio (dB)
<b>Minimum signal to noise ratio:</b>	Threshold level for signal to noise ratio (dB)
<b>Minimum signal strength:</b>	Minimum threshold level for signal strength. This is a measure of the stream signal power. It is expressed according to the level mode selection made in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view: dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mW dB $\mu$ V: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 $\mu$ V dB mV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV
<b>Maximum signal strength:</b>	Maximum threshold level for signal strength. This is a measure of the stream signal power. It is expressed according to the level mode selection made in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view: dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mW dB $\mu$ V: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 $\mu$ V dB mV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV
<b>Signal strength offset:</b>	It is possible to use the signal strength offset adjustment to calibrate the QAM demodulator. This is achieved by tuning to a QAM signal of known level and setting this adjustment accordingly.
<b>Maximum frequency offset:</b>	Maximum QAM center frequency offset.
<b>Frequency offset zero adjust:</b>	It is possible to use the frequency offset zero adjustment to calibrate the measurement. This is achieved by compensating for the frequency offset measurement done at the time of calibration in order to get a measurement close to zero. The auto threshold functionality does this automatically.
<b>Maximum symbol rate offset:</b>	Maximum QAM symbol rate offset.
<b>Maximum symbol zero adjust:</b>	It is possible to use the symbol rate offset zero adjustment to calibrate the measurement. This is achieved by compensating for the symbol rate offset measurement done at the time of calibration in order to get a measurement close to zero. The auto threshold functionality does this automatically.

The QAM auto threshold functionality enables automatic generation of QAM thresholds based on current measurements. The user specifies how large deviations from current measurements should be tolerated before an alarm is raised. The worst measurements from the previous measurement period are used as the references. To have one or more QAM threshold templates being generated automatically, highlight one or more streams in the QAM tuning list and click the **Auto threshold button**. This will open the **Auto threshold** pop-up view.



**Auto Threshold**

RF:

Create RF threshold: Yes, create one shared threshold ▾

Threshold policy: Custom (Expert) ▾

Threshold for Pre FEC BER: 5.0000 10-4

Threshold for Post FEC BER: 0.0000

Threshold adjustment for MER (dB): 2

Threshold adjustment for SNR (dB): 2

Threshold adjustment for Signal Level (dB): 2

Threshold adjustment for Centre Frequency Offset (Hz): 400

Threshold adjustment for Symbol Rate Offset (sym/sec): 400

Close Generate thresholds

Using the ‘Create RF threshold’ drop-down menu select whether one common threshold template should be used for all streams, or if individual threshold templates should be created. Using the ‘Threshold policy’ drop-down menu select the acceptable deviation from reference measurements. When ‘Custom’ is selected the user specifies acceptable deviations for all parameters that constitute the QAM threshold template, except Pre and Post FEC BER, for which the thresholds are fixed values not related to measurements.

## 6.12.4 QAM — RF overview

Status

Tuning setup

RF threshold

Spectrum

RF overview

List of RF parameters and measurements

QAM

Frequency	Symbol rate	Modulation	Mode	TS sync	Min level	Max level	Min SNR	Min MER	Max pre FB	Max post FB	Max CFO	Max SRO
410000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-38.1 dBm	-37.9 dBm	41.1 dB	40.0 dB	2.09 10-6	0.00	-2922.0 Hz	-140.0 sym/sec
241000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-40.7 dBm	-40.6 dBm	41.5 dB	40.2 dB	4.79 10-7	0.00	-1518.0 Hz	-148.0 sym/sec
272000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-38.8 dBm	-38.7 dBm	41.6 dB	40.4 dB	3.02 10-7	0.00	-2019.0 Hz	-139.0 sym/sec
280000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-40.7 dBm	-40.6 dBm	41.6 dB	40.5 dB	3.84 10-7	0.00	-2069.0 Hz	-139.0 sym/sec
298000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-38.7 dBm	-38.6 dBm	41.6 dB	40.3 dB	5.35 10-7	0.00	-2221.0 Hz	-139.0 sym/sec
246250000 Hz	0 sym/s	-1	ANALOG	unknown	-41.6 dBm	-41.6 dBm						
442000000 Hz	6952000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-37.8 dBm	-37.7 dBm	41.0 dB	39.7 dB	5.42 10-6	0.00	-3562.0 Hz	-136.0 sym/sec
498000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-40.1 dBm	-39.9 dBm	40.6 dB	39.3 dB	9.92 10-6	0.00	-3287.0 Hz	-144.0 sym/sec
314000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-38.6 dBm	-38.5 dBm	41.4 dB	40.3 dB	7.58 10-7	0.00	-2356.0 Hz	-139.0 sym/sec
322000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-39.3 dBm	-39.1 dBm	41.3 dB	40.1 dB	1.01 10-6	0.00	-2430.0 Hz	-139.0 sym/sec
346000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-42.7 dBm	-42.5 dBm	41.0 dB	39.7 dB	1.72 10-6	0.00	-2296.0 Hz	-144.0 sym/sec
354000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-41.2 dBm	-41.1 dBm	41.2 dB	40.0 dB	9.95 10-7	0.00	-2423.0 Hz	-143.0 sym/sec
362000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-40.1 dBm	-40.0 dBm	40.9 dB	39.8 dB	2.05 10-6	0.00	-2389.0 Hz	-144.0 sym/sec
370000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-38.6 dBm	-38.5 dBm	41.2 dB	40.2 dB	1.76 10-6	0.00	-2416.0 Hz	-144.0 sym/sec
378000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-36.9 dBm	-36.8 dBm	41.2 dB	40.2 dB	1.67 10-6	0.00	-2507.0 Hz	-144.0 sym/sec
386000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-36.2 dBm	-36.1 dBm	41.3 dB	40.1 dB	1.30 10-6	0.00	-2517.0 Hz	-144.0 sym/sec
394000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-37.6 dBm	-37.4 dBm	34.6 dB	33.7 dB	5.19 10-5	0.00	-2775.0 Hz	-140.0 sym/sec
330000000 Hz	6900000 sym/s	256	DVB-C	yes	-41.9 dBm	-40.3 dBm	40.6 dB	39.4 dB	3.53 10-6	4.09 10-8	-2465.0 Hz	-146.0 sym/sec

The RF parameters and measurements list gives a status overview of all monitored QAM frequencies from the selected RF input. The parameters and measurements in this list refer to the last completed monitoring period or, for a stream currently monitored, the current monitoring period.

### *List of RF parameters and measurements:*

<b>Frequency:</b>	The stream frequency that the associated parameters apply to
<b>Symbol rate:</b>	The detected QAM symbol rate
<b>Modulation:</b>	The QAM modulation mode: 16, 32, 64, 128 or 256 QAM.
<b>Mode:</b>	The QAM transmission mode: DVB-C (Annex A), QAM-B (Annex B) or 8VSB
<b>TS sync:</b>	Transport stream sync: yes or no
<b>Min level:</b>	The minimum RF signal level
<b>Max level:</b>	The maximum RF signal level



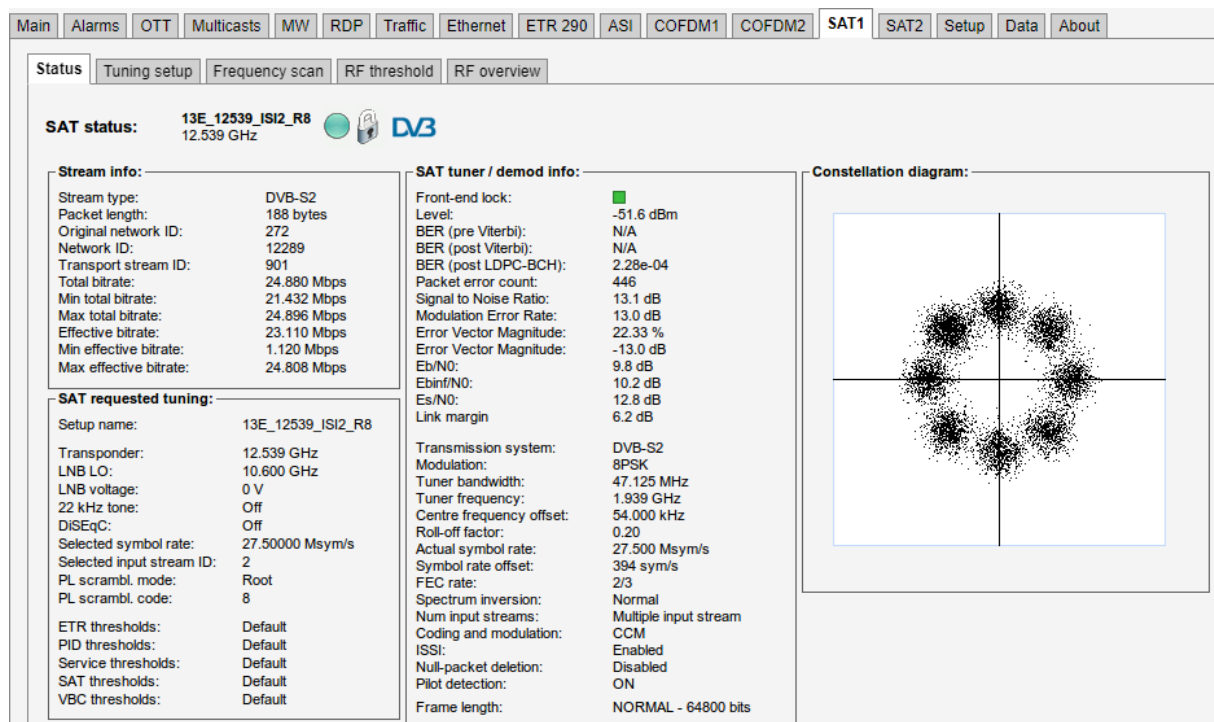
<b>Min SNR:</b>	The minimum signal to noise ratio
<b>Min MER:</b>	The minimum modulation error ratio
<b>Max pre FB:</b>	The maximum bit error rate before forward error correction
<b>Max post FB:</b>	The maximum bit error rate after forward error correction
<b>Max CFO:</b>	The maximum center frequency offset
<b>Max SRO:</b>	The maximum symbol rate offset

## 6.13 SAT

The SAT tab will show the status for the RF-A input on the NOMAD. This input can receive signals in DVB-S and DVB-S2 format.

Thumbnails of SAT services are accessed from the **ETR 290 — Services** and **Main — Thumb overview** views. To get thumbnails for SAT, make sure that the **Extract thumbnails** check box is enabled when defining the tuning frequency, and also that the global thumbnail extraction setting is enabled in **Setup — Params**.

### 6.13.1 SAT — Status



The SAT — Status view gives an overview of the key input interface parameters.

The SAT status view displays the following information:

<b>SAT status - Stream info:</b>	
<b>Stream type:</b>	Indicates transmission system: DVB-S or DVB-S2
<b>Packet length:</b>	Indicates if the transport stream packets are 188 or 204 bytes



<b>Original network ID:</b>	The original network ID as specified in the NIT table
<b>Network ID:</b>	The network ID as specified in the NIT table
<b>Transport stream ID:</b>	The transport stream ID as specified in the PAT table
<b>Total bitrate:</b>	Current total transport stream bitrate (including null packets – (PID 8191))
<b>Min total bitrate:</b>	Minimum total transport stream bitrate (including null packets)
<b>Max total bitrate:</b>	Maximum total transport stream bitrate (including null packets)
<b>Effective bitrate:</b>	Current transport stream bitrate (excluding null packets)
<b>Min effective bitrate:</b>	Minimum transport stream bitrate (excluding null packets)
<b>Max effective bitrate:</b>	Maximum transport stream bitrate (excluding null packets)
<b><i>SAT status - SAT tuner / demod info:</i></b>	
<b>Front-end lock:</b>	A “bulb” indicating front end lock when green, red indicates no lock
<b>Level:</b>	This is a measure of the stream signal power. It is expressed according to the level mode selection made in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view: dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mW dBμV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 μV dBmV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV
<b>BER (pre Viterbi):</b>	The bit error rate before forward error correction (Viterbi) applies only to DVB-S
<b>BER (post Viterbi):</b>	The bit error rate after forward error correction (Viterbi) applies only to DVB-S
<b>BER (post LDPC-BCH):</b>	The bit error rate after forward error correction (LDPC-BCH) applies only to DVB-S2
<b>Packet error count:</b>	The number of erroneous packets after FEC. Packet errors are due to either packet loss or packet bit errors
<b>Signal to noise ratio:</b>	Signal to noise ratio in dB
<b>Modulation error rate:</b>	Modulation error rate in dB
<b>Error Vector Magnitude:</b>	Error Vector Magnitude in %
<b>Error Vector Magnitude:</b>	Error Vector Magnitude in dB
$E_b/N_0$ :	Energy per transmitted bit to noise power spectral density ratio in dB
$E_{binf}/N_0$ :	Energy per information bit to noise power spectral density ratio in dB
$E_s/N_0$ :	Energy per symbol to noise power spectral density ratio in dB
<b>Link margin:</b>	Link margin in dB
<b>Transmission system:</b>	The modulation standard – may be DVB-S, DVB-S2.
<b>Modulation:</b>	The SAT modulation scheme – may be QPSK, 8PSK, 16APSK or 32APSK
<b>Tuner bandwidth:</b>	The tuner bandwidth in MHz
<b>Tuner frequency:</b>	The RF tuner frequency in GHz
<b>Center frequency offset:</b>	The measured center frequency offset in kHz
<b>Roll-off factor:</b>	The filter roll-off factor – one of the following: 0.2, 0.25, 0.35



<b>Actual symbol rate:</b>	The actual SAT symbol rate in Msym/s
<b>Symbol rate offset:</b>	The offset between defined and actual symbol rate in sym/s
<b>FEC rate:</b>	The forward error correction rate – may be 1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5 (for Turbocode only), 5/6, 6/7 (for DSS only), 7/8 or 8/9 (for Turbocode only)
<b>Spectrum inversion:</b>	Indicates whether the spectrum is inverted or normal
<b>Num input streams:</b>	Indicates whether the Single Input Stream (SIS) or Multiple Input Stream (MIS) is used
<b>Coding and modulation:</b>	Indicates type of coding – one of the following: Constant Coding and Modulation (CCM) or Adaptive Coding and Modulation (ACM) – VCM is signaled as ACM.
<b>ISSI:</b>	Shows if Input Stream Synchronization Indicator is Enabled or Disabled
<b>Null packet deletion:</b>	Indicates if Null packet deletion (NPD) is Enabled or Disabled
<b>Pilot detection:</b>	Indicates if pilot detection is Enabled or Disabled – applies only to DVB-S2
<b>Frame length:</b>	Indicates frame length – one of the following: “NORMAL FRAME – 64800 bits” or “SHORT FRAME – 16200 bits” – applies only to DVB-S2
<b><i>SAT status - SAT requested tuning info:</i></b>	
<b>Setup name:</b>	A name should be assigned to each frequency channel
<b>Transponder frequency:</b>	The transponder frequency in GHz
<b>LNB LO:</b>	The LNB LO frequency in GHz
<b>LNB voltage:</b>	The LNB voltage - may be 0V, 13V or 18V
<b>22kHz tone:</b>	Enable or disable 22kHz tone
<b>DiSEqC:</b>	The satellite front-end module supports DiSEqC 1.2 signaling. The operator can enable a particular DiSEqC message to be transmitted towards the antenna for each frequency defined in the tuning setup typically used to control L-band switches. Specifically, the message sent has the format ( 0xE0 0x10 0x38 N ), where N is a byte configurable by the user to be between 0x00 and 0x0f. This is the command 0x38 “Write to Port group 1 (Committed switches)”.
<b>Selected symbol rate:</b>	The selected SAT symbol rate in Msym/s
<b>Selected input stream ID:</b>	The selected input stream identifier in Multi input stream (MIS) or “No filter” in Single input stream (SIS) – applies only to DVB-S2
<b>PL scrambling mode:</b>	The PL scrambling mode selected: None, Gold, Root – applies only to DVB-S2
<b>PL scrambling code:</b>	The PL scrambling code: 0–262141 – applies only to DVB-S2
<b>ETR thresholds:</b>	Selection of the ETR threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>PID thresholds:</b>	Selection of the PID threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>Service thresholds:</b>	Selection of the Service threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency



**SAT thresholds:** Selection of the SAT threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency

**VBC thresholds:** The name of the VBC threshold template assigned to the current frequency

The constellation diagram displays the received symbols with respect to phase and amplitude.

### 6.13.2 SAT — Tuning setup

Status

Tuning setup

Frequency scan

RF threshold

RF overview

SAT tuning list

Name	Transponder	Symbol rate	LNB	LNB V	22kHz	DisEqC	IS	ETR thresholds	PID thresholds	Service thresholds	Reference thresholds	SAT thresholds	Enable	Edit
CD TP-A4	10.747 G	25.00000 M	9.7500 G	18	Off	Auto	Default 30	Unreferenced ...	Default	Default	SAT1, CD TP-...	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A5	10.778 G	25.00000 M	9.7500 G	13	Off	Auto	Default 30	Unreferenced ...	Default	[None]	Default	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A6	10.778 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	18	Off	Auto	Default 30	Unreferenced ...	Default	[None]	Default	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A7	10.809 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	13	Off	Auto	Default 30	Unreferenced ...	Default	[None]	Turner	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A8	10.809 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	18	Off	Auto	Default 30	CD TP-A8	Default	Default	SAT1, CD TP-...	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A10	10.841 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	18	Off	Auto	ETSI TR 101 ...	Testing	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A11	10.872 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	13	Off	Auto	Default 30	CD TP-A11, A15	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A12	10.872 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	18	Off	Auto	Default 30	Unreferenced ...	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A13	10.903 G	25.00000 M	9.7500 G	13	Off	Auto	Default 30	Unreferenced ...	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A14	10.903 G	25.00000 M	9.7500 G	18	Off	Auto	Default 30	Unreferenced ...	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A15	10.934 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	13	Off	Auto	Default 30	CD TP-A11, A15	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-A16	10.934 G	25.00000 M	9.7500 G	18	Off	Auto	Default 30	Default	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-C1	11.216 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	13	Off	Auto	Default 30	Missing PIDs ...	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-C2	11.229 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	18	Off	Auto	Default 30	Unreferenced ...	Default	Default	[None]	Default	✓	Edit
CD TP-C3	11.247 G	24.50000 M	9.7500 G	13	Off	Auto	Default 30	CD TP-C3	Default	Default	[None]	Training 2	✓	Edit
CD TP-C11	11.372 G	25.00000 M	9.7500 G	13	Off	Auto	Default 30	Default	Default	Default	[None]	Training 1	✓	Edit

SAT tuning:17

Add new tuning

Duplicate selected

Delete selected

Import from NIT

Edit selected

In this view the operator can define frequencies that will be used by the SAT demodulator for tuning. A name is associated with each frequency, and this name will be used by the probe when referring to the stream. The frequencies and some associated key parameters are shown in the SAT tuning list. Each entry in the list may be edited by clicking the **Edit** field.

To add a new frequency to the list click the **Add new tuning** button. A pop-up window will appear allowing the user to enter tuning parameters.

Multi-edit functionality makes it possible to edit selected streams simultaneously. Highlight the tuning list entries that should be edited and click the **Edit selected** button.





Parameter	SAT tuning
Transponder frequency	10.747 G Hz
LNB Local osc.	9.7500 G Hz
LNB voltage	18V
22kHz tone	<input type="checkbox"/>
DiSEqC	Off
Symbol rate	25.00000 M sym/s
Input stream selection	Auto
PL scrambl. mode	None
PL scrambl. code	0
ETR thresholds	Default 30
PID thresholds	Unreferenced 192
Service thresholds	Default
Reference table set	SAT1, CD TP-A3
SAT thresholds	Default
VBC thresholds	Default
Extract thumbnails	<input type="checkbox"/>
Enable tuning	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

When one set of tuning parameters has been defined it is possible to click the button **Import from NIT** in order to have the other frequencies automatically added to the list, as defined in the Network Information Table analyzed by the probe. Default values will be assigned to parameters that are not a part of the NIT.

Clicking the **Import from NIT** button will open the **NIT Import** pop-up view.

Select NIT:	NIT Actual
Naming policy:	Frequency
Rename existing	<input type="checkbox"/>

---

### *NIT Import*

---

**Select NIT:** The 'Select NIT' drop-down menu shows NIT tables available in the transport stream currently being analyzed. Information in the selected NIT will be used to generate a tuning list when the **Import tunings** button is clicked.

**Naming policy:** The probe will automatically name tunings according to the naming policy selected by the user: 'Frequency', 'TS ID' or 'TS ID and frequency'.

**Rename existing:** If the 'Rename existing' checkbox is marked, imported tunings that are already present in the tuning list will be renamed in accordance with the naming policy selected by the user.

---

The following parameters are defined for each SAT frequency:

---

### *SAT - Tuning setup:*

---





<b>Name:</b>	A name should be assigned to each frequency channel
<b>Transponder frequency:</b>	The transponder frequency in GHz
<b>LNB Local osc.:</b>	The LNB local oscillator frequency in GHz
<b>LNB voltage:</b>	The LNB voltage - may be 0V, 13V or 18V
<b>22kHz tone:</b>	Enable or disable 22kHz tone
<b>DiSEqC:</b>	The satellite front-end module supports DiSEqC 1.2 signaling. The operator can enable a particular DiSEqC message to be transmitted towards the antenna for each frequency defined in the tuning setup typically used to control L-band switches. Specifically, the message sent has the format ( 0xE0 0x10 0x38 N ), where N is a byte configurable by the user to be between 0x00 and 0x0f. This is the command 0x38 “Write to Port group 1 (Committed switches)”.
<b>Symbol rate:</b>	The SAT symbol rate in Msym/s. If the symbol rate is set to 0, the symbol rate of the signal will be detected automatically. However, it is recommended to set the symbol rate as accurate as possible. An accurately set symbol rate will improve the signal reception.
<b>Input stream selection:</b>	Chooses the input stream identifier (ISI) for Multi input stream (MIS), AUTO should be selected for Single input stream (SIS) – applies only to DVB-S2
<b>PL scrambling mode:</b>	The PL scrambling mode selected: None, Gold, Root – applies only to DVB-S2
<b>PL scrambling code:</b>	The PL scrambling code: 0–262141 – applies only to DVB-S2
<b>ETR thresholds:</b>	Selection of the ETR threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>PID thresholds:</b>	Selection of the PID threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>Service thresholds:</b>	Selection of the Service threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>SAT thresholds:</b>	Selection of the SAT threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>VBC thresholds:</b>	Selection of the VBC threshold template that should be assigned to the current frequency
<b>Enable tuning:</b>	Enable tuning for frequencies that should be monitored. If tuning for a stream is enabled it will automatically be part of the round-robin analysis loop.

It is also possible to add new frequencies manually by copying existing tuning list entries using the **Duplicate highlighted** button.

### Recommended Symbol rate values

The following table gives the recommended **Symbol rate** setting, depending on actual symbol rate of the input RF signal:



Actual Symbol rate	Configured Symbol rate
1 MS/s	1–4 MS/s
6 MS/s	1–9 MS/s
22 MS/s	1–38 MS/s
35 MS/s	1–45 MS/s
45 MS/s	1–45 MS/s

### 6.13.3 SAT — Frequency scan

Status

Tuning setup

Frequency scan

SAT threshold

RF overview

Scan status: In progress

Progress: 1.115 GHz

LNB frequency0.0000 k Hz

Start frequency1.0000 G Hz

Stop frequency1.2500 G Hz

Scan step1.0000 M Hz

Min. Symbol Rate1.0000 M sym/s

Max. transponders20

LNB voltage18V ▾

22kHz tone☐

DISEqCCommitted 1 ▾

PL scrambl. modeNone ▾

PL scrambl. code0

Frequency	Symbol rate	LNB	Locked	Standard	PunctureRate	Modulation	Modcode	Pilots	FrameLength	RollOff	Power	C/N
996.260 MHz	25.000 Msym/s		True	DVB-S2	2/3	8PSK	8PSK 3/4	OFF	NORMAL - 64800 bits	0.25	-44 dBm	16.6 dB
1.028 GHz	24.500 Msym/s		True	DVB-S	7/8	QPSK	QPSK 3/5	OFF	NORMAL - 64800 bits	0.35	-43 dBm	16.3 dB
1.059 GHz	24.500 Msym/s		True	DVB-S	7/8	QPSK	QPSK 3/5	OFF	NORMAL - 64800 bits	0.35	-41 dBm	16.2 dB
1.090 GHz	25.000 Msym/s		True	DVB-S2	2/3	8PSK	8PSK 3/4	OFF	NORMAL - 64800 bits	0.25	-42 dBm	17.2 dB

Start scanning

Interrupt

Add selected to tuning list

As opposed to a satellite scan, which scans according to pre-set transponder values its purpose is to find transponders on a particular satellite without any scanning rules. It “blindly” scans every possible horizontal and vertical satellite frequency and symbol rate. It means that the tuner will do an automatic scan of the incoming satellite signal in small steps for active symbol rates to determine if there are any live transponder signals.

In order to start frequency scan fill in parameters and click **Start scanning**. It is important to note that monitoring will be suspended for the given input during the scan process. So if you want to interrupt the process click the **Interrupt** button. After the frequency scan is finished the input state will be restored to the state prior to the scan automatically.

To add frequencies to the tuning list select one or more transponders found and click the **Add selected to tuning list**.

Frequency scan parameters are:

SAT - Frequency scan:	
<b>LNB frequency:</b>	The LNB local oscillator frequency in GHz
<b>Start frequency:</b>	The beginning of the range to scan in GHz
<b>Stop frequency:</b>	The end of the range to scan in GHz



<b>Scan step:</b>	Minimal step to scan the range in MHz
<b>LNB voltage:</b>	The LNB voltage - may be 0V, 13V or 18V
<b>22kHz tone:</b>	Enable or disable 22kHz tone
<b>DiSEqC:</b>	The satellite front-end module supports DiSEqC 1.2 signaling. The operator can enable a particular DiSEqC message to be transmitted towards the antenna for each frequency defined in the tuning setup typically used to control L-band switches. Specifically, the message sent has the format (0xE0 0x10 0x38 N), where N is a byte configurable by the user to be between 0x00 and 0x0f. This is the command 0x38 “Write to Port group 1 (Committed switches)”.
<b>Min. Symbol rate:</b>	The SAT symbol rate in Msym/s
<b>PL scrambling mode:</b>	The PL scrambling mode selected: None, Gold, Root – applies only to DVB-S2
<b>PL scrambling code:</b>	The PL scrambling code: 0-262141 – applies only to DVB-S2

#### 6.13.4 SAT — SAT threshold

Status

Tuning setup

Frequency scan

RF threshold

RF overview

SAT threshold list

Name	Refs	Pre Vit BER	Post Vit/LDPC-BCH Min MER	Min SNR	Min Eb/N0	Max EVM	Min Level	Max Level	Max freq. off	Max symb. rate off	Edit
Default	30	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	-5.00	-50.0	-10.0	100000	100000	Edit
Default (1)	0	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	-5.00	-50.0	-10.0	100000	100000	Edit
Analog Carrier	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2.00	0.00	0	0	Edit
NewPreset1	0	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	-50.0	-10.0	0	0	Edit
WRONG EVM value	0	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	-1.00	-50.0	-10.0	0	0	Edit
NewPreset2	1	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	-4.00	-50.0	10	100	Edit
NewPreset3	0	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	-5.00	-50.0	-10.0	100000	100000	Edit

SAT threshold:7

Add new threshold

Duplicate selected

Delete selected

Edit selected

The probe will raise an alarm if one of the threshold settings associated with a SAT frequency is violated. Note that this alarm may be disabled in the **ETR 290 — ETR thr. — Edit** view (Input interface checks).

To add a new threshold template to the list click the **Add new threshold** button. A pop-up window will appear allowing the user to enter parameters.

The predefined threshold templates Default and Analog carrier cannot be edited or deleted.



The SAT threshold parameters are:

---

***SAT Threshold - Edit:***

---

<b>Name:</b>	A text field describing the threshold template
<b>Pre Viterbi BER:</b>	Threshold level for bit error ratio before forward error correction (Viterbi) – only for DVB-S
<b>Post Viterbi/LDPC-BCH:</b>	Threshold level for bit error ratio after forward error correction
<b>Minimum SNR:</b>	Threshold level for minimum signal to noise ratio (dB)
<b>Minimum <math>E_b/N_0</math>:</b>	Threshold level for energy per transmitted bit to noise power spectral density ratio (dB)
<b>Maximum EVM:</b>	Threshold level for maximum error vector magnitude (dB)
<b>Minimum signal strength:</b>	Minimum threshold level for signal strength. This is a measure of the stream signal power. It is expressed according to the level mode selection made in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view: dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mW dB $\mu$ V: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 $\mu$ V dB mV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV
<b>Maximum signal strength:</b>	Maximum threshold level for signal strength. This is a measure of the stream signal power. It is expressed according to the level mode selection made in the <b>Setup — ETR</b> view: dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mW dB $\mu$ V: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 $\mu$ V dB mV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV
<b>Maximum frequency offset:</b>	Threshold level for maximum frequency offset (Hz)
<b>Frequency offset zero adjust:</b>	Allows to define calibration adjustment for frequency offset (Hz)
<b>Maximum symbol rate offset:</b>	Threshold level for maximum symbol rate offset (sym/s)
<b>Symbol rate zero adjust:</b>	Allows to define calibration adjustment for symbol rate offset (sym/s)

---



## 6.13.5 SAT — RF overview

Status

Tuning setup

Frequency scan

RF threshold

RF overview

List of RF parameters and measurements

SAT1

Name	Trsp. frequency	LNB frequency	Symbol rate	LNB Volt	22 kHz tone	Diseq	TS sync	Min level	Max level	Min SNR	MER	Eb/NO	EVM	Max pre FB	Max post FB	Max freq. off	Max symb. off
CD TP-A4	10747000000	9750000000	25000000	18	off	Off	yes	-49.5 dBm	-49.2 dBm	14.7 dB	14.6 dB	10.8 dB	-14.6 dB	0.00	8.58 10-5	-701000.0 Hz	247.0 sym/sec
CD TP-A5	10776000000	9750000000	25000000	13	off	Off	yes	-32.6 dBm	-32.4 dBm	15.3 dB	15.2 dB	11.3 dB	-15.1 dB	0.00	6.12 10-5	-454000.0 Hz	238.0 sym/sec
CD TP-A6	10778000000	9750000000	24500000	18	off	Off	yes	-48.5 dBm	-48.2 dBm	10.0 dB	9.90 dB	6.10 dB	-9.90 dB	0.00	1.20 10-3	-451000.0 Hz	500264.0 sym/sec
CD TP-A7	10809000000	9750000000	24500000	13	off	Off	yes	-32.4 dBm	-32.3 dBm	15.2 dB	15.1 dB	11.3 dB	-15.1 dB	0.00	4.49 10-5	-201000.0 Hz	500234.0 sym/sec
CD TP-A8	10809000000	9750000000	24500000	18	off	Off	yes	-47.6 dBm	-47.0 dBm	10.8 dB	10.7 dB	6.90 dB	-10.7 dB	0.00	6.38 10-4	-202000.0 Hz	500282.0 sym/sec
CD TP-A10	10841000000	9750000000	24500000	18	off	Off	yes	-48.3 dBm	-47.1 dBm	14.8 dB	14.7 dB	10.9 dB	-14.7 dB	0.00	1.42 10-4	-959000.0 Hz	500306.0 sym/sec
CD TP-A11	10872000000	9750000000	24500000	13	off	Off	yes	-34.5 dBm	-34.3 dBm	15.2 dB	15.1 dB	11.3 dB	-15.1 dB	1.00	6.31 10-5	-702000.0 Hz	500245.0 sym/sec

The RF parameters and measurements list gives a status overview of all monitored SAT frequencies from the selected RF input. The parameters and measurements in this list refer to the last completed monitoring period or, for a stream currently monitored, the current monitoring period.



## 6.14 Setup

### 6.14.1 Setup — Params

The **Setup — Params** view is used to configure basic parameters for the NOMAD. This page is displayed by default when accessing the web interface, until the configuration has been saved by clicking the **Apply changes** button.

#### *Various*

<b>Probe name:</b>	Each probe can be assigned a user defined name. It is part of the probe's MIB. The name is shown in the <b>Main — Summary</b> view, which is the probe default page, as well as in the browser's title line. The name is also used for identifying the system when verifying the license on-line, see D Appendix: On-line License Verification for more details.
<b>Organization:</b>	The name of the organization (usually the company name) that is running the probe. This name is only used for identifying the system when verifying the license on-line.
<b>Probe contact:</b>	The probe contact is part of the probe's MIB, and this parameter is relevant for SNMP use only. It is used to identify the contact person responsible for this probe.
<b>Probe location:</b>	The probe location is part of the probe's MIB. It is used to identify the physical location of the probe. The probe location is also shown in the <b>Main — Summary</b> view and in the browser's title line. This name is also used for identifying the system when verifying the license on-line.
<b>Enable thumbnails:</b>	Enable or disable thumbnail generation globally. Thumbnails are only decoded automatically if the <b>Extract thumbnails</b> option has been enabled in the associated tuning, OTT or multicast setup, or if content check alarming (Content Extraction and Alarming option) has been enabled in the ETR threshold template. For high bitrates (above 700 Mbit/sec) the probe may feel more responsive if thumbnail picture generation is switched off. This does not affect the accuracy of the measurements.



---

<b>Date format:</b>	The date format used in the user interface can be changed here. Dates exported through machine-readable interfaces are not affected by this setting.
---------------------	--

---

---

### *Alarms*

---

<b>Freeze log when full:</b>	When enabled the alarm list will freeze when full (an event will show that it is full). When the list is full new alarms are ignored until <b>Clear alarms</b> is pressed. This can sometimes be useful if a unit is placed unattended.
------------------------------	--

---

<b>Treat Ethernet events as alarms:</b>	When enabled each event is treated as an alarm that is active for ten seconds. This may be useful when reporting to external systems that do not support events but only active or cleared alarms. This setting affects the local alarm list and SNMP traps.
---	--

---

---

### *Network settings*

---

<b>Promiscuous network mode:</b>	The probe will only be able to detect additional multicasts if the Ethernet interface is set in promiscuous mode. With this option set to “off” the probe will not be able to detect multicasts not already joined by the probe. The probe load increases when this option is enabled since more packets are inspected.
----------------------------------	---

---

<b>Join multicasts:</b>	If switched off probe will not send IGMP messages which is useful if connected to a trunk port and there is no need to join multicasts.
-------------------------	---

---

<b>Enable SAP discovery:</b>	When enabled, the NOMAD makes streams announced using the Session Announcement Protocol available through the <b>Multicasts — SAP</b> view.
------------------------------	---

---

<b>Source specific multicasts:</b>	Required for probe to support source address filtering for monitored and detected streams.
------------------------------------	--

---

<b>Enable IGMPv3 support:</b>	Required for probe to support the IGMP v3 protocol. Should always be enabled in networks that support IGMP v3.
-------------------------------	--

---

<b>Gap between joins (milliseconds):</b>	When monitoring a lot of multicasts, sending join requests for all of them at the same time may overload the network infrastructure. This setting specifies the minimum time, in milliseconds, between join requests.
--	---

---

---

### *Time synchronization*

---



---

<b>Use time server:</b>	Select between <i>Off</i> , <i>NTP</i> (Ethernet), <i>TDT</i> (QAM, COFDM, SAT, ASI) and <i>TOT</i> (QAM, COFDM, SAT, ASI). When NTP is selected the probe will synchronize with an upstream NTP server as often as is needed to maintain accurate timekeeping on the probe. If Off is selected, or NTP is selected and no NTP server is configured, the probe will try to synchronize with the VBC server. When TDT time synchronization is enabled the probe will use the UTC time found in the TDT table and add the configured local time offset. For probes which only have an ASI interface this input will be used as the clock source. For probes with one or more demodulator interfaces the first frequency on the first RF interface will be used. When TOT time synchronization is enabled the probe will use the UTC time found in the TOT table and add the local time offset specified by the parameter TOT time zone. For probes which only have an ASI interface this input will be used as the clock source. For probes with one or more demodulator interfaces, the first frequency on the first RF interface will be used.
<b>NTP time server:</b>	The IP address or host name of the time server.
<b>Time zone:</b>	By setting the time zone the probe time can be offset from the reference NTP time.
<b>TOT time zone:</b>	The local time zone to be used when TOT is selected as clock reference source. This is a three letter country code that should match a country code present in the received TOT. Note that this parameter is case sensitive. If the TOT time zone field is left blank the first time zone specified in the TOT will be used, and this time zone will also be used if the probe is unable to find the specified country code in the TOT. For countries with more than one time zone the region ID is specified by adding a colon and the region ID to the country code (e.g. 'USA:2' for country USA and region ID 2).

---

---

### ***802.1Q VLAN tagging***

---

<b>Ignore VLAN tags</b>	If enabled, the probe will see all VLAN tagged traffic and not only traffic with the <b>Native VLAN ID</b> tag. The <b>Traffic — Detect</b> list will be able to detect and list all VLAN tagged traffic. Note that the probe will only issue IGMP messages on the native VLAN ID, and traffic tagged differently must be present at the interface to be detected.
-------------------------	--

---

---

### ***SNMP***

---

<b>Community string:</b>	The probe SNMP community string can be changed.
<b>Trap destination 1–3:</b>	SNMP traps will be sent to the specified destinations. Set to 0.0.0.0 to disable SNMP trap transmission.

---





## 6.14.2 Setup — Pages

Params **Pages** Colors Time Ethernet VLANs VBC Login ETR VBC thresh. Scheduling Routing Security

**Page names**

Page 1	P1	Page 6	Info	Page 11	Edit name to be associated	Page 16	Edit name to be associated
Page 2	P2	Page 7	Edit name to be associated	Page 12	Edit name to be associated	Page 17	Edit name to be associated
Page 3	Edit name to be associated	Page 8	Edit name to be associated	Page 13	Edit name to be associated	Page 18	Edit name to be associated
Page 4	Edit name to be associated	Page 9	Edit name to be associated	Page 14	Edit name to be associated	Page 19	Edit name to be associated
Page 5	Edit name to be associated	Page 10	Edit name to be associated	Page 15	Edit name to be associated	Page 20	Edit name to be associated

Apply changes

The **Setup — Pages** view allows names to be associated with different pages. Individual multicasts can be assigned to different pages in the Multicasts — Streams view, to facilitate easier navigation in the different **Multicasts** views.

## 6.14.3 Setup — Colors (requires EXTRACT-OPT)

Params Pages **Colors** Time Ethernet VLANs VBC Login ETR VBC thresh. Scheduling Routing Security

**Color list**

Name	Value	Col	Description	Edit
Green	00FF00			<a href="#">Edit</a>
NewPreset1	408080			<a href="#">Edit</a>

Color:2

[Add new color](#) [Delete selected](#)

**Edit Color**

**Edit**

Name:

Description:

Color:

[Close](#) [Apply changes](#)

The **Setup — Colors** view allows the user to define colors that should be recognized if a color-freeze condition should occur. A mono-colored freeze frame condition may in some cases indicate what equipment is failing, resulting in the color-freeze.

A freeze color is defined by clicking the **Add new color** button and assigning an RGB value to a name. A maximum of four colors may be defined. An existing color may be modified by clicking the associated **Edit** link.

### *Edit color*

**Name:** The color name. This name will be part of a color alarm description and the associated SNMP trap.

**Description:** A description of the color or an error indication.

**Color:** The RGB color on the format #XX(Red)XX(Green)XX(Blue) where XX represents a hexadecimal figure spanning 0-255 in decimal notation. If supported by the browser, clicking the color should pop up a color selection dialog.



## 6.14.4 Setup — Time

Params Pages Colors Time Ethernet VLANs VBC Login ETR VBC thresh. Scheduling Routing Security

The system time is now 2015 Jan 16 13:02:16  
It is not recommended to change the time manually while synchronizing against a time-server.

Change system time

System time (YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS)

The time of the probe is used to timestamp events in the **alarm list**. The local time is always presented just below the **alarm list**.

The probe time should not be set manually if the probe is synchronizing against a time server (refer to the **Setup — Params** view).

If supported by the browser, you should be able to set the time and date using a calendar and time control by clicking the input box.

## 6.14.5 Setup — Ethernet

Params Pages Colors Time Ethernet VLANs VBC Login ETR VBC thresh. Scheduling Routing Security

**Data port input selection**  
Input: RJ45 (eth0) ▼  
Changing this setting requires reboot!  
IP settings are not transferred between interfaces when the active interface is changed. It is recommended to use the management port or USB connection when changing data ports.

**IP settings - data/video SFP (eth2)**  
Note: The SFP port is not enabled.  
The RJ45 port is used for the data port

**IP settings - data/video RJ45 (eth0)**  
Enable DHCP: ☐  
IPv4 address:   
IPv4 netmask:   
IPv4 Gateway:   
Enable management: ☒

**IP settings - management (eth1)**  
Enable DHCP: ☐  
IPv4 address:   
IPv4 netmask:   
IPv4 Gateway:   
Enable management: ☒

**Global setting**  
Default interface: Data/video RJ45 (eth0) ▼  
DNS Server:

IPv6 Settings Apply Reboot

All changes require reboot to take effect. After applying the parameters, click the Reboot button and confirm to boot with the new settings.

**STATUS**  
**Management (eth1)**  
IPv4 address: 10.0.40.175  
MAC address: 02:64:00:00:00:3c  
Link status: No Link  
**Data RJ45 (eth0)**  
IPv4 address: 10.0.30.175  
MAC address: 02:64:00:00:00:3b  
Link status: Link 1000 full-duplex 114.684 Mbps

The WiFi interface on the NOMAD is configured in the **Setup — WiFi** view.

The **Setup — Ethernet** view defines the Ethernet setup parameters for the management interface (eth1) and the data/video interface (RJ45/eth0 or SFP/eth2). If the license for the second data interface is enabled, both data interfaces can be configured. The link statuses for the interfaces are updated live to reflect the current settings. Rebooting the probe from this page is achieved by clicking the **Reboot** button after changes have been confirmed by clicking the **Apply** button. Click the **IPv6 Settings** button to access the IPv6 view.

The 10/100/1000 BASE-T management port corresponding to eth1 is located at the front of the probe and is labeled *Management*. For the data/video port, the user can choose between eth0, which is the electrical 10/100/1000 BASE-T Ethernet port labeled *10/100/1000T*, or eth2, which is the optical gigabit SFP port labeled *SFP*. If the license for the second data interface is enabled, both data ports can be enabled simultaneously.



Connecting a data/video port is mandatory. The probe will only be able to join multicasts on the data ports. For management, the probe supports both in-band management (i.e. using eth0 for both data/video and management) and separate management (i.e. using eth1 for management). In any case make sure that the subnets configured for the network interfaces do not overlap – otherwise the probe will not work properly. If the IP addresses for network interfaces are configured so that the subnets overlap, the settings will be automatically reverted by the probe.

Dual stack functionality enables the probe to support both IPv4 and IPv6 for management.

A valid DNS configuration is required for parts of the probe functionality. Configure a valid DNS under the **Global settings** heading, or use a publicly available DNS such as Google Public DNS (8.8.8.8 or 8.8.4.4) or OpenDNS (208.67.222.22 or 208.67.220.220).

---

### *Data port input selection*

---

**Input:** Select whether to use the electrical RJ45 (eth0) or the optical SFP (eth2) port as the data port.

---

---

### *IP settings – data/video RJ45 (eth0)*

---

<b>Enable DHCP:</b>	If enabled, IP address (eth0), netmask (eth0) and gateway are updated by a remote DHCP server next time the probe boots.
---------------------	--

---

<b>IPv4 address:</b>	IPv4 IP address of management interface
----------------------	---

---

<b>IPv4 netmask:</b>	IPv4 netmask of management interface
----------------------	--------------------------------------

---

<b>Enable management:</b>	If enabled a web server will be started on eth0 next time the probe boots.
---------------------------	--

---

The screenshot shows a configuration window titled "IP settings - data/video SFP (eth2)". It contains the following fields and values: "Enable DHCP" with an unchecked checkbox; "IPv4 address" with the value "10.0.50.198"; "IPv4 netmask" with the value "255.255.255.0"; "IPv4 Gateway" with the value "10.0.50.1"; "Auto-negotiation" with a checked checkbox; and "Enable management" with an unchecked checkbox.

---

### *IP settings – data/video SFP (eth2)*

---

<b>Enable DHCP:</b>	If enabled, IP address (eth2), netmask (eth2) and gateway are updated by a remote DHCP server next time the probe boots.
---------------------	--

---

<b>IPv4 address:</b>	IPv4 IP address of management interface
----------------------	---

---

<b>IPv4 netmask:</b>	IPv4 netmask of management interface
----------------------	--------------------------------------

---

<b>Auto-negotiation</b>	Check the box to actively attach to the network. Uncheck auto-negotiation if the SFP port is used to attach passively to a fiber tap.
-------------------------	---

---

<b>Enable management:</b>	If enabled a web server will be started on eth2 next time the probe boots.
---------------------------	--

---

---

### *IP settings – management (eth1)*

---

<b>Enable DHCP:</b>	If enabled, IP address (eth1), netmask (eth1) and gateway are updated by a remote DHCP server next time the probe boots.
---------------------	--

---

<b>IPv4 address:</b>	IPv4 address of the data/video interface
----------------------	--

---

<b>IPv4 netmask:</b>	IPv4 netmask of data/video interface
----------------------	--------------------------------------

---



---

**Enable management:** If enabled a web server will be started on eth2 next time the probe boots.

---

---

### *Global settings*

---

**Default interface:** The default interface determines which interface is used for out-going probe traffic, unless specified otherwise in the **Setup — Routing** view.

**DNS Server:** If DHCP is not enabled, this field can be used to define the IP address of the DNS server. If DHCP is enabled, this field is disabled, and the gateway provided by the DHCP server is used.

---

#### 6.14.5.1 Setup — Ethernet — IPv6 Settings

---

### *IPv6 settings – data/video RJ45 (eth0)*

---

**Enable IPv6:** If IPv6 is enabled, the probe will use IPv6 for management on eth0.

**Enable IPv6autoconf:** If IPv6 auto-configuration is enabled, the probe will receive IPv6 address, IPv6 prefix and gateway address from a network router when booting.

**IPv6 address:** If IPv6 auto-configuration is not enabled, this field is used to define the IPv6 address of the probe.

**IPv6 prefix:** If IPv6 auto-configuration is not enabled, this field is used to define the IPv6 prefix of the probe (corresponding to netmask for IPv4).

**IPv6 Gateway:** Required to allow clients with an address outside the probe subnets to access the probe (HTTP, FTP, SSH, TELNET, SNMP). It is also required for the probe to access an NTP server or DNS server with IPv6 address outside the probe's subnets. If IPv6 auto-configuration is enabled, this field is disabled.

---

Note that auto-configuration should only be enabled for one of the Ethernet ports to avoid possible conflicts.

---

### *IPv6 settings – data/video SFP (eth2)*

---



<b>Enable IPv6:</b>	If IPv6 is enabled, the probe will use IPv6 for management on eth2.
<b>Enable IPv6autoconf:</b>	If IPv6 auto-configuration is enabled, the probe will receive IPv6 address, IPv6 prefix and gateway address from a network router when booting.
<b>IPv6 address:</b>	If IPv6 auto-configuration is not enabled, this field is used to define the IPv6 address of the probe.
<b>IPv6 prefix:</b>	If IPv6 auto-configuration is not enabled, this field is used to define the IPv6 prefix of the probe (corresponding to netmask for IPv4).
<b>IPv6 Gateway:</b>	Required to allow clients with an address outside the probe subnets to access the probe (HTTP, FTP, SSH, TELNET, SNMP). It is also required for the probe to access an NTP server or DNS server with IPv6 address outside the probe's subnets. If IPv6 auto-configuration is enabled, this field is disabled.

#### *IPv6 settings – management (eth1)*

<b>Enable IPv6:</b>	If IPv6 is enabled, the probe will use the management port for IPv6 management
<b>Enable IPv6autoconf:</b>	If IPv6 auto-configuration is enabled, the probe will receive IPv6 address, IPv6 prefix and gateway address from a network router when booting.
<b>IPv6 address:</b>	If IPv6 auto-configuration is not enabled, this field is used to define the IPv6 address of the probe.
<b>IPv6 prefix:</b>	If IPv6 auto-configuration is not enabled, this field is used to define the IPv6 prefix of the probe (corresponding to netmask for IPv4).
<b>IPv6 Gateway:</b>	Required to allow clients with an address outside the probe subnets to access the probe (HTTP, FTP, SSH, TELNET, SNMP). It is also required for the probe to access an NTP server or DNS server with IPv6 address outside the probe's subnets. If IPv6 auto-configuration is enabled, this field is disabled.

#### 6.14.5.2 Example 1 – Separate Management IPv4

This model is useful if the management traffic is to be separated from the data/video traffic by utilizing two completely disjointed networks. In this example the management subnet is defined as 192.168.0.0/16 and the data/video subnet is 10.0.30.0/24.

Parameter	Management (eth1)	Data/video (eth0)	Explanation
<b>Enable DHCP</b>	Optional	Optional	Use DHCP to configure the eth1 and/or eth0 interface automatically
<b>IP address</b>	192.168.7.5	10.0.30.5	The IP addresses of each interface
<b>Netmask</b>	255.255.0.0	255.255.255.0	The netmasks – 16 and 24 bits
<b>Enable management</b>	Yes	No	Only run web server on the management interface
<b>Gateway</b>	192.168.0.1	–	The default gateway is required for the probe to connect to devices that are not on the same subnet



#### 6.14.5.3 Example 2 – In-Line Management IPv4

This model is useful if there is no separate management network and both data/video and management traffic are to use the same network. In this configuration the probe's management network may not even be connected. Even if the probe's management port is not to be used it must be configured carefully so that it does not interfere with the data/video interface.

In this example there is only one network defined as 10.0.30.0/24.

Parameter	Management (eth1)	Data/video (eth0)	Explanation
Enable DHCP	Off	Optional	We cannot use DHCP for eth1 since the device is not used
IP address	0.0.0.0	10.0.30.5	The IP addresses of each interface – configure eth1 to a non-existing address
Netmask	255.255.255.255	255.255.255.0	The netmasks – the subnet for eth1 contains only one address
Enable management	No	Yes	Only run web server on the data/video interface
Gateway	—	10.0.30.1	The default gateway is required for the probe to connect to devices that are not on the same subnet

#### 6.14.5.4 Example 3 – Mixed Mode IPv4

This model is similar to the separate management model with the difference that a web server is also run on the data/video management.

Since there is only one default gateway, in this case pointing to the management network, clients accessing the probe via the data/video interface need to be on the same subnet as the probe's data/video interface.

Parameter	Management (eth1)	Data/video (eth0)	Explanation
Enable management	Yes	Yes	Run web server on both interfaces
The other settings are the same as in example 1			

The principles shown in the previous examples also apply for IPv6 management. IPv4 and IPv6 can be used simultaneously. In theory the probe's web server can be accessed using four different IP addresses, provided that the network architecture allows it.



## 6.14.6 Setup — WiFi

Params	Time	Ethernet	<b>WiFi</b>	VLANs	VBC	Login	ETR	VBC thresh.	Scheduling	Routing	Security
<b>Access point (wlan0)</b> Enable AP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SSID <input type="text" value="Nomad_WiFi-&lt;MAC&gt;"/> Channel <input type="text" value="6"/> Country <input type="text" value="Norway"/> Security <input type="text" value="WPA2 psk"/> Passphrase <input type="text"/>				<b>IPv4 settings</b> IP address <input type="text" value="192.168.1.1"/> Netmask <input type="text" value="255.255.255.0"/> <b>DHCP Server settings</b> Start address <input type="text" value="192.168.1.10"/> End address <input type="text" value="192.168.1.100"/>				<b>STATUS</b> <b>Management</b> IPv4 address: 192.168.1.1			
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>											

By default the NOMAD's WiFi interface is configured in Access Point (AP) mode which is the only supported option at the moment. It means that the WiFi interface may be either disabled or enabled in AP mode. Note that it is a management interface and it may not be configured as a data port.

### *WiFi Access Point settings*

<b>Enable AP:</b>	Once enabled the WiFi interface is enabled in AP mode.
<b>SSID:</b>	The name of the wireless network. You may leave it empty in order to assign the default value "Nomad_WiFi-<MAC>", where <MAC> is the hardware address of the wireless network interface. You may check MAC on your WiFi dongle if you have more than one NOMAD's AP enabled.
<b>Channel:</b>	Choosing the best Wi-Fi channel on your router helps to reduce interference and improve your Wi-Fi signal. Channels 1, 6, and 11 are the most frequently used for 2.4 GHz WiFi networks.
<b>Country:</b>	Depending on what country/region the AP is used in, regulations provide for the router to automatically set the transmit power and frequencies that may be used in that country.
<b>Security:</b>	A method of securing your network. WPA2-PSK (Wi-Fi Protected Access 2 – Pre-Shared Key) is the only implemented option. Caution: If the method is set to None then your AP is passwordless.
<b>Password:</b>	Wi-Fi security key.

### *WiFi IPv4 settings*

<b>IP address:</b>	The IP address of the Access Point. Please make sure that the AP address/network does not conflict with your LAN.
<b>Netmask:</b>	The Access Point's local subnet mask.

### *WiFi DHCP Server settings*

<b>Start address:</b>	Starting IP Address. Specifies the first of the contiguous addresses in the IP address pool. Any new DHCP client joining the LAN will be assigned an IP address between this address and the Ending IP Address.
<b>End address:</b>	Ending IP Address.

Please note that all the settings take effect immediately after applying. For that reason it is recommended



to check settings carefully before applying, as you may lose wireless connection to your NOMAD due to wrong settings. If this has happened you always have a wired network interface and a USB serial port as a backup.

### 6.14.7 Setup — VLANs

Enabled	Interface	VLAN id	IP address	Netmask	Gateway	Description	Edit
	Data RJ45	100	10.10.1.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.1.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	101	10.10.2.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.2.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	102	10.10.3.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.3.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	103	10.10.4.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.4.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	104	10.10.5.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.5.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	105	10.10.6.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.6.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	106	10.10.7.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.7.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	107	10.10.8.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.8.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	108	10.10.9.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.9.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	109	10.10.10.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.10.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	110	10.10.11.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.11.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	111	10.10.12.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.12.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	112	10.10.13.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.13.1		Edit
	Data RJ45	113	10.10.14.100	255.255.255.0	10.10.14.1		Edit

The NOMAD probe supports a large number of VLAN interfaces. The VLAN interfaces can be associated with any of the physical interfaces. Once enabled, these VLAN interfaces can be used for routing and joining of multicasts.

The VLAN interface can be used to monitor OTT traffic – also if it is associated with the management interface. Multicasts can be joined from any of the VLANs, as long as the VLAN belongs to one of the two physical data interfaces. The VLAN interfaces are not available for serving the web interfaces.

#### *Edit VLANs*

<b>Enable:</b>	Once enabled the virtual interfaces are created and available.
<b>Interface:</b>	The physical interface to associate the VLAN with.
<b>VLAN id:</b>	The VLAN id (1-4095)
<b>IP address:</b>	The IP address of the interface.
<b>Netmask:</b>	The Netmask of the interface.
<b>Gateway:</b>	The Gateway of the interface.
<b>Description:</b>	A user given description of the interface.

Note that editing VLANs should not require a reboot to take effect.

### 6.14.8 Setup — VBC

**Auto-detect**

Enable VBC auto-detect of this device ☒

VBC server (DNS-name or IP-address): vbc.bridgetech.tv

Resolved IP-address of the VBC server: 94.139.83.117

Apply





The VBC Controller can automatically detect the NOMAD and add it to the VBC equipment list, provided that the auto-detect functionality is enabled and the VBC server address is known to the NOMAD. Note that the network must be transparent to traffic between the VBC server and NOMADs for auto-detection to work.

The VBC server's host name may be typed in the VBC server address field. The IP address associated with the DNS name will be displayed. If host name lookup fails, it is necessary to type the VBC server's IP address. Host name lookup is only performed if auto-detect is enabled.

When changes have been made in the **Setup — VBC** view, click the **Apply** button for changes to take effect.

### 6.14.9 Setup — Login

Params Pages Colors Time Ethernet VLANs VBC **Login** ETR VBC thresh. Scheduling Routing Security

**User login**

**Current user**

You are currently logged out

**Login**

Name

Password

Login

By default, there is no access control and all users have access to all features. When access control is activated, anyone with access to the NOMAD will first be presented with the login view, requiring the user to log in before being able to access the user interface.

**Login**

**User login**

**Current user**

You are currently logged out

**Login**

Name

Password

Login

Only the **admin** user can change the access control settings. If access control is disabled, you need to log in using this view before accessing any of the settings in **Setup — Security**.

To restrict access, the **Setup — Security — Authentication** view can be used to set up log-in that restricts all access to the user interface.



Use the firewall settings in the **Setup — Security — Access control** view to allow certain addresses.

**User login**

**Current user**

You are currently logged in as: **admin**

Log-in is performed by providing the correct username and password. The default user name and password to is **admin** and **elvis**. The operator may define a new password that should be easy to remember. The password for the “admin” user is configured in the **Setup — Security — Password** view.

Note that when logged in from the VBC, the VBC user’s access rights apply.

#### 6.14.10 Setup — ETR

ParamsPagesColorsTimeEthernetVLANsVBCLogin**ETR**VBC thresh.SchedulingRoutingSecurity

**Parsing rules for private descriptors**

Tag	Descriptor	Edit
129 (0x81)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
131 (0x83)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
134 (0x86)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
135 (0x87)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
151 (0x97)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
161 (0xa1)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
162 (0xa2)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
163 (0xa3)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
173 (0xad)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
201 (0xc9)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>
206 (0xce)	Disabled	<a href="#">Edit</a>

**ETR 290 tuning control**

☐ Allow unauthorized users to lock tuning for  minutes

☐ Limit authorized users to lock tuning for only  minutes

**ETR 290 RF level mode**

Level mode:

**VB262 name convention**

VB262 name:

**ETR details**

Show service name: ☐

**EIT handling**

EIT Table IDs:

Show all EIT tables in GUI: ☐

**Inactive inputs**

Hide inactive inputs: ☐

**SCTE 35**

Log time\_descriptor messages: ☒

The **Setup — ETR** view allows the user to select miscellaneous ETR handling modes.

#### Parsing rules for private descriptors

Probe recognition of a number of selected private descriptors may be defined by the user:

---

**129 (0x81):** ‘Disabled’ or ‘AC-3 audio stream descriptor’

---

**131 (0x83):** ‘Disabled’ or ‘logical channel descriptor v1’

---

**134 (0x86):** ‘Disabled’ or ‘caption service descriptor’

---

**135 (0x87):** ‘Disabled’, ‘logical channel descriptor v2’ or ‘content advisory descriptor’

---

**161 (0xa1):** ‘Disabled’, ‘service location descriptor’ or ‘etv\_bif\_platform\_descriptor’

---

**162 (0xa2):** ‘Disabled’ or ‘etv\_integrated\_signaling\_descriptor’

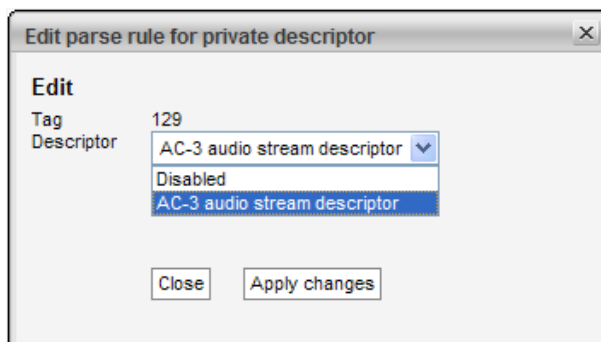
---

**231 (0xe7):** ‘Disabled’ or ‘private cable delivery system descriptor’

---

**233 (0xe9):** ‘Disabled’ or ‘ip\_delivery\_system\_descriptor’

---



The default value for private descriptors is 'Disabled'. To change this value, select a new descriptor interpretation from the drop-down menu and click the **Apply changes** button.

### ETR 290 tuning control

By default authorized users will be allowed to lock the ETR 290 analysis to one stream for an infinite length of time and unauthorized users will not be allowed to lock the analysis. The **Setup — ETR** view makes it possible to time limit the locking for authorized users and unauthorized users can be granted permission to lock to a stream for a selectable time period.



If the locking mechanism works in a time limited mode a clock icon (see image above) is superimposed on the regular lock icon in the different **ETR 290** subviews. When the specified lock time is out the round-robin cycling will resume. When ETR tuning control parameters have been changed, click the **Apply** button for changes to take effect.

### ETR 290 RF level mode

The user selects how RF level should be displayed in demodulator views: dBm, dB $\mu$ V or dB mV. Note that this setting is only relevant if the probe is used with one or two RF interface modules.

dBm: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mW

dB $\mu$ V: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1  $\mu$ V

dB mV: in decibels relative to a reference value of 1 mV

### ETR details

The user selects if service names should be displayed in the **ETR 290 — ETR Details** view. Note that a large screen size is required for proper service name displaying.

### EIT table IDs

The user defines which DVB EIT table IDs should be analyzed by the probe. By default only table ID 78 (EIT p/f actual) is analyzed.



It is possible to extend EIT analysis to include EIT schedule, however this is not recommended except for ad-hoc troubleshooting, as analysis of EIT schedule can be extremely demanding on probe processing resources. If full-time monitoring of all EIT information is required, dedicated probes should be used for this task.

Table IDs are specified as a comma separated list, or alternatively an ID range can be defined, e.g. 78, 80–95.

<i>EIT table IDs:</i>	
<b>78</b>	P/F for Actual TS
<b>79</b>	P/F for Other TS
<b>80–95</b>	Schedule for Actual TS
<b>96–111</b>	Schedule for Other TS

### Inactive inputs

It is possible to hide disabled inputs from the **ETR 290** views. This is convenient when one or more inputs are never used, and therefore have been disabled. Check the **Hide inactive inputs** checkbox to hide disabled inputs.

### SCTE 35

The **Log time\_descriptor messages** setting determines whether the SCTE35 messages containing nothing else than a time\_descriptor should be included in the log of SCTE35 messages. In some systems there are a lot of these messages (they can be used as keep alive messages to ensure that there always is some traffic on the SCTE35 PID). If the SCTE35 log is filled up with the time\_descriptor messages disable logging of these messages.

#### 6.14.11 Setup — Meas. log (requires FLASH-OPT)

ParamsTimeEthernetVLANsVBCLoginETR**Meas. log**VBC thresh.SchedulingRoutingSecurity

**Measurement logger settings**

Enable logging:☒

Sampling period:

15 seconds

Retention time:

35 days

**Input specific settings:**

Input	RF	Service	PID
ASi:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SAT1:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SAT2:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SAT3:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAT4:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Apply changes

The measurement logger enables logging and storage of several parameters and measurements from the ASI, terrestrial, cable and satellite inputs. This includes stream, RF, service and PID data.



The measurements are sampled at a configurable rate. The samples are stored in comma-separated values files, and the individual measurements are stored as key-value pairs. The keys are stored for each measurement sample. This is because the number of values written to the log file can change between samples (e.g. tuning between different streams, or changes in a stream's content). This format allows for easy import into a spreadsheet program.

The list of inputs matches the ones installed on the NOMAD. The RF measurements logged will depend on the type of input, and the type of stream. Details about the parameters and measurements are available below.

<i>Common settings</i>	
<b>Enable logging:</b>	Enable/disable logging for all streams.
<b>Sampling period:</b>	<p>Time period between log samples.</p> <p>To keep the time between samples consistent, the timing of samples will be relative to the start of an hour.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> the time is 10:01:03 when the measurement logger starts running.</p> <p>5 seconds sampling period: the first sample is logged at 10:01:05, the second at 10:01:10, the third at 10:01:15 etc.</p> <p>2 minutes sampling period: the first sample is logged at 10:02:00, the second at 10:04:00, the third at 10:06:00 etc.</p>
<b>Retention time:</b>	<p>The retention time of log files.</p> <p>When a log file has been stored longer than the retention time it will be deleted automatically. The logger will remove files with names ending in ".csv". Renaming files to not end in ".csv" will prevent them from being deleted. Files are not deleted if the measurement logger is disabled.</p>

The common settings, in the table above, apply to all inputs. The input specific settings, in the table below, apply to the inputs individually. If none of the input specific settings are enabled, the logging on that input will be disabled completely and no files are created.

<i>Input specific settings</i>	
<b>Input:</b>	Specifies the input. The name will correspond to the respective tab in the GUI.
<b>RF:</b>	Enable/disable logging of RF measurements.
<b>Service:</b>	Enable/disable logging of Service measurements.
<b>PID:</b>	Enable/disable logging of PID measurements.

The log files are saved to the flash storage, and are available in the **Data — Storage** view. These files can be downloaded, deleted and renamed using this view. This is also possible using the Eii. The Eii documentation's **Storage** section contains instructions on how to do this.

The logs are divided in daily files. New files are created when a new day starts at 00:00, and one file is created per actively logging input. The log files will start with the date (yymmdd), followed by the name of the input. If the storage is full, the logger will stop logging new samples.

The size of the log files will vary widely depending on the setup and the content of the monitored stream. After configuring the measurement logger, it is recommended to check the file size after a full day of logging. Compare this to the free storage space, and adjust the setup if needed.



The flash storage is shared between the measure logger and RDP/PCAP recordings. If these features are used in parallel, keep track of the available storage to ensure continuous logging and prevent loss of data.

## Log fields

The following tables present the parameters and measurements available for logging. The content in each column is the following:

*Log key*: the key in the key-value pairs. These will be present in the log files.

*Parameter*: the parameter or measurement the key represent.

*Description*: description of the parameter or measurement.

*Presence*: the condition for when this parameter or measurement will be present in the log file.

Please refer to the *External integration interface* (Eii) documentation for an overview of the possible values and more detailed descriptions of each parameter.

## Stream information

The following table describes the stream information fields. These are included if one or more of the *Input specific setup* options are enabled.

<i>Stream information</i>			
Log key	Parameter	Description	Presence
<b>Name</b>	Name	The name of the stream. This is set by the user in the tuning setup	All
<b>Frequency</b>	Frequency	The carrier frequency of the stream. This is set by the user in the tuning setup	All
<b>nwId</b>	Network ID	The network ID for this transport stream as found in the NIT	All
<b>tsId</b>	Transport stream ID	The transport stream ID for this transport stream as found in the PAT	All
<b>tsSync</b>	Transport stream sync	The transport stream sync status	All
<b>totalBitrate</b>	Total bitrate	The bitrate of the stream (including null packets) specified in bps	All
<b>effectiveBitrate</b>	Effective bitrate	The bitrate of the stream (excluding null packets) specified in bps	All

## RF measurements

The following table describes the RF measurements logged by the probe. The status views (**COFDM — Status**, **QAM — Status**, **SAT — Status** and **ASI — Status**) also describe most of these measurements.



<i>RF measurements</i>			
Log key	Parameter	Description	Presence
<b>symbolRate</b>	Symbol rate	The symbol rate of the transmitted signal specified in symbols per second. This is set by the user in the tuning setup	QAM, SAT
<b>syncLossCnt</b>	Sync loss count	The number of sync losses during the current monitoring period	SAT
<b>transmissionSys</b>	Transmission system	The DVB standard of the monitored stream	SAT
<b>modulation</b>	Modulation	The modulation used to transmit the signal	COFDM, QAM, SAT
<b>rolloff</b>	Roll-off factor	The filter roll-off factor	SAT
<b>fecRate</b>	FEC rate	The forward error correction rate	SAT
<b>spectrumInv</b>	Spectrum inversion	The spectrum inversion status of the transmitted signal	SAT
<b>pilot</b>	Pilot	Indicates if pilot detection is on or off	SAT (DVB-S2 only)
<b>frameLen</b>	Frame length	Indicates length of FEC frames	SAT (DVB-S2 only)
<b>LKM-dBx10</b>	Link margin	Link margin in dB and increased by a factor of 10	SAT
<b>CFOx10</b>	Center frequency offset	The center frequency offset is the difference between the frequency set in the tuning setup and the current center frequency of the monitored stream. Increased by a factor of 10	COFDM, QAM, SAT
<b>SRO</b>	Symbol rate offset	The difference between the symbol rate set in the tuning setup and the current symbol rate of the monitored stream	QAM, SAT
<b>Level-dBx10</b>	Signal strength level	Logged in dB and increased by a factor of 10	COFDM, QAM, SAT
<b>MER-dBx10</b>	Modulation error ratio	Logged in dB and increased by a factor of 10	COFDM, QAM, SAT
<b>SNR-dBx10</b>	Signal noise ratio	Logged in dB and increased by a factor of 10	COFDM, QAM, SAT
<b>Pre-Viterbi-BER</b>	Pre Viterbi BER	The BER before the Viterbi forward error correction	COFDM (DVB-T only), SAT (DVB-S only)



<b>Pre-RS-BER</b>	Pre Reed-Solomon BER	The BER before the Reed-Solomon forward error correction	COFDM (DVB-T only)
<b>Post-LDPC-BCH-BER</b>	Post LDPC-BCH BER	The BER after the LDPC-BCH forward error correction	SAT (DVB-S2 only)
<b>PEC</b>	Packet error count	The total number of packet errors which have occurred during the current monitoring period	SAT
<b>Eb/N0-dBx10</b>	$E_b/N_0$	The energy per bit ( $E_b$ ) to noise spectral density ( $N_0$ ) ratio of the stream	SAT
<b>EVM-dBx10</b>	Error vector magnitude	The Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) (also referred to as Relative Constellation Error) of the stream	SAT

### Service measurements

The following table describes the service measurements logged by the probe. More information about services and the service measurements is available in section **ETR 290 — Services**.

<i>Service parameters</i>			
Log key	Parameter	Description	Presence
<b>serviceId</b>	Service ID	The number used to identify the service	All
<b>serviceName</b>	Service name	The name of the service	All
<b>serviceBitrate</b>	Service bitrate	The current bitrate measurement	All
<b>serviceMinBitrate</b>	Service minimum bitrate	The minimum bitrate measured for the service	All
<b>serviceMaxBitrate</b>	Service maximum bitrate	The maximum bitrate measured for the service	All

### PID measurements

The following table describes the PID measurements logged by the probe. The **ETR 290 — PIDs** section contains more information about the PID measurements.

<i>PID measurements</i>			
Log key	Parameter	Description	Presence
<b>PID</b>	Packet identifier	13 bit number used to identify content of a transport stream	All
<b>BW</b>	Bandwidth	This is the bitrate of the preceding PID	All





<b>TYPE</b>	PID type	The type of content the packets with the preceding PID contains (e.g. PMT, PCR, MPEG2 Video etc.)	All
<b>PID-PCR</b>	PID-PCR	The PID that the following PCR jitter measurements are for	If PCR is present for this PID, and PCR accuracy check is enabled
<b>PCR-AC-ns</b>	PCR accuracy jitter	The PCR accuracy jitter measured in nanoseconds	If PCR is present, and the PCR_AC jitter PCR accuracy check is enabled
<b>PCR-OJ-ns</b>	PCR overall jitter	The PCR overall jitter measured in nanoseconds	If PCR is present, and the PCR_OJ jitter PCR accuracy check is enabled

#### 6.14.12 Setup — VBC thresh.

Params Pages Colors Time Ethernet VLANs VBC Login ETR **VBC thresh.** Scheduling Routing Security

**VBC threshold presets**  
These error second thresholds are used by VBC to generate VBC alarms

Name	Refs	No signal	RTP error	MLR error	AT error	Pri1 error	Pri2 error	Pri3 error	Other err	OTT trans	OTT HTTP	OTT XML	Edit
Default	69	5	5	20	20	500	500	500	500	60	60	60	Edit
HD exception	0	5	5	70	40	500	500	500	500	60	60	60	Edit
Sensitive	0	5	5	20	20	250	250	250	250	60	60	60	Edit
Disney	0	5	5	20	20	250	250	1000	250	60	60	60	Edit
ONLY-NO-SIGNAL	0	1	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	Edit

**Thresholds:5**  
Add new threshold Duplicate selected Delete selected Edit selected

The VBC error second thresholds are used by the VBC Controller to issue VBC specific alarms. The VBC will raise an alarm when the number of error seconds exceeds the error seconds threshold. The VBC thresholds are only relevant when a VBC Controller is part of the monitoring system.

The reason for using error second thresholds is to avoid alarms that toggle on and off, which for a large monitoring system might otherwise lead to an unintelligible user interface. The VBC thresholds will allow masking of minor error incidences thus resulting in a control system GUI that presents persistent alarms only.

The VBC error second thresholds are specified as the number of seconds affected by an error situation. These thresholds refer to a monitoring window of one hour, meaning that if the number of error seconds summed over any one-hour period exceeds the associated error second threshold an alarm will be raised by the VBC.

If a monitoring window different from one hour is selected by the VBC user, the threshold values will be automatically recalculated to proportional values.



In the 'VBC threshold presets' table the 'Refs' column shows how many streams are associated with each VBC threshold template.

By clicking the **Add new threshold** button the user will enter a VBC thresholds edit view enabling definition of a new threshold template. It is possible to copy or delete an existing threshold template by clicking the **Duplicate selected** or **Delete selected** button respectively. To edit a highlighted threshold template, the **Edit selected** button should be clicked.

Multi-edit functionality allows editing several VBC thresholds simultaneously. Highlight the list entries that should be edited and click the **Edit selected** button.

Edit VBC threshold

Name

Default

Parameter	Threshold	Corresponding VBC alarm
<i>Ethernet:</i>		
No signal	5	No signal
RTP drops	5	RTP drops
MLR error	20	MLR error
IAT error	20	IAT error
Max bitrate error	20	Bitrate overflow
Min bitrate error	20	Bitrate underflow
<i>ETR:</i>		
ETR pri one errors	250	ETR pri one error
ETR pri two errors	250	ETR pri two error
ETR pri three errors	250	ETR pri three error
ETR pri other errors	250	ETR pri other error
ETR interface errors	250	ETR interface error
<i>OTT:</i>		
OTT transport error	60	OTT HTTP errors
OTT HTTP error	60	OTT XML errors
OTT XML error	60	OTT HTTP errors

The thresholds are used by VBC and specify how many error-seconds are required during an alarm window of 60 minutes to raise the corresponding alarm.

VBC will automatically adjust these error second numbers according to the alarm window specified on the VBC. There is one error-window per alarm.

So 30 error-seconds specified here will be scaled to 10 seconds for error windows of 20 minutes etc.

Close

Apply changes

### *VBC thresholds*

**Name:** The name of the VBC threshold template

**No signal:** Number of seconds with 'No signal'

**RTP error:** Number of seconds with RTP packet drops. This measurement will be zero unless the stream is encapsulated in RTP headers

**MLR error:** Number of seconds with packet drops in the TS layer (seconds when media loss rate is non-zero). This is equal to the number of error seconds with CC errors.



<b>IAT error:</b>	Number of seconds when the inter-packet arrival time exceeds the threshold
<b>Max bitrate error:</b>	Number of seconds the bitrate can exceed the error-threshold before a VBC alarm is generated
<b>Min bitrate error:</b>	Number of seconds the bitrate can fall below the error-threshold before a VBC alarm is generated
<b>ETR Pri 1 errors:</b>	Number of seconds with ETSI TR 101 290 Priority 1 alarms before a VBC alarm is generated
<b>ETR Pri 2 errors:</b>	Number of seconds with ETSI TR 101 290 Priority 2 alarms before a VBC alarm is generated
<b>ETR Pri 3 errors:</b>	Number of seconds with ETSI TR 101 290 Priority 3 alarms before a VBC alarm is generated
<b>ETR other errors:</b>	Number of seconds with ETR 'other' alarms before a VBC alarm is generated
<b>ETR interface errors:</b>	Number of seconds with ETR interface alarms before a VBC alarm is generated
<b>OTT transport errors:</b>	Number of seconds with OTT transport related alarms
<b>OTT HTTP errors:</b>	Number of seconds with OTT HTTP related alarms
<b>OTT XML errors:</b>	Number of seconds with OTT XML related alarms

### 6.14.13 Setup — Scheduling

The **Setup — Scheduling** view enables definition of scheduling templates which are associated with PIDs or services using the PID threshold or service threshold template system. This way it is possible to mask alarms during selected time intervals, e.g. due to maintenance.

In the Schedule list table the 'Refs' column shows how many references exist for each scheduling template. References to scheduling templates may be found in PID and service threshold templates.

The search field in the upper right corner of the view allows the user to type a text string and the schedule list is updated to display only scheduling templates matching the specified text.

The predefined scheduling templates **Never** and **Always** result in alarms being masked never or always, respectively. A new scheduling template is created by clicking the **Add new schedule** button. It is also possible to copy an existing scheduling template by highlighting a schedule template and clicking the **Duplicate selected** button. The alarm masking intervals are defined for individual week days or for all week days. Intervals are specified on the form hhmm–hhmm, for instance the interval 1200–1400 means



that alarm masking should start at noon and finish at 2 pm. Several alarm masking intervals may be specified for each day using comma separation. To edit an existing scheduling template, highlight it and click the **Edit selected** button. To delete a template, highlight it and click the **Delete selected** button.

When a scheduling template has been modified, click the **Apply changes** button. Defined scheduling templates become available as selections in the **ETR 290 — PID thresh. — Edit** and **ETR 290 — Service thresh. — Edit** views.

Name	Schedule	Timing
Midnight Wed	All days	Common schedule for all days
	Monday	Schedule for Mondays
	Tuesday	Schedule for Tuesday
	Wednesday	0000-0300,2300-2400
	Thursday	Schedule for Thursday
	Friday	Schedule for Friday
	Saturday	Schedule for Saturday
	Sunday	Schedule for Sunday

Specify when alarms are to be filtered (i.e. ignored). Times are specified as hhmm-hhmm and can be comma separated.  
Example: 0000-0258,2350-2400

Status

Close Apply changes

#### 6.14.14 Setup — Routing

Params Pages Colors Time Ethernet VLANs VBC Login ETR VBC thresh. Scheduling **Routing** Security

**Routing setup**

Default: eth0 - Data RJ45

IP monitoring: eth0 - Data RJ45

OTT: Default interface

NTP date: Default interface

SNMP: Default interface

VBC auto-detect: Default interface

For each of the listed services traffic will be forced on the selected interface.

**The probe must be rebooted for any changes to take effect.**

License activation proxy:

The proxy server will be used if the license manager host cannot be contacted directly. If no host is defined, the host defined in Setup/VBC will be used instead.

Apply changes

The **Setup — Routing** view allows users to override the default interface for out-going probe traffic.

To override the default interface for one or more types of traffic select the interface from the drop-down menu and click the **Apply changes** button.

**Note:** When monitoring both multicast (UDP) and OTT (TCP) traffic, we recommend using different network interfaces. Mixing the two traffic types on the same network can have unwanted impact on the monitored signals.



<i>Routing setup</i>	
<b>Default</b>	This setting determines the default interface, and is configured through the <b>Setup — Ethernet</b> view.
<b>IP monitoring</b>	Defines the interface to use for the multicasts specified in the <b>Multicasts — Streams</b> view. The available interfaces depend on the probe license.
<b>OTT</b>	Interface to use for OTT channels specified in the <b>OTT — Channels</b> view.
<b>NTP date</b>	Interface to use to connect to the NTP server defined in the <b>Setup — Params</b> view.
<b>SNMP</b>	Interface to use for SNMP traps.
<b>VBC auto-detect</b>	Interface to use for VBC auto-detect, as specified in the <b>Setup — VBC</b> view.
<b>License activation proxy</b>	When using on-line activation, the NOMAD needs to be able to connect to the license activation server. If the NOMAD is not connected directly to the Internet, you can add the URL to a proxy server that it can use here. If not configured, the NOMAD will try to use the proxy installed on the VBC host, as configured in the <b>Setup — VBC</b> view; see D Appendix: On-line License Verification for more details

Note that routing for Full Service Monitoring (FSM) is selected in the **Ethernet — FSM — Setup — Edit** view.

#### 6.14.15 Setup — Security

The **Setup — Security** view is a restricted section where only the administrator should have access, making it possible to disable selected communication protocols to increase safety against unauthorized access to the NOMAD. It is also possible to have the probe disregard IP packets with source address outside the Ethernet interface's subnet.

To access this view, you have to be logged in. If probe access control has been disabled, you will need to visit **Setup — Login** first. The default user name and password to enter this view is **admin** and **elvis**. The password is changed in the **Setup — Security — Password** sub-view.

To change the parameters in this view, you need to access the NOMAD user interface directly, they are not available when logged in through the VBC.



### 6.14.15.1 Setup — Security — Ports

The screenshot shows the 'Security' configuration page with the 'Ports' tab selected. The 'Security Parameters' section contains the following settings:

Parameter	Default	Current State	Description
Enable ftp	off	<input type="checkbox"/>	If disabled, software upload needs to be performed via HTTP or HTTPS
Enable telnet	off	<input type="checkbox"/>	If disabled, terminal login is only available via USB cable or ssh
Enable ssh	on	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If disabled, terminal login is only available via USB cable or telnet
Enable SNMP	on	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If disabled, no MIB is available on port 161 but traps are still sent on port 162
Allow spoofing	off	<input type="checkbox"/>	Receive packets destined to local IP addresses on any interface. If disabled, packets and ARP requests are filtered to match only the receiving interface. Requires reboot after change to take effect
Allow remote factory reset	off	<input type="checkbox"/>	Allow insecure factory reset via telnet or SSH. If disabled, factory reset is only available via USB cable
Allow HTTP requests on port 80	on	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If disabled, only HTTPS on port 443 is enabled

Buttons: Apply changes, Routing

To disable a protocol deselect it by removing the associated check-mark and click the **Apply changes** button. Available security parameters are:

#### *Security parameters*

<b>Enable ftp:</b>	Enables support for uploading software update images using ftp, which might be useful if uploading through the regular web interface (from the <b>Data — Software</b> view) fails. Defaults to <b>off</b> .
<b>Enable telnet:</b>	Enables text-based remote login using the plain-text telnet protocol. Defaults to <b>off</b> .
<b>Enable ssh:</b>	Enables text-based remote login using the encrypted ssh (secure shell) protocol. Defaults to <b>on</b> .
<b>Enable SNMP:</b>	If SNMP is disabled, no MIB is available on port 161. However SNMP traps are sent as usual on port 162. Defaults to <b>on</b> .
<b>Allow spoofing:</b>	If disabled, IP packets received on the data interface are dropped if they are spoofed and would be replied to on the management interface. Defaults to <b>off</b> .
<b>Allow remote factory reset:</b>	If enabled, factory reset (see appendix G) is available remotely using telnet or ssh (if these protocols are enabled above). If disabled, it can only be accessed from the USB interface using the method described in chapter 4.4.3. Defaults to <b>off</b> .
<b>Allow HTTP requests on port 80:</b>	If disabled, the NOMAD is only available through encrypted HTTPS communication. If enabled, it is also available through plain-text HTTP. It is not possible to disable NOMAD access via HTTPS port 443 since it is considered secure. Defaults to <b>on</b> .

If both telnet and ssh are disabled, terminal login is only available via USB cable, i.e. remote login is



disabled. Please refer to section 4.4.3 for information on how to connect to the probe using a USB cable.

The NOMAD will create a self-signed SSL certificate and use this when clients access the user interface via HTTPS (port 443). Since the certificate is not signed by a certificate authority, the web browser will display an error message saying that the connection towards the probe may not be secure.

The certificate is used to encrypt the communication between the client (usually a web browser) and the NOMAD. The NOMAD can also be accessed via HTTPS from the VBC Controller (requires version 5.5 or later). Choosing the HTTPS protocol over HTTP will cause a small and, in almost all cases, insignificant additional load on the probe since the communication must be encrypted by the web server.

Changing settings for spoofing should be followed by a probe reboot for changes to take effect. Reboot is performed from the **Setup — Ethernet** view.

Clicking the **Routing** button will open a new window, allowing the user to display or modify the probe's routing table.

Destination	Gateway	Genmask	Flags	Metric	Ref	Use	Iface
0.0.0.0	10.0.30.1	128.0.0.0	UG	0	0	0	eth0
0.0.0.0	10.0.30.1	0.0.0.0	UG	0	0	0	eth0
0.0.0.0	10.0.40.1	0.0.0.0	UG	0	0	0	eth1
10.0.28.0	0.0.0.0	255.255.252.0	U	0	0	0	eth0
10.0.40.0	0.0.0.0	255.255.255.0	U	0	0	0	eth1
128.0.0.0	10.0.30.1	128.0.0.0	UG	0	0	0	eth0

Please note that any modifications to the routing table that is made in this dialog will be lost when the probe is rebooted.

#### 6.14.15.2 Setup — Security — Authentication

Authentication method: Disabled ▾ Enabling authentication require users to log in

Apply changes

The **Setup — Security — Authentication** view makes it possible to restrict access to the NOMAD user interface by requiring the user to log in first.



<i>Authentication method</i>	
<b>Disabled</b>	NOMAD authentication is disabled, and no login is required when accessing the NOMAD from a web browser. The NOMAD is seamlessly accessible from the VBC Controller. This is the default setting.
<b>Tacacs+</b>	NOMAD authentication is enabled. When accessing the NOMAD with a web browser, users need to authenticate themselves with a username and password. These need to match the pre-defined <b>admin</b> user, a user available on the Tacacs+ server configured through the <b>Setup — Security — Tacacs+</b> view, or any of the users configured in the <b>Setup — Security — Local users</b> view.
<b>Local users</b>	NOMAD authentication is enabled. When accessing the NOMAD with a web browser, users need to authenticate themselves with a username and password. These need to match either the pre-defined <b>admin</b> user, or any of the users configured in the <b>Setup — Security — Local users</b> view.

If authentication has been enabled when accessing the NOMAD through the VBC Controller, the local NOMAD user will be “admin”, but with restrictions imposed by the user account. If the password has been changed from the default, the same password needs to be configured in the **Edit device** popup in the **VBC Equipment** view.

#### 6.14.15.3 Setup — Security — Tacacs+

Ports Authentication **Tacacs+** Local users Password

**Tacacs+ parameters**

Server IP address	10.0.28.118	Tacacs+ server IP address
Secret	*****	Used to encrypt communication - must match setting on Tacacs+ server
Default local user	TAC	This user account will be used by default for all Tacacs+ authenticated users
Auth-key	VBUserLevel	Key to be used to authorize user access level if enabled on Tacacs+ server
Access level 1	Admin admin	Select local user account to match value assigned by Tacacs+ server for Auth-key
Access level 2	ReadWrite TAC	Select local user account to match value assigned by Tacacs+ server for Auth-key
Access level 3	ReadOnly demo	Select local user account to match value assigned by Tacacs+ server for Auth-key

Apply

This view is used to configure a Tacacs+ server for user authentication. For this to be used, Tacacs+ authentication must be selected in the **Setup — Security — Authentication** view.

To use Tacacs+ authentication, the IP address of the Tacacs+ server must be specified, along with the secret key used to encrypt the communication between the Tacacs+ server and the NOMAD server. The same key must also be specified as part of the Tacacs+ server configuration.

We recommend using HTTPS when using authentication. This combines authentication with encryption. Using authentication with HTTP is not considered very secure since it is possible to sniff the un-encrypted communication and possibly reverse engineer the scrambling of login details.

<i>Tacacs+ parameters</i>
---------------------------





<b>Server IP address</b>	IP address of the Tacacs+ server used for authentication.
<b>Secret</b>	Configures a fixed string used to encrypt the communication with the server.
<b>Default local user</b>	Defines the local user ID that should be used on successful Tacacs+ authentication.
<b>Auth-key</b>	Defines which key in the Tacacs+ authentication response to use to determine the user access level. The value of this key is compared to the <b>Access level</b> below.
<b>Access level 1–3</b>	Up to three different Tacacs+ access levels can be configured to map to different local user accounts, allowing different authenticated users to have different access levels. The value configured here is matched with the value of the <b>Auth-key</b> configured above.

#### 6.14.15.4 Setup — Security — Local users

Enabled	Name	Read-only	Edit
✓	TAC		<a href="#">Edit</a>
✓	demo	✓	<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user3		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user4		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user5		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user6		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user7		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user8		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user9		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user10		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user11		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user12		<a href="#">Edit</a>
	user13		<a href="#">Edit</a>

**List size:30**  
These local users are in addition to the predefined admin user

**Edit user**  
**Enabled** ☒  
Name   
Password   
**Read-only** ☒

This view is used to configure local users that are allowed to access the NOMAD user interface. For these to be used, Local users authentication must be selected in the **Setup — Security — Authentication** view. The NOMAD supports up to 30 local users.

In addition to the users defined here, the predefined “admin” user can also log in. The password for the “admin” user is configured in the **Setup — Security — Password** view. Note that the login requirements towards the **Security** tab is independent of the general authentication and always requires the login of the admin user.

It is not possible to see which user is actually logged in to the NOMAD, as this information is not kept or used by the probe.

#### *Edit user*

<b>Enabled</b>	If this is checked, the user is allowed to log in.
<b>Name</b>	User-name of the account used to log in.
<b>Password</b>	Password of the account used to log in.



---

**Read-only** If this is checked, the user only has read-only access to the user interface. When read-only access is activated a **READ-ONLY access** message is displayed under the alarm list. To change any parameters, the user needs to log out and then log in as another user.

---

#### 6.14.15.5 Setup — Security — Access control

The screenshot shows the 'Access control' configuration window. At the top, there are tabs: 'Ports', 'Authentication', 'Tacacs+', 'Local users', 'Access control' (selected), and 'Password'. The main content area is titled 'Access control list - all Ethernet interfaces'. It contains a table with two rows: 'Enable' with a checked checkbox, and 'Allowed sources' with a text input field containing '10.0.30.1,10.0.30.2'. Below the table, there is a section for 'VBC server' with a text input field containing '10.0.30.15'. Below the table, there is a text area with the following text: 'When the **Access control list** is enabled only clients with IP source address matching the **Allowed sources** will have access to the probe. This means that the client will lose contact with the probe if his IP address is not in the list. Clicking **Test ACL for 30 seconds** button will apply the settings and automatically switch off ACL after 30 seconds so that the user can verify what happens. Multiple IP addresses can be entered separated by spaces or comma. Single IP addresses and subnets are supported. Example: 10.20.30.40 10.0.30.0/24. If an address has been configured in Setup/VBC, it will be added automatically. It is possible to disable ACL from a serial port login.' At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Apply settings permanently' and 'Test ACL for 30 seconds'.

The probe user interface can be protected by a firewall. The firewall is manipulated from the **Setup — Security — Access control** view.

The firewall settings are remembered across reboots. It is possible to lock oneself completely out of the web and remote login interfaces. In that case a serial port login towards the probe, using a USB cable, is required to disable the firewall.

The firewall is enabled by checking **Enable** in the dialog. When the firewall is enabled, only clients accessing from IP source addresses listed in the “Allowed sources” field are allowed. In addition, the VBC server will be allowed access if it has been enabled in the **Setup — VBC** view.

We recommend testing the effect of enabling the firewall by clicking the “Test ACL for 30 seconds” button first. Any surprises, such as unintentionally being blocked by the firewall and losing connection to the probe, are then detected before the setting becomes permanent.

To disable the firewall using a serial port connection, log in as the **admin** user. The default password is **elvis**, but can be changed as described above. Select **Back**, **accessList** and change the value for **enableACL** to **false**.

The firewall will filter the following ports: ftp(tcp), ssh(tcp), telnet(tcp), web(tcp), snmp(udp), https(tcp).



## 6.14.15.6 Setup — Security — Password

Ports Authentication Tacacs+ Local users Access control **Password**

**Security Password**

Password  Required password to log in to this page, telnet, FTP or SSH

If authentication is enabled this password must be reflected in the device setting in VBC's Equipment View to avoid password prompting whenever clicking into the probe GUI from the VBC.

Apply changes

The **Setup — Security — Password** view is used to change the password used to access all of the **Setup — Security** section. The password is changed by entering a new password and clicking the **Apply changes** button. If authentication has been enabled in the **Setup — Security — Authentication** view, the password defined here can be used with the special username “admin”.

This password also applies for the **admin** user when logging in over USB or ssh as described in chapter 4.4.3, as well as for software upload using ftp as described in appendix F.

Note that if the password is lost, the probe will have to be factory reset to access the **Setup — Security** view.

## 6.15 Data

### 6.15.1 Data — Configuration

Main Alarms OTT Multicasts MW RDP Traffic Ethernet ETR 290 ASI Setup **Data** About

**Configuration** Software Table Descriptors Eii

**Export XML**

- [Full configuration](#)
- [Ethernet stream list without joininfo](#)
- [Ethernet stream list with joininfo](#)
- [Ethernet thresholds](#)
- [ETR 101 290 thresholds \(All\)](#)
- [ETR 101 290 thresholds \(ETR\)](#)
- [ETR 101 290 thresholds \(PID\)](#)
- [ETR 101 290 thresholds \(Service\)](#)
- [ASI, QAM, COFDM and SAT tuning info](#)
- [Traffic filters](#)
- [OTT configuration without thresholds](#)
- [OTT configuration with thresholds](#)
- [Scheduling information](#)
- [License and software maintenance keys](#)
- [Debug data](#)

**Import configuration XML**

The following configuration can be imported:

- Full configuration
- Ethernet stream list (without join info)
- Ethernet stream list (complete)
- Ethernet thresholds
- OTT configuration (with or without thresholds)
- ETSI TR 101 290 thresholds
- ASI, QAM, COFDM, and SAT tuning info
- License and software maintenance keys

Choose...

Go!

To import a manually edited config file delete its crc attribute (in line 2)



Full and partial configuration of the NOMAD can be exported as XML documents. This is achieved by clicking one of the links inside the **Export XML** frame. A new browser window pops up containing the selected XML document. The browser will allow the contents of the page to be saved to file.

Restoring the NOMAD configuration, multicast stream list or OTT channel list is just as simple. Just click the **Browse** button and select the file that contains the XML document. Then click the **Go!** button and the information in the XML document will be applied. The configuration, stream list and thresholds exports can all be imported.

Configuration files generated by a probe can be imported by the NOMAD. Multicast stream lists, OTT channel lists and scheduling information can also be exported to and imported from the VB288 Objective QoE Content Extractor.

You can also import and export license and software maintenance keys in XML format from this page.

To import documents that have been manually edited the CRC attribute at the very top of the document must be deleted (i.e. delete `crc="..."` from the file). This will bypass the checksum verification mechanism.

Please refer to the document **Eii External Integration Interface** for detailed information about XML import and export.

Note that the Ethernet setup parameters (IP address, netmask and gateway) and probe name and location are not part of the XML document. Hence exporting the full configuration of one NOMAD and restoring it on another will make the two NOMADs identical except for the network settings.

Clicking the Debug data export option will generate a document containing debug information that may be useful if NOMAD misbehavior is reported. This file should be sent along with a description of the misbehavior.

## 6.15.2 Data — Software

The software section allows the NOMAD to be upgraded to a newer software version. Select the **.tea** file from the local PC and click **Go!** to copy the software to the NOMAD. When the upload is complete, clicking the **Save flash** button will store the new software to flash. Note that the probe must not be powered down during the flash save process. Flash save progress is indicated by progress bars. Note that the probe will reboot when the new software has been successfully stored in flash, and it will be unresponsive until reboot is completed. The latest version of the NOMAD software can be found in the End User area at <https://www.bridgetech.tv/>.

A more detailed description on the software update procedure can be found in F Appendix: Software Upload



Configuration

Software

Table Descriptors

Eii

## Software image uploaded successfully

14505925 bytes saved to disk

Save flash

## Software update in progress

Writing ...

Erasing:

100%

Writing:

3%

-- Do not power off --

The probe will automatically reboot on completion

Status updated: 2/1/2017, 8:14:38 AM

Upgrading to a new major release requires a valid software maintenance license, please refer to E Appendix: Software Maintenance for more details. If the current software maintenance license does not cover the uploaded software version, the upgrade will be aborted and the current version is kept.

### 6.15.3 Data — Table Descriptors

Configuration

Software

Table Descriptors

Eii

### Import custom table descriptors

Custom Table Descriptor files have the extension .ctd

Choose File

No file chosen

Go!

It is possible to upload parser files to the probe adding support for private descriptors. Private descriptors should be enabled (in the **Setup — ETR** view).

Contact your Bridge Technologies reseller for more information about private descriptors.



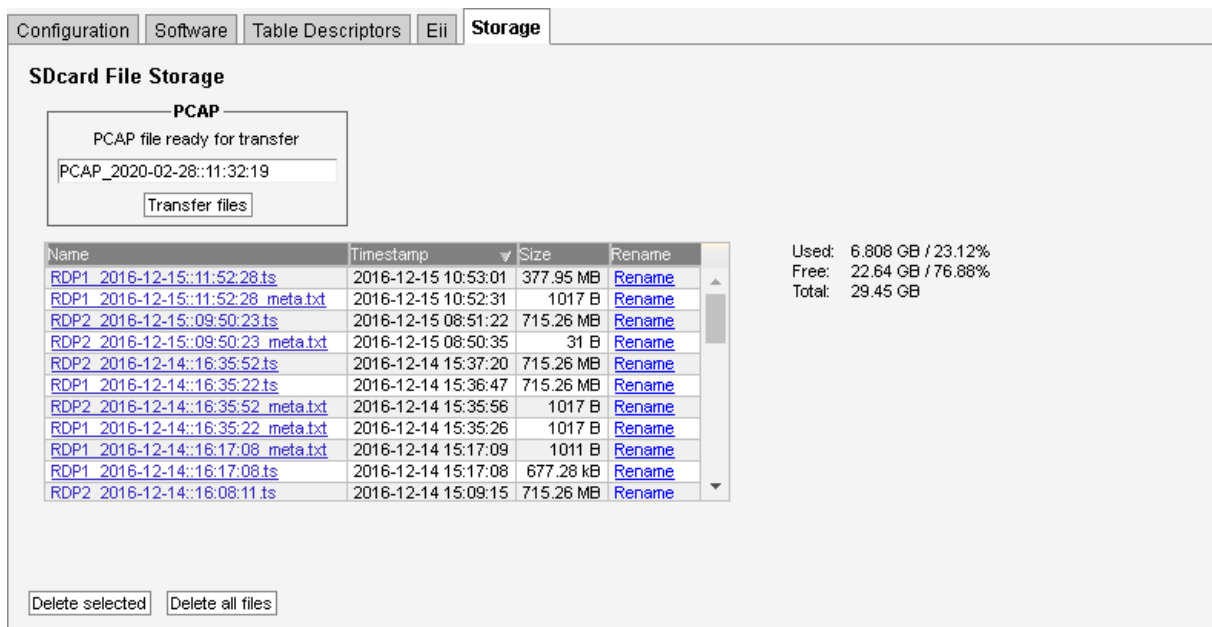
#### 6.15.4 Data — Eii



The **External integration interface** (Eii) allows inclusion of Bridge Technologies equipment into 3rd party NMS systems. In order to facilitate integration the **Data — Eii** view allows export of XML files containing the data typically being requested by an NMS system via the regular Eii interface.

Please refer to the document **Eii External Integration Interface** for detailed information about Eii.

#### 6.15.5 Data — Storage (FLASH option)



The FLASH option allows a 32 Gbyte flash card to be used for storing recordings and log files from the measurement logger. Log files from the measurement logger, configured using the **Setup — Meas. log** view, are available here. RDP recordings made from the **RDP — Control** view are automatically stored and can be retrieved from here.



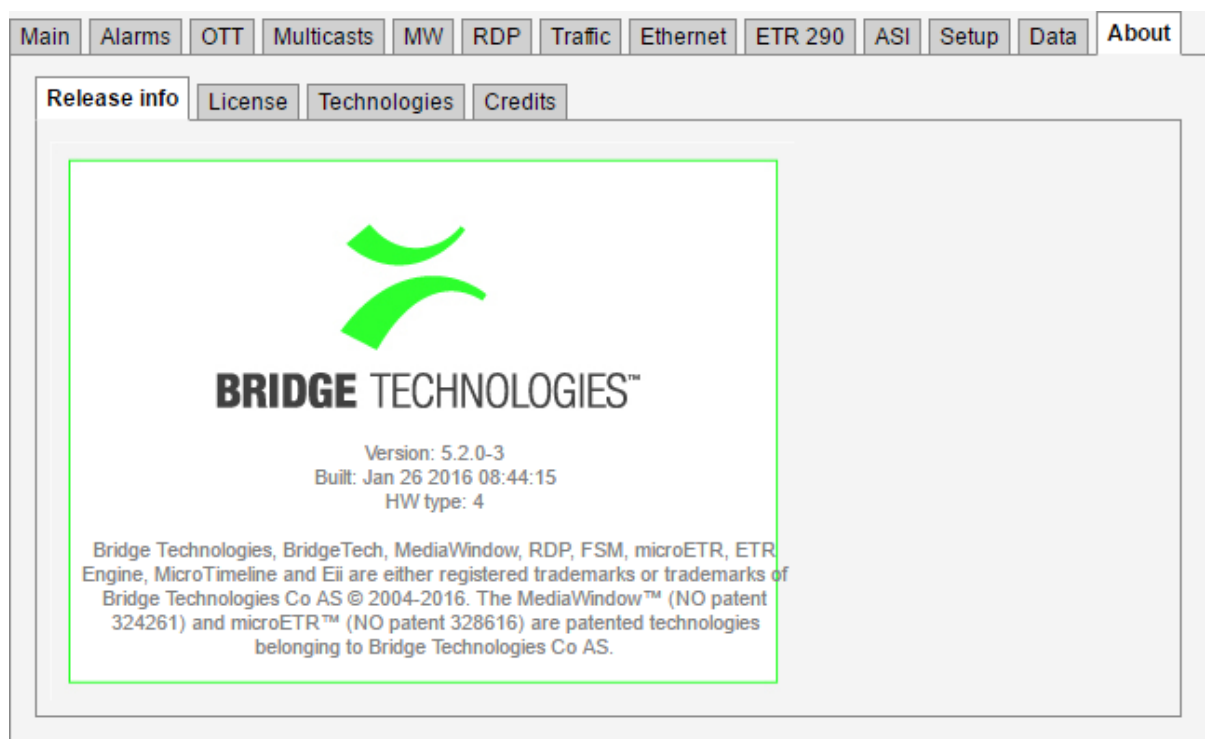
PCAP recordings made from the **Ethernet — PCAP** view can also be stored for later retrieval. When a PCAP recording is available, clicking the **Transfer files** button copies it to the persistent storage area.

The probe will generate system information messages when the storage has less than 10 % free memory. When the storage is full, a system error is generated. These are configured in the **Alarms — Alarm setup** view.

The flash storage is shared between the measure logger and RDP/PCAP recordings. If these features are used in parallel, keep track of the available storage to ensure continuous logging and prevent loss of data.

## 6.16 About

### 6.16.1 About — Release info



This view shows the software version, the software build date and the hardware type of the NOMAD.

In addition, if the system has been able to contact the license verification server, it will also display information on whether there is a newer version available for download, together with some information about this version. For more information on on-line license verification, see D Appendix: On-line License Verification.



## 6.16.2 About — License

Release info

License

Technologies

Credits

**License details**

Probe status: Activated  
Hardware key:  
Current license:  
Serial:  
Production date: 2014-08-01  
Software maintenance period: 9 years (Ends 2023-11-01)  
  
Product license key or software maintenance period key:  
   
[Export current license and software maintenance keys](#)  
**Note:** Changing the feature license key (starting with 0120) will reboot the probe!  
Adding a demo license (starting with 8120) will reboot the probe now, and when the demo period expires.  
Changing the software maintenance period license (starting with 9999) will not reboot the probe.

**Available options**

Available	Installed	Option code	Option name	Details
✓	✓	IP-OPT	IP Monitoring and Analysis (260 streams)	<a href="#">i</a>
✓	✓	AEO-OPT	Advanced Ethernet Option	<a href="#">i</a>
✓	✓	ETR290-OPT	ETSI TR 101 290 for Ethernet (50/50 parallel engines) and ASI	<a href="#">i</a>
✓	✓	EXTRACT-OPT	Content Extraction and Alarming	<a href="#">i</a>
✓	✓	OTT-ENG-OPT	OTT Active Testing (50 engines)	<a href="#">i</a>
✓	✓	T2MI-OPT	DVB-T2MI Encapsulation Synchronization Monitoring	<a href="#">i</a>
✓	✓	SCTE35-OPT	SCTE35 Signaling Analysis and Logging	<a href="#">i</a>
✓		VB1G2-OPT	Second 1 Gbit Data Interface	<a href="#">i</a>
✓		FLASH32-OPT	Flash Storage (32GB)	<a href="#">i</a>

The **License** view displays the currently active license. The license includes the available NOMAD options and software maintenance details. By clicking the blue information icon associated with each option it is possible to view option details.

The NOMAD supports two different licensing schemes, on-line licenses and classic licenses. When using a classic license, product and software maintenance license keys are tied to the hardware key, in a non-transferrable manner. The license is installed once, and can also be exported in XML format from this page. These keys can be imported using the **Data — Configuration** view.

When using an on-line license, the key is verified periodically towards a license server. The **Current license** field will display information on when the license key was last verified. Click the **Renew** button to immediately renew the license with the license server.

Click the **Release** button to remove the current license, making it available to another host. Please make sure you have the license key available before you do this, as you must enter it again on the system you wish to transfer the license to. If you have lost the license key, contact your dealer to retrieve it. Make sure you include all details from this page in your request.

Please refer to D Appendix: On-line License Verification for more information on how to use on-line licenses. This appendix also describes how to renew the license when the NOMAD cannot connect to the Internet.

Please refer to E Appendix: Software Maintenance for more details on software maintenance licenses.

A basic probe may be upgraded to include the ETR 290 option. This can be done on-site by the user when the option has been purchased.

### Demo license

Entering a demo license key will start a trial period of 30 days during which the features defined in the demo license are available. Once the trial period ends, the NOMAD will revert back to the previous license. The time remaining is indicated in the **License details** page.


To end a trial period manually, enter a valid permanent license key.






### 6.16.3 About — Technologies


Release infoLicenseTechnologiesCredits




As part of the VBC, the Timeline functionality enables operators to go back and explore, understand, verify and document in complete detail what happened at any given time, or look for patterns over longer periods of time to identify and eliminate problems.



Gold TS Protection makes monitoring for digital services much quicker to set up, and fault-tracking much faster, more accurate and secure. Gold TS Protection includes all the checks specified in the ETR290 standard, but goes much further to include testing for critical conditions missed by ETR290.



External Integration Interface (Eii) is a well defined interface allowing easy integration of Bridgetech probes into a 3rd party network management system (NMS). Measurement data and alarms from the probes can be accessed by the NMS through SNMP traps and/or XML files, enabling development of a customised graphical user interface that could comprise equipment from several manufacturers. The Eii interface is described in a document that is open and available.



Full Service Monitoring (FSM) allows easy validation of any server reachable by the probe via Ethernet. The servers may be probed by either sending an ICMP echo request packet (also known as ping) or performing an HTTP get request. The FSM feature thus allows the operator to verify that vital system components like remote VoD, CA and middleware servers are active, ensuring correct overall system performance. In the event of a server not being reachable, the operator will be notified by an alarm so that the problem may be corrected.

The **Technologies** view lists some of the technologies available in the Bridge Technologies product family.

### 6.16.4 About — Credits

Release infoLicenseTechnologiesCredits

Contains software licensed under the [GNU General Public License](#) version 2. Please contact your dealer to receive copies of the source code for these parts.

Contains software licensed under the [GNU Lesser General Public License](#) version 2.1.

Contains software from the cURL project licensed under the [cURL license](#).

Contains software from the FFmpeg project licensed under the [GNU General Public License](#) version 2.

This product includes software developed by the [OpenSSL Project](#) for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). OpenSSL is licensed under both the [OpenSSL license](#) and [original SSLeay license](#)

This view shows information about the software included with the NOMAD.

### 6.16.5 About — System

Release infoLicenseTechnologiesCreditsSystem

**Probe processes**

Process	Status	Started
ewe	Running	2018 Oct 19 11:06:01
ewews	Running	2018 Oct 19 11:06:01
demodd	Running	2018 Oct 19 11:06:01
backplane	Running	2018 Oct 19 11:05:56
relay	Running	2018 Oct 19 11:06:01
btapi-stats	Running	2018 Oct 19 11:06:01
esyslog	Running	2018 Oct 19 11:06:01
flashserver	Running	2018 Oct 19 11:06:02
tex	Running	2018 Oct 19 11:06:03
OTT engines	25/25 running	

**Disk free**

RAM disk: **1203M**

**Server response time**

Static request:	33ms	<input type="button" value="Redo"/>	Jittery values may be caused by browser overhead, network latency or heavy load
-----------------	------	-------------------------------------	---

**Links**

[Debug...](#)  
[System status \(XML\)...](#)

The **System** view displays a snapshot of the current status of the system, to ensure correct NOMAD operation.



The **Probe processes** overview displays the NOMAD services that are required. All the NOMAD services listed should have status *Running*.

**Disk free** displays free disk space to give the user some overview of disk resources available.

**Server response time** is determined upon entering the **System** view. When the **Redo** button is clicked, a new request is sent to the web server.

Clicking the **Debug...** link allows the user to generate a document containing debug information that may be useful if NOMAD misbehavior is reported. This file should be sent along with a description of the misbehavior.

Clicking the **System status (XML)...** link generates an XML document with a short description of the system status.



## A Appendix: NOMAD Versus VBC Alarms

Please note that Eii and support for the VBC is not enabled for NOMAD probes by default. Enabling external integration for the NOMAD probe requires the Eii optional license. Please refer to the **About — License** view from NOMAD's Web UI to check the license availability.

The NOMAD alarms are independent of the VBC Controller alarms. The NOMAD has been designed to yield instantaneous alarms based on the current measurements. This typically results in lots of short-lived alarms that would be “too much” for the VBC to report, as the VBC may control a large number of NOMADs. The VBC therefore generates alarms based on error-second statistics gathered from NOMADs during a selectable time period (default 60 minutes – sliding window).

Some the VBC alarms map to only one probe alarm type. Other the VBC alarms map to several probe or VB288 Objective QoE Content Extractor alarms. As an example, the VBC alarm ETR pri one error does alarming for the following probe alarms:

- TS sync
- Sync byte
- PAT
- Continuity
- PMT
- Missing PID

The VBC GUI has functionality for searching for all NOMAD alarms that have corresponding VBC alarms. This makes it easier to find the cause of an VBC alarm.

Ethernet measurement data are sent from the NOMAD together with Ethernet error-second threshold values (as set in the NOMAD **Setup — VBC thresh.** view). The VBC monitors the error seconds for each parameter and will raise an alarm provided that the error-seconds figure exceeds the threshold value, as monitored during the windowing period.

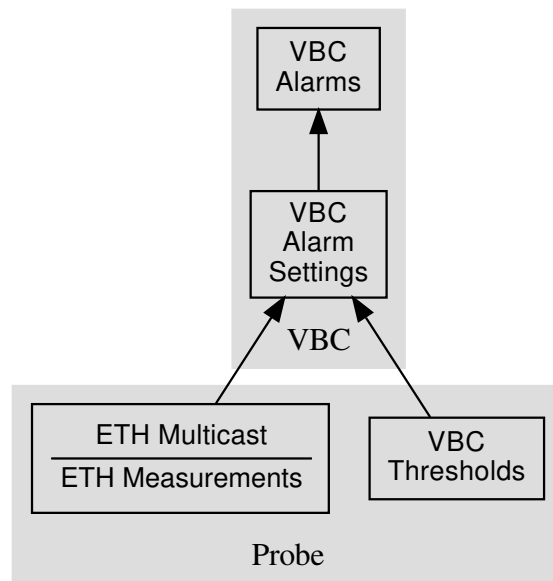


Figure A.1: VBC alarming based on NOMAD measurements



## B Appendix: Monitoring Practices

This Appendix summarizes a few useful monitoring practices.

### B.1 RTP Monitoring

When running video inside an RTP wrapper it is possible to exactly deduce the number of dropped IP frames due to network issues. This is possible as a result of the 16-bit sequence counter inside the RTP header. When the protocol mapping is nTS/RTP the RTP parameters **RTPdrop**, **RTPdup**, **RTPooo** and **RTPlag** will be updated and the corresponding alarms **Packet drops:N**, **Duplicate packets:N** and **Out of order packets(lag:N)** are fired (if not switched off).

Note that the probe will perform out-of-order corrections before RTP packet loss analysis is performed.

Example of RTP sequences and their effects on monitoring:

Sequence	Effect
..., 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, ... 2 dropped packets (15-16)	Monitoring page: <b>RTPdrop:+2</b> Alarms & events: <b>RTP Packet drop: 2</b>
..., 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, ... 1 and 2 dropped packets (11, 14-15)	Monitoring page: <b>RTPdrop:+3</b> Alarms & events: <b>RTP Packet drop: 3</b>
..., 10, 11, 15, 12, 14, 16, 18, 19, ... 2 dropped packets (13, 17) 1 out of order packets of order 3 (15 → 12)	Monitoring page: <b>RTPdrop:+2</b> Monitoring page: <b>RTPooo:+1</b> Monitoring page: <b>RTPlag: 3</b> (at least) Alarms & events: <b>RTP Packet drops: 2</b> Alarms & events: <b>RTP out of order packets (lag:3)</b>

### B.2 Default Multicast Monitoring

When the protocol mapping is nTS/UDP, meaning there is no RTP information in the multicast stream, there is no easy way to isolate and register network-induced errors. Assumptions can be done by performing continuity counter analysis for the content of each received UDP-frame on the fly. The probe will note CC-errors (**CCerr**) and generate corresponding alarms (**CC skips:N**).

Imagine the following MPEG-2 Transport Stream being generated by an encoder. The TS contains two PIDs (50 and 51) and the Continuity Counter (CC) values are continuous for each PID since there are no packets missing.

...	PID: 50 CC: 12	PID: 51 CC: 1	PID: 50 CC: 13	PID: 51 CC: 2	PID: 50 CC: 14	PID: 51 CC: 3	PID: 50 CC: 15	PID: 51 CC: 4	PID: 50 CC: 0	PID: 51 CC: 5	
	PID: 50 CC: 1	PID: 51 CC: 6	PID: 50 CC: 2	PID: 51 CC: 7	PID: 50 CC: 3	PID: 51 CC: 8	PID: 50 CC: 4	PID: 51 CC: 9	PID: 50 CC: 5	PID: 51 CC: 10	
	PID: 50 CC: 6	PID: 51 CC: 11	PID: 50 CC: 7	PID: 51 CC: 12	PID: 50 CC: 8	PID: 51 CC: 13	PID: 50 CC: 9	PID: 51 CC: 14	PID: 50 CC: 10	PID: 51 CC: 15	...

When the Transport Stream reaches our imaginary head-end some packets (those with red frame) have been lost (maybe due to a bad satellite connection). Our IP-Streamer packs 7 and 7 MPEG-2 TS packets into each UDP-frame (mapping is 7TS/UDP) and the resulting frames may look like:



PID: 50 CC: 12	PID: 51 CC: 1	PID: 50 CC: 13	PID: 51 CC: 2	PID: 51 CC: 4	PID: 51 CC: 5	PID: 51 CC: 8
PID: 50 CC: 4	PID: 51 CC: 9	PID: 50 CC: 5	PID: 51 CC: 10	PID: 50 CC: 6	PID: 51 CC: 11	PID: 50 CC: 7

...

The probe's response to this multicast is summarized in the following table:

Sequence	Effect
UDP packet #1 (7 MPEG2 TS packets): PID 50: 12, 13, 14, 15 PID 51: 1, 2, 4, 5, 8 PID 51 has 2 CC discontinuities of 2 (2 → 4) and 3 (5 → 8)	Monitoring page: <b>CCerr:+2</b>
UDP packet #2 (7 MPEG2 TS packets): PID 50: 4, 5, 6, 7 PID 51: 9, 10, 11 PID 50 has 1 CC discontinuity of 6 (13 → 4)	Monitoring page: <b>CCerr:+1</b>
If no more CC-errors for at least 1 second	Alarms & events: <b>CC skips:9 discontinuities:3</b> Depending on the thresholds you may also get: <b>MLR &gt;= warning-threshold (9 &gt;= 1)</b>

There were 9 TS packets missing (with red frame) and the alarm reflects this.

## B.3 Strategy for MediaWindow Analysis

This section provides further insight into MediaWindow analysis and suggests how the Ethernet threshold settings can be configured to maximize the usefulness of the MediaWindow graphs and alarms.

The MLR value is always calculated using the continuity counter inside the transport stream packets. Since the continuity counter is expected to increase by one for each packet of the same PID it is possible to detect missing TS packets by noting gaps in the continuity counters. Knowing that there are usually 7 transport stream packets inside one UDP packet you expect a continuity counter error of 7 if one UDP packet goes missing. This corresponds to an MLR value of 7. The range of the continuity counter is 4 bits meaning that if you are unlucky and lose exactly 16 packets for the same PID you will not be able to detect the packet loss at all. Losing 16 or more packets of the same PID is very rare and will only happen in networks with plenty of obvious problems.

Not all PIDs carry continuity counters. The null packets (PID 8191) and PIDs carrying PCR (program clock reference) do not carry continuity counters. This is the reason why losing one UDP packet does not necessarily result in an MLR of 7 but maybe 6 or even 5 (assuming the mapping is 7TS/UDP).

Systems typically do not mix the mappings among their streams so there is seldom a need to remember the mapping for streams in order to interpret the exact impact of MLR values.

The range of the MediaWindow graphs can be configured by the user. Even when the graph is updated in "real-time" each bar in the graph will represent a large number of elementary measurements. For



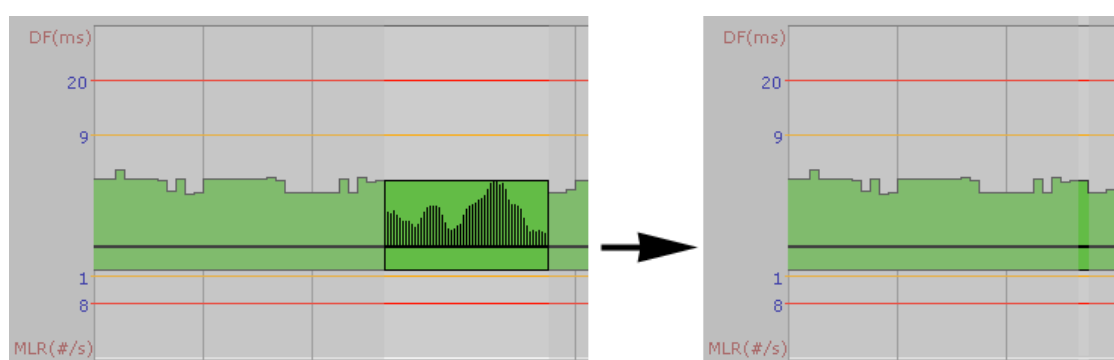
a 5Mbit/s stream there will be approximately 500 elementary measurements per second, assuming a mapping of 7 TS packets into each UDP-frame (i.e. there are approximately 500 UDP packets per second). An elementary measurement is generated for each interval between two neighboring UDP frames.

Within each update-interval only the extreme IAT and MLR values are displayed in the graph. For IAT the peak inter-arrival time over the measurement period represents the IAT for that period. For MLR the highest loss ratio within any second represents the MLR for that period.

When the range of the graph is set to larger intervals, even more elementary measurements are merged for each bar-interval.

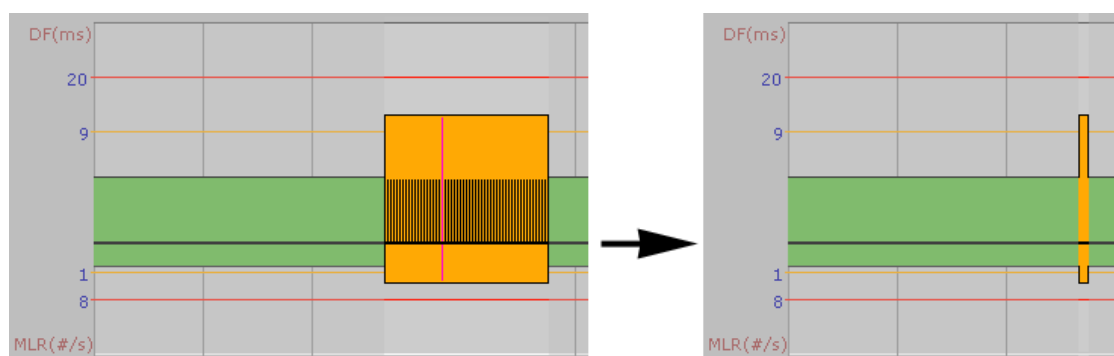
The rest of this discussion assumes the MediaWindow graph range is set to “running” since that lowers the probability that more packet losses occurred inside the same bar-interval.

The following figure shows how a large number of elementary measurements are represented by one bar in the graph.

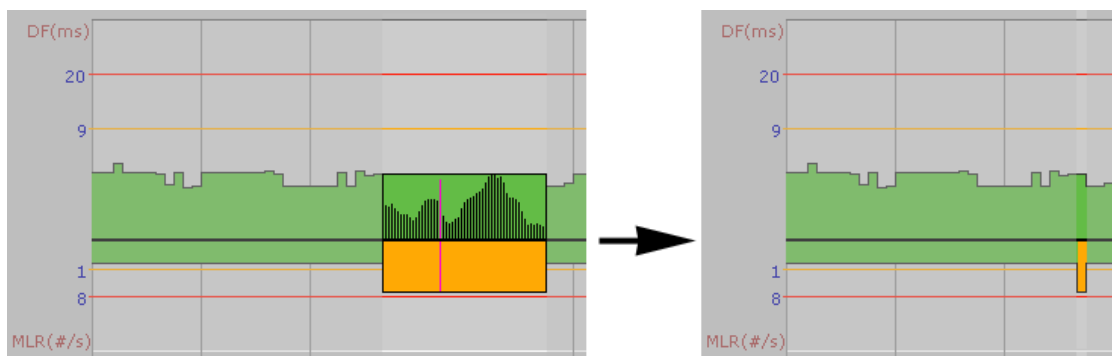


### B.3.1 IAT Before and After Router

Packet-loss that occurs before or inside a router will usually not be visible since the queuing mechanism at the outgoing interface of the router will send out packets in an orderly fashion. If however the packet-loss did occur after the router (due to line noise for example) thus affect the timing between two neighboring packets – effectively doubling it – the packet loss will always affect the IAT component for CBR streams. For VBR streams, that are jittery by default, the extra time gap may have no effect since there may already be other larger gaps within the MediaWindow interval.



*If a UDP packet goes missing after it has left the router it will visually affect both the IAT and MLR for CBR streams. The pink line represents one elementary measurement.*

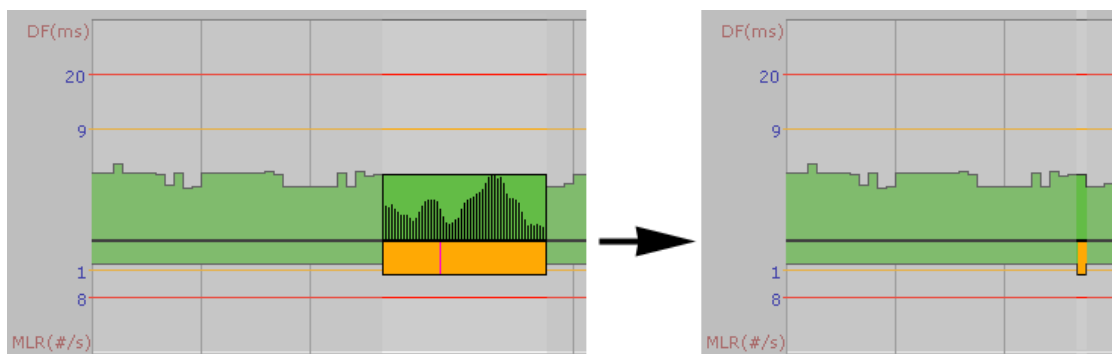


*For VBR streams a similar packet-loss will not necessarily affect the IAT graph even if the time between two neighboring packets doubles. The pink line represents the IAT and MLR value measured for the missing packet.*

### B.3.2 Identifying UDP Packet Loss

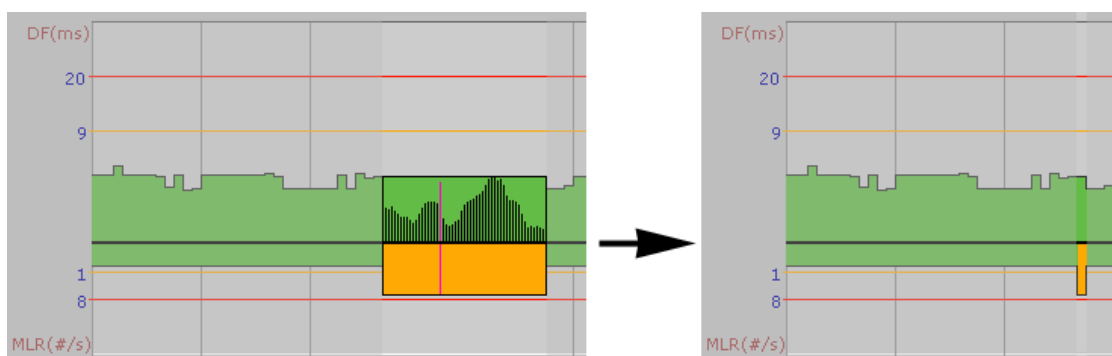
This discussion does not apply to streams with TS/RTP mapping since in that case identifying UDP packet loss is straight forward.

There is no fail-safe way to distinguish packet loss caused by dropping UDP packets from packet loss caused by dropping packets inside the TS layer. IP based networks will generally not introduce new errors in the TS layer. As soon as the TS layer is wrapped inside UDP packets all further processing operates on the UDP packets.



*The pink line indicates a packet loss of 1-4 with no jitter component.*

As a rule of thumb, the co-existence of small MLR readings (1-4) and no IAT readings can be assumed to have been caused by packet loss in the original TS data.



*The pink line indicates a packet loss of 6 or 7 and a doubling of the jitter component.*





A UDP packet-drop will usually show up in the MLR value as a multiple of the mapping value; for a mapping value of 7 TS packets into each UDP packet, the MLR component will be equal to 7, 14, 21 etc.

Slightly lower values such as 6, 13, and 20 can be expected if a missing UDP packet did contain one TS packet without continuity counter (i.e. a PCR packet with no payload).

As we have seen, there is no sure way to distinguish between UDP packet-loss and loss in the underlying TS packets. One way to deal with the situation is to have a probe doing zero readings close to the signal source before the network can introduce UDP packet loss.

## B.4 Multicast Thresholds

It is useful to configure individual threshold settings for IAT for each stream unless they are fixed at the same bit-rate. Streams that are being monitored by several probes should have equal Ethernet thresholds configured on each probe to make it easy to compare measurements for a stream across several probes.

As a rule of thumb the IAT warning threshold could be set to 50% above the max IAT value observed over a considerable period of time, the last 24h or so. The IAT error threshold could be set a little below the maximum jitter the system can tolerate – usually limited by the STB jitter tolerance. STB manufacturers should be able to provide information about how much jitter they can handle. Setting the Ethernet warning-threshold too high results in a graph where almost all plots are close to the x-axis and it becomes less useful to visually compare MediaWindow graphs.

For streams with TS/UDP mapping the default MLR threshold is set so that errors are reported if the number of CC errors exceeds the number of TS packets in one UDP frame (assumed to be 7).

## B.5 Dedicated interface for OTT

As a rule of thumb, you should never have OTT traffic on the same network as multicasts. This means that you should either use one NOMAD for multicast and one for OTT, or you should use different and dedicated interfaces for each.

The interface used for OTT traffic is controlled using the **Setup — Routing** view.

## B.6 OTT descrambling with Verimatrix

If you are using a Verimatrix VCAS 3.7 server to encrypt your OTT stream, you can get the NOMAD to descramble the chunks. It will use the same API to descramble the chunks, as the encoder or segmenter uses to encrypt the chunks. To achieve this, the NOMAD needs to be able to reach the VCAS server's private encoder interface.

Since the NOMAD only uses a single interface for OTT, your network needs to be configured such as the NOMAD can reach both the VCAS server and your origin server on the same interface.

## B.7 OTT Bandwidth requirements

The recommended available bandwidth for full coverage OTT monitoring is equal to the sum of the profile bitrates monitored plus an estimated overhead of 20 % for manifests and IP, TCP and HTTP headers.

**Note:** The OTT engines will be using all available bandwidth on the interface in spikes while downloading the chunks, this is the main reason why it is not a good idea to mix multicasts on the same interface, as it can cause packet drops which multicasts cannot handle.



## C Appendix: OTT Profile Health

### C.1 OTT Profile Health Bar

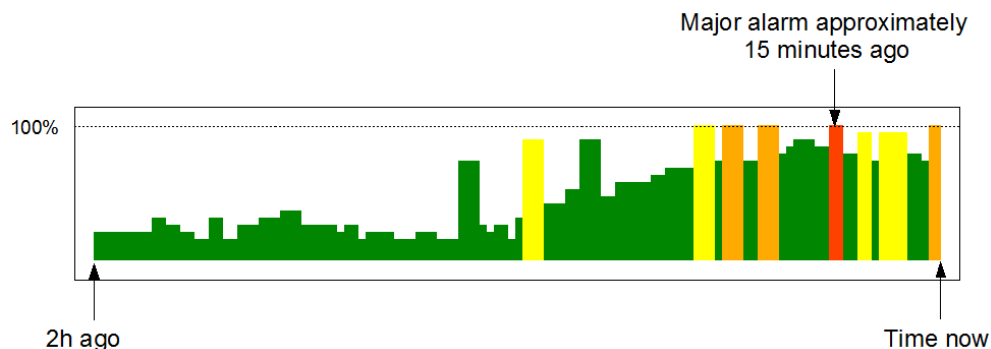


The profile health bar displayed at channel level shows an overview of current status for individual channel profiles. Different colors indicate status:

- Green: OK
- Yellow: Warning
- Orange: Error
- Red: Major
- Black: Fatal

All enabled alarms may affect the profile health bar, and alarm severities can be assigned to each alarm in the **Alarms — Alarm setup** view.

### C.2 OTT Profile Health Timeline



The OTT profile health timeline shows information about channel bitrate and channel alarm status for the last two hours, with a time resolution of one minute. Green parts of the timeline indicate profile download time versus chunk length. The graph is scaled so that 100% indicates a chunk download time identical to chunk length (in seconds), chunk length being signaled in the profile manifest. Quick chunk download times therefore result in a 'low' green graph, as seen in the left hand part of the graph above. When download times exceed the user defined profile bitrate warning and error thresholds the graph is colored yellow and orange respectively.



In addition to profile bitrate indication the graph displays profile status information related to non-bitrate alarms. Active profile alarms are represented in the graph as 100% bars, the color reflecting the severity of the alarm. If several alarms are active within a one minute period the graph color will reflect the most severe alarm. Historical alarms can be examined in more detail by viewing the OTT alarm list.



## D Appendix: On-line License Verification

### D.1 Introduction

The NOMAD uses licenses which are verified and updated periodically over the Internet, without the need for human intervention.

When the NOMAD sends the on-license verification over the Internet, it includes some basic information to verify the NOMAD. This includes a basic hardware footprint, as well as parts of the SNMP identification data configured in the **Setup — Params** view.

### D.2 Requirements

The NOMAD needs to be able to contact the license server either directly or via a proxy server, as described below. If proxy connectivity also is not available, an off-line verification procedure is available as well.

The NOMAD must also be configured with a correct date and time. Time synchronization is configured in the **Setup — Params** view. If time synchronization is not possible, set the time manually using the **Setup — Time** view.

#### Direct access to verification server

To verify the license on-line directly, the NOMAD needs to be configured with a valid DNS server address in the **Setup — Ethernet** view, which is able to look up the host name `license.microanalytics.org`. The NOMAD needs to be able to contact the host this name resolves to using HTTPS on port 443.

#### Using the VBC server as a proxy

When installing the VBC software to a server, an instance of the Tinyproxy<sup>1</sup> software is automatically installed and configured to allow its connected blades to connect to (and only to) the licensing system as described in the previous section.

When the NOMAD has been configured with the address to the VBC server in the **Setup — VBC** view, the NOMAD will automatically attempt to use this proxy if a direct connection fails.

#### Using an arbitrary proxy server

The NOMAD can be configured to use an arbitrary proxy server to connect to the licensing server. By adding the URL to a proxy server in the **Setup — Routing** view, the NOMAD will automatically attempt to use this proxy if a direct connection fails.

---

<sup>1</sup><https://tinyproxy.github.io/>



## Off-line verification procedure

If the NOMAD network is completely disconnected from the Internet, it is still possible to verify the license using the off-line verification procedure. Click the **Renew license off-line** button to start the off-line verification procedure. This procedure has to be repeated yearly.

**Renew license off-line**

Perform the following steps to renew the license:

1. [Download the license request document to your computer.](#)
2. Upload the license request document to the on-line license manager by visiting <https://license.microanalytics.org/offline>
3. Upload the license document received from the on-line license manager:

No file chosen

Please note: If the system is restarted prior to completing step 3, you must start over from step 1.

Follow the steps described in the dialog to renew or activate the license. To abort the procedure, click the **License details** button to return to the previous screen.

First, download the license request document from the NOMAD to the computer you are browsing from. Once the file has been downloaded, connect the computer to the Internet if not already connected, and open the link to the off-line license manager<sup>2</sup>.

**Off-line request**

To perform off-line activation, please upload the generated license request (.bin) here:

No file chosen

If you are activating a new system and need to claim a license, enter the license key below. Leave empty to renew an existing or pre-allocated license.

If the request is successful, you will be presented with a license document (.pem), which should be uploaded to the system.

Select the .bin file that was downloaded in the first step, and optionally add a license key if the system you are activating did not already have a license attached. Once done, click the **Request license** button and save the license document file to the computer.

If needed, re-connect to the NOMAD network, return to the **Renew license off-line** view, select the .pem file that was generated by the license manager and press **Go!**

The license should now be added to the system. If this is a new or different license, the NOMAD will reboot. Use the **License details** view to verify that the license was applied correctly.

<sup>2</sup><https://license.microanalytics.org/offline>



## E Appendix: Software Maintenance

Purchasing yearly software maintenance enables future feature protection and guarantees access to the latest software for the NOMAD. The latest version of the NOMAD software can be found in the End User area at <https://www.bridgetech.tv/>.

The software maintenance can be purchased for a three or five year period, typically initially purchased together with the system itself, during which new major releases can be installed.

The current software maintenance period is displayed in the **About — License** view, see chapter 6.16.2 for more details. For an overview of software maintenance periods for multiple units, please refer to the **Equipment** view on the VBC Controller server.

For renewals, contact the local partner the system have been purchased from or Bridge Technologies directly at: [sales@bridgetech.tv](mailto:sales@bridgetech.tv), with the title “**se-maintenance**”.

Use the **Data — Software** view to update the NOMAD software, please refer to chapter 6.15.2.



## F Appendix: Software Upload

The process of performing a software upload to the probe involves the following steps:

1. Obtain the software image.
2. Export and save the probe configuration.
3. Delete any existing probe stream recordings.
4. Transfer the image to the probe using the software upload functionality in the **Data — Software** view or by using ftp, and save the image to flash.
5. Wait while the software is being saved.
6. Verify the new image.

### F.1 Obtain the software image

The image will have a **.tea** extension and is distributed in a compressed ZIP archive together with the readme file detailing changes for this patch release.

Please study the **readme** file to be aware of any important information related to your current software patch. Subsequent patch details may indicate that significant bugs were identified and resolved after your current version and indicate where special care is recommended.

You can find the current version number under **About — Release**.

When upgrading to a new major version, please also study the release notes and **readme** files for all versions between your currently installed major version and the one you are upgrading to, as there might be important changes that you need to be aware of.

If you require any assistance understanding the release notes or readme files please contact your first line support service.

For information on how to update a probe running hardware revisions 1–3, please refer to the User's Manual for the corresponding software release.

### F.2 Export and save the probe configuration

Software upgrade should not alter the probe configuration, however for safety is a good idea to export the probe configuration (from the **Data — Configuration** view) and save it to a file. Please refer to chapter 6.15.1.

### F.3 Delete any existing probe stream recordings

If any stream recordings is stored on the probe, this may prevent software upgrade, as there might not be enough internal disk space available for the software image upload to be possible. Therefore delete any recordings prior to software upload – this is done in the **RDP — Control** view.



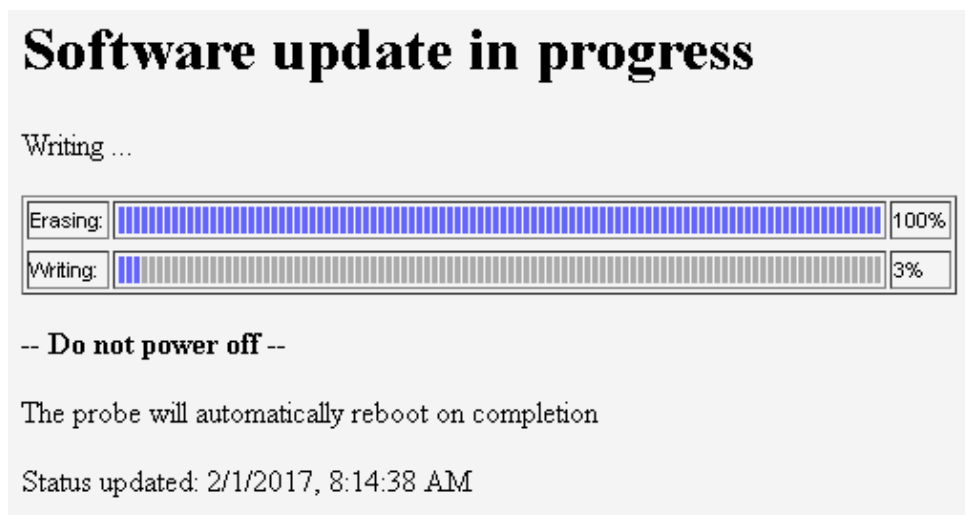
## F.4 Transfer the image to the probe and save to flash

### Using the software upload functionality in the Data view

From the **Data — Software** view select the software image file to be uploaded and click the **Go!** button. When the software has been successfully transferred to the probe click the **Save flash** button and confirm.



Progress bars are displayed to show the flash save status.



Note that the probe will reboot when the new software is successfully stored in flash, and the probe will be unresponsive until reboot has completed.

### Using ftp and telnet/ssh

This method is only available if the corresponding services have been enabled in the **Setup — Security — Ports** view. The *ftp* service is needed for the file transfer, and either *telnet* or *ssh* for remote login.

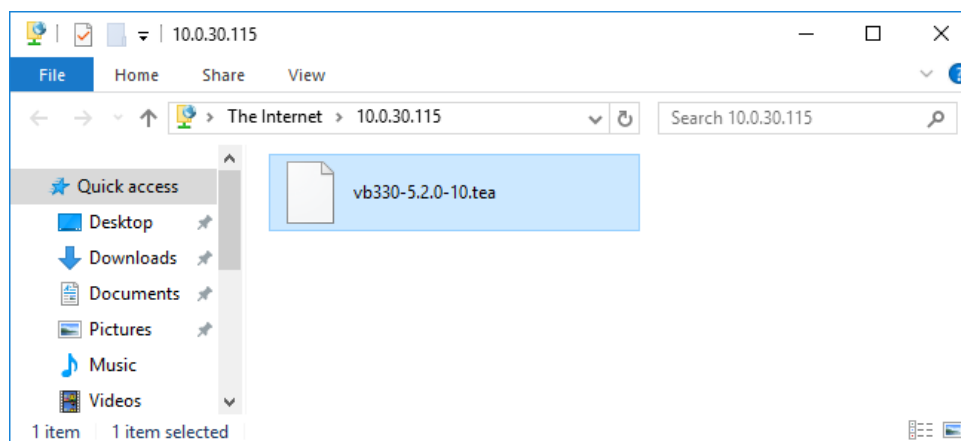
*Step 1, alternative A: Using Windows Explorer*

Open a Windows Explorer window. Click the address field and type `ftp://10.0.20.101` (replace 10.0.20.101 with the probe's IP address) and hit **Enter**. When asked to log in, enter the User name **admin** and password **elvis** in all lower-case letters (this password can be changed in the **Setup — Security — Password** view).





Then drag the software image onto the empty Windows Explorer window. It may be necessary to retype the string including user and password, as described above. When the file has been copied onto the probe the Windows Explorer window may look as shown below.



#### *Step 1, alternative B: Using a terminal based ftp client*

In a terminal window type the following commands, replacing the software image name with the relevant one (the path to the folder in which the software is located should be specified): When asked to log in, enter the User name **admin** and password **elvis** in all lower-case letters (this password can be changed in the **Setup — Security — Password** view).

```
ftp 10.0.20.101
Connected to 10.0.20.101.
220 bftpd 4.4 at 10.0.20.101 ready.
503 USER expected.
User (10.0.20.101:(none)): admin
331 Password please.
Password: elvis
230 User logged in.
ftp> binary
200 Transfer type changed to BINARY
ftp> put vb330-5.2.0-10.tea
...
ftp> bye
```

#### *Step 2: Initiate the save to flash using telnet, ssh or USB cable*

The image, which is now stored on the probe's RAM-disk, needs to be saved to flash.

In a terminal window type these commands, replacing the IP address with the relevant one (note that the password will not be visible on the screen):

```
telnet 10.0.20.101
gbprobe login: save_flash
password: save_flash
```



You can also use an Secure Shell (ssh) client, such as PuTTY<sup>1</sup>, or connect directly using a USB cable as explained in section 4.4.3. Log in using the same user-name and password as mentioned for the Telnet option above.

## F.5 Wait while the software is being saved

This will take 6–15 minutes. The probe will then reboot automatically. The probe should state that the software image has been saved successfully.

When using the alternate method do not disconnect the telnet, ssh or USB session before the software upgrade is completed.

**Note that if the probe is powered off while saving image to flash it will not be able to reboot normally afterwards.**

## F.6 Verify the new image

Connect a browser towards the probe and verify the version and build time in the **About — Release info** view.

## F.7 Software upload troubleshooting

If the upgrade is rejected, verify that the software version you are trying to upload is covered by software maintenance. Refer to E Appendix: Software Maintenance for more details.

Probes that are unable to execute the user program (usually caused by interrupting the save-to-flash process described above) can still be upgraded. Contact your Bridge Technologies reseller for details.

If the web interface does not appear to work correctly straight after upgrading the probe it may be because the web browser is using files that are cached. Files may be cached for up to one hour in the web browser. To fix the issue, clear the cache manually:

**Google Chrome:** Settings — Advanced — Clear browsing data — Cached images and files

**Mozilla Firefox:** Options — Privacy & Security — Cached Web Content — Clear Now

**Microsoft Edge:** Settings — Clear browsing data — Choose what to clear — Cached data and files

**Microsoft Internet Explorer:** Tools — Internet options — General — Browsing history — Delete... — Temporary Internet files and website files

Note that the probe configuration may be lost when downgrading to an older software version. In this case the saved configuration file may be useful.

---

<sup>1</sup><https://www.chiark.greenend.org.uk/~sgtatham/putty/>



## G Appendix: Restoring NOMAD factory defaults

It is possible to reset the probe to factory settings, erasing all information about the probe configuration and alarm history.

Please note that after factory reset, the management port will be assigned a default IP address of 10.0.30.220, with a subnet mask of 255.255.255.0. This is different from the default IP address when the unit is shipped from factory, which is 10.0.20.101 with a subnet mask of 255.255.0.0. It will be necessary to manually set the IP address using one of the methods described in section 4.4. Generally this will have to be done on-site.

Also note that the unit license key should be noted and stored before the factory reset is performed, as it might be reset by the factory reset process. The license key is found in the **About — License** view of the probe, please refer to section 6.16.2. The license key is also printed during the factory reset process.

To perform a factory reset of the probe, connect to it using the USB cable using the method described in section 4.4.3. Instead of logging in as **admin**, log in with the user name **reset\_factory** and the password **reset\_factory**. This will start the factory reset process. Do not close the terminal window during the reset process. It is also possible to connect using telnet or ssh, if the corresponding setting has been enabled in the **Setup — Security — Ports** view. Remote factory reset is by default disabled.

After factory reset, set the management IP address. When regular web connection is established, verify that the license key is present in the **About — License** view of the probe GUI. If it is not, type or paste it in the license key field and click the Submit button.